



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Endowed by The Dialectic  
and

Philanthropic Societies

C345.1

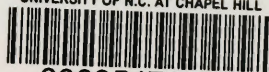
N87

1862-3

c.3



UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00035472942

*This book must not be  
taken from the Library  
building.*

19 Mar '32 R 1

24 My '32 K

30 May 33 B A  
Jun 34 H

13 Jun '36 C

OCT 8 1957

JAN 31 1958

~~SEP 3 1959~~

OCT 15 1960

FEB 24 1961


~~AUG 31 1961~~

~~AUG 31 1962~~

~~SEP 9 1963~~

~~SEP 11 1964~~

~~MAY 6 1970~~



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)



# PRIVATE LAWS

OF THE

# STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY

AT ITS

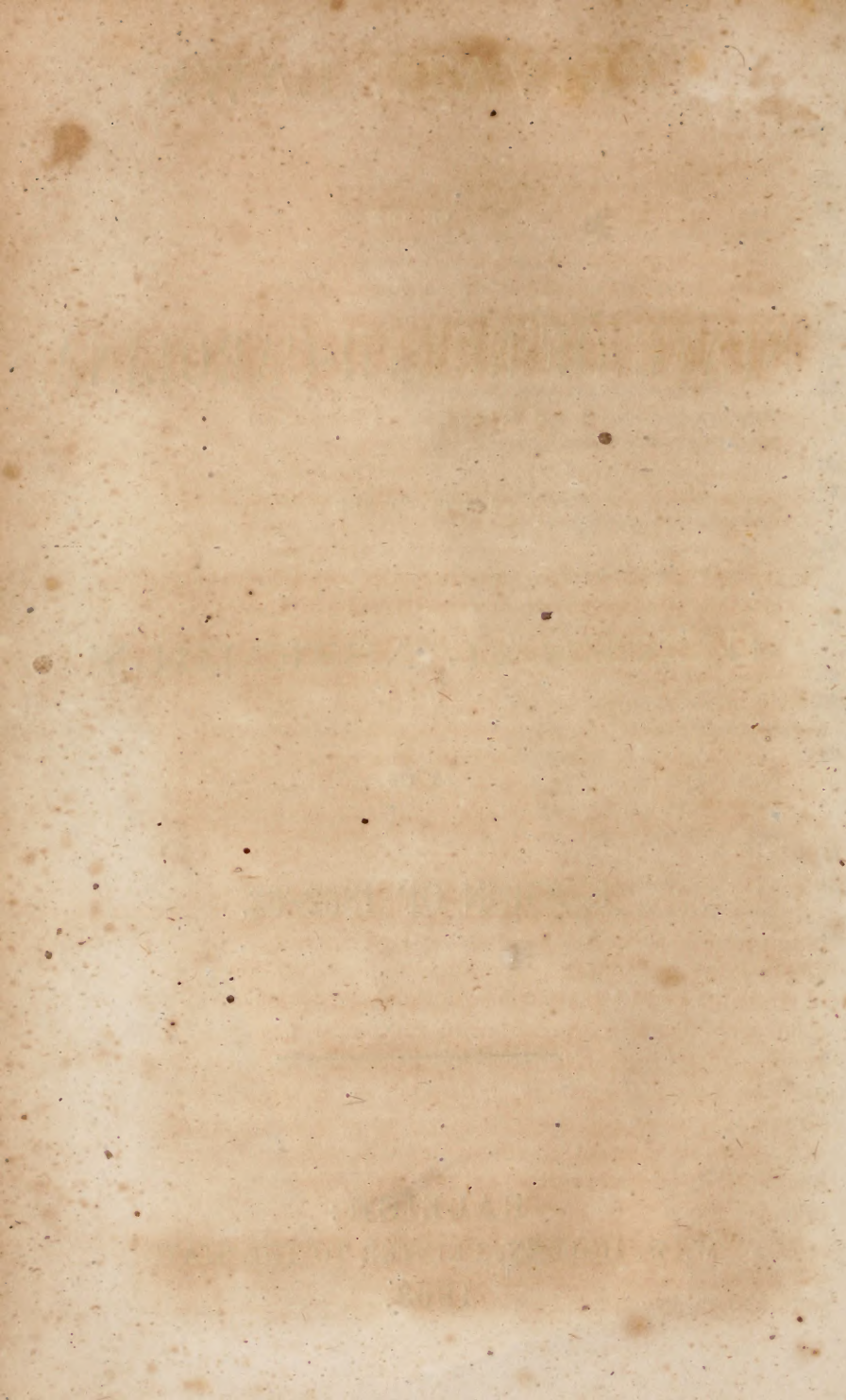
SESSION OF 1862-'63.

---

RALEIGH:

W. W. HOLDEN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.

1863.





# PRIVATE LAWS

OF

## NORTH-CAROLINA,

1863.

---

### BANKS.

---

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT, ENTITLED AN ACT TO ESTABLISH *Chap. 1.*  
THE BANK OF LEXINGTON, AND TO ESTABLISH A SEPARATE  
BANK, TO BE CALLED THE BANK OF GRAHAM.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of* Charter amended.  
*the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by*  
*the authority of the same,* That the charter of the bank of  
Lexington be, and the same is hereby amended, so that  
from and after the passage of this act, the said bank shall  
consist of the principal bank at Lexington, without any  
branch whatever.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That there shall be, and is Bank of Gra-  
hereby established, in the town of Graham, in the county ham.  
of Alamance, a banking corporation to be called the bank  
of Graham, and by that name the said corporation shall be  
a body politic and corporate, with full power and capacity  
to sue, and be sued in all courts of justice, and to carry on  
and continue the business of banking in the said town of  
Graham, with the same powers, immunities and restrictions  
in all respects, and to all intents and purposes, as are or  
have been conferred on the bank of Lexington by the Gen-  
eral Assembly of the State of North-Carolina.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the capital stock of Capital stock.  
the said bank of Graham, shall consist of one hundred thou-  
sand dollars, which has been heretofore paid into, and con-

stituted the capital stock of the branch of the bank of Lexington at Graham, and of such other sums as may be subscribed in books to be opened under the directions of the president and directors of the said bank of Graham : *Provided*, the whole capital stock of said bank shall not exceed three hundred thousand dollars, and that all of the capital stock, bills, notes, evidences of debt, specie and other effects of the said branch of the bank of Lexington, at Graham, shall belong to, and constitute a part of, the assets of the bank of Graham.

Proviso.

Branch bank of  
Lexington  
cease to exist.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That as soon as the stockholders of the bank of Lexington, in a meeting, a majority of the stock being represented, shall signify their assent to the foregoing provisions, and a copy of such proceedings shall be furnished the Governor under the signature of the president and the seal of the corporation of the bank of Lexington, the branch of the bank of Lexington shall cease to exist.

Bills, when  
issued.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the said bank of Graham shall not be entitled to issue any bills of the bank of Graham, until after the ratification of the treaty of peace between the Confederate States and the United States.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

---

Chap. 2. AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT RATIFIED THE 25TH DAY FEBRUARY, 1861, ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE BANK OF WESTERN NORTH-CAROLINA."

Publication of  
notices.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That all notices required by "An act to incorporate the bank of Western North-Carolina to be made in the newspapers published in the town of Franklin, shall be deemed to have been sufficiently made, when published in the newspapers in this State, printed at a point nearer the said town of Franklin than any other, or when waived by the unanimous consent of all the stockholders.



SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the time specified in the 8th section of said act, for the subscription and payment of stock, shall be prolonged for the term of two years from the ratification of this act. Time prolonged.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the 1st section of the said act be amended by striking out the words and figures, "4th Monday in September, 1861," and insert in lieu thereof, "1st Monday in February, 1863." Amendment to former act.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That in the 4th section of said act, the word "nine," as occurring before the word "directors," be stricken out, and the word "seven," inserted in lieu thereof.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A BANK IN THE TOWN OF LINCOLNTON. *Chap. 3.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That a bank shall be established in the town of Lincolnton, State of North-Carolina, the capital stock of which shall not exceed three hundred thousand dollars, known and styled "the bank of Lincolnton," and the stockholders and their successors and assigns, shall be a body corporate and so continue until 1st January, 1890, with capacity to hold and possess real estate sufficient for its legitimate purposes. Capital stock, &c.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That books shall be opened in the town of Lincolnton under the direction of C. C. Henderson, H. Cansler and B. S. Johnson, and at such other places and at such times as they may deem proper, and under such persons as they may appoint, a majority of whom may do the duty prescribed by this act; and subscriptions received for said bank, and the payments of said subscriptions, shall be in gold and silver coin, shares of \$100 each. Books to be opened.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the bank shall go into operation whenever one hundred thousand dollars shall be subscribed, and fifty thousand paid in; but no dividends of To go into operation.

profits shall be declared until the whole stock shall be paid in.

Discount.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That no discount shall be mane by this bank, or any paper to which a subscribers name either as principal or security is signed, until the whole amount of such subscriber's stock shall have been paid.

Recovery of  
stock subscrib-  
ed.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That if any subscriber shall fail to pay his stock, or any part thereof, as the same shall be required of him, the entire stock shall be deemed to be due, and may be recovered in the name of the bank, either on motion in the court of the county where the delinquent may reside, giving him ten days notice, or by action of assumpsit.

Officers.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, The bank shall be managed by five directors, elected annually by the stockholders, who shall select such officers as they may deem necessary for its operations, and at such salary as a majority of the stockholders shall allow; and said directors may establish such rules and by-laws as they may deem proper and consistent with the laws of the land, and shall continue in office until successors are appointed.

By-laws.

Corporation  
answerable.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the corporation shall be answerable at all times for any violation of its charter; and any committee appointed by the Legislature, may at any time inspect the books and papers of said bank.

Restrictions.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That all the provisions and restrictions contained in the charter of the bank of North-Carolina, ratified 16th day of February, 1859, as far as they can be applied, shall have full force as to this bank. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

## COUNTIES.

Chap. 4.

AN ACT TO ALTER THE LINE BETWEEN JACKSON AND TRANSYLVANIA COUNTIES.

Alteration in  
line.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That that part of the line which now



divides the counties of Jackson and Transylvania, from the Tennessee mountain to the South-Carolina line, be so amended as to run from the Tennessee mountain to the top of the Hog-back mountain, thence direct to the top of the Bear-pen mountain, thence direct to the top of Ayres' ridge, thence down that ridge to the White Water river, thence down that river to the line of the State of South-Carolina, and thence with that line to present dividing line between said counties.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of said counties shall have power each to appoint one commissioner and surveyor from their respective counties, with power to run and mark said line whenever in the judgment of said courts it may be thought necessary. And each of the said counties shall pay one-half of the expenses incurred in said survey out of the treasury of their counties respectively. Commissioners and surveyors to be appointed

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners and surveyors which may be appointed under this act shall receive such sum per day as in the judgment of the court by which they may be appointed may be deemed just and right. Salary.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall not affect the collection of taxes now levied by sheriffs of said counties, according to the present line of said counties. Taxes levied to be collected.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall take effect at the end of thirty days from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 19th day of December, 1862.*]

AN ACT CONCERNING THE COUNTY SITE OF MITCHELL COUNTY. Chap. 5.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the magistrates of the county of Mitchell, a majority of them being present, shall select another location for a county site than that now used as such under the name of Calhoun, which shall be called "Davis." Magistrates to select.

Election to be held.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That such site having been selected, it shall be the duty of said magistrates, acting in their capacity as court of pleas and quarter sessions, to order an election to be held at the several precincts of the county at which elections for members of the General Assembly are now held, and shall appoint inspectors of the polls, and it shall be the duty of the sheriff of said county, after giving thirty days' public notice, to cause said election to be held, and at said election all those voting for the county site at Calhoun, shall vote a ballot with the name "Calhoun" written or printed thereon, and those voting for the county site selected by the magistrates as aforesaid, shall vote a similar ballot with the name "Davis" written or printed thereon.

Election.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the said inspectors of polls shall certify the list of votes at their several precincts, as now required by law in the elections of members of Assembly, and shall the next day after said election make a return of the same to the sheriff of said county in the town of Calhoun, who shall, in presence of said inspectors, compare the same, and ascertain the result of said election; upon which the sheriff shall deliver all the said returns to the clerk of the county court of said county, to be filed and kept by him as in cases of other elections, and it shall be the further duty of the sheriff forthwith to certify to the Governor of the State, the number of votes cast in said election for each of the said places; and the result of the said election being so reported and certified to the Governor of the State, it shall be his duty, by proclamation, published in one or more newspapers in the city of Raleigh, to announce the result, and to declare which of the said places has been selected; and such place shall thereafter be, and is hereby declared to be established as the county seat of said county; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the said magistrates to proceed to secure the title to the land in the said place so selected, by having the same conveyed to the chairman of the county court of said county and his successors in office, for the use and benefit of the people of said county; which being done, a majority of the justices of the county court of Mitchell shall appoint commissioners,

Commissioners



who shall proceed to lay off said land so selected into lots and streets suitable for a town, reserving however all lots necessary for public buildings, churches, school-houses, &c., and they shall then expose to public sale, under the directions of the county court, a majority of the justices being present, the remaining lots from time to time as deemed proper, having first given thirty days' notice of said sale and terms thereof; and all notes taken in consequence thereof shall be made payable to the chairman of the county court of Mitchell and his successors in office, and the proceeds of said sale shall be applied to the erection of the public buildings and other county purposes; and all deeds for said lots to the purchasers, shall be made in the name of the chairman as aforesaid.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That if the county seat should be removed from Calhoun to Davis, then the chairman of the county court shall re-convey to the donors all the lands donated to the chairman of the county court for the use of the people of Mitchell county: *Provided however*, That the chairman of the county court of said county shall not be compelled to re-convey any lot that may have been sold; but shall pay the donor the price for which said lot sold respectively, in current money, or by endorsement and delivery of the bonds given for said lots.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with the provisions of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That all provisions necessary to carry out this act, which are contained in an act to lay off and establish the county of Mitchell, be and the same shall apply to this act.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 2d day of December, 1862.*]



## COURTS.

*Chap. 6.* AN ACT TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO CHANGE THE TIME OF HOLDING THE COURTS OF PLEAS AND QUARTER SESSIONS OF MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

Time of holding courts.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That from and after the ratification of this act, the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of the county of Mecklenburg shall be held on the second Monday of January, April, July and October in each year.

Process.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That all process now issued, or which may be issued, tested on the fourth Monday of October last, or any *alias* writ tested of any former term, shall be returnable to the 2d Monday of January, A. D., 1863, and thereafter all process issuing from the said courts of pleas and quarter sessions shall be made returnable on the day above named for the holding of the said court. [*Ratified the 12th day of December, 1862.*]

## JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

*Chap. 7.*

A BILL CONCERNING JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Powers granted.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That hereafter, in the county of Bladen, twelve justices of the peace for said county shall have the same power and authority that is now vested in a majority of the justices.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act are hereby repealed, and it is further enacted that this act shall be in full force and effect from its ratification. [*Ratified the — day of December, 1862.*]

## MINING COMPANIES.

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT PASSED AND RATIFIED ON THE 16TH *Chap. 8.*  
 DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1859, ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE  
 THE LIZZERDALE COPPER COMPANY."

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* <sup>Amendment of title.</sup>  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same,* That the title of said act be so amended  
 as to read as follows: "An act to incorporate the Magnetic  
 Iron Company."

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said act be further <sup>Body politic.</sup>  
 amended, so as to read as follows: that John Sloan, Robert  
 W. Denny, and Bun Higgins, and their associated succes-  
 sors and assigns, are hereby created and constituted a body  
 politic and corporate, by the name and style of the title of  
 the "Magnetic Iron Company," for the purpose of work-  
 ing, mining and exploring for gold, copper, and all other  
 metals and minerals, and for mining, vending, smelting and  
 working the same, and for working and manufacturing, and  
 by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, <sup>Powers.</sup>  
 appear, prosecute and defend in any court of law or equi-  
 ty whatsoever, and in all suits and actions, contract and be  
 contracted with, and may have and use a common seal, and  
 the same alter at pleasure, and may enjoy all the rights and  
 privileges and powers necessary or incident to mining,  
 smelting, manufacturing and vending of metals or chemi-  
 cals, and may also purchase, hold, sell, mortgage, bind or  
 convey real and personal property or estate, with a capital  
 not to exceed one million dollars.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That said corporation may <sup>Stock.</sup>  
 divide their stock into such number of shares, and provide  
 for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form  
 as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient,  
 and may levy and collect assessments, forfeit and sell delin-  
 quent shares in such manner as the by-laws may direct, and  
 shall issue scrip for the shares of stock, and each share shall  
 entitle the holders thereof to one vote in the meetings of  
 the stockholders; and also said corporation shall have power  
 to enact such by-laws and regulations as they may deem



necessary, not repugnant to the laws of this State or of the Confederate States.

Directors.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the corporation to be managed by three or five directors, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number, pass and enact or amend by-laws, and shall continue in office until others are regularly elected or appointed, and also to exercise all such rights and powers, as by this act is granted. But the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually, all of whom shall be residents of this State.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the aforesaid John Sloan, Robert W. Denny, and Bun Higgins to manage the affairs of said corporation as directors until others are elected or appointed, shall meet and organize by choosing from their own body a president, and appoint a secretary and other employees, make such by-laws as for the time being they shall deem expedient, and may then proceed to business.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for sixty years, and this act shall be in force from its passage. [*Ratified the 9th day of December, 1862.*]

Chap. 9.

AN ACT TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE SWIFT ISLAND GOLD MINING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Samuel H. Christian, Nathaniel P. Harben and their associates be, and they are hereby constituted, a body politic and corporate, under the name and style of "the Swift Island Gold Mining Company."

Capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the capital stock of said company, shall not be less than three hundred thousand dollars, and shall not exceed one million of dollars, and shall be divided into shares of ten dollars each.

Office privileges.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the said "Swift Island Gold Mining Company," shall keep an office in the county of Montgomery, which shall for all purposes be



deemed its location. The said company shall be entitled to all the rights, privileges and immunities, and subject to all the restrictions contained in charter 26, Revised Code, entitled "Corporations."

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in full force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

## RAILROADS.

AN ACT TO CONSTRUCT A RAILROAD FROM DALLAS, IN GASTON *Chap. 10.*  
COUNTY, BY THE WAY OF LINCOLNTON, TO NEWTON, IN CATAWBA COUNTY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Corporate title.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same*, That a company by the name and style  
of the "Dallas, Newton and King's Mountain Railroad  
Company," be and the same is hereby incorporated with a Capital stock.  
capital Stock of five hundred thousand dollars, divided into  
shares of fifty dollars each, for the purpose of constructing  
a railroad from Dallas, in Gaston county, to Newton, in Ca-  
tawba, by the way of Lincolnton.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of Commissioners  
creating the capital stock of said company, the following  
persons be, and they are hereby appointed general com-  
missioners, viz.: In the county of Gaston, Doctor Wm. Sloan,  
John L. Bridgers, R. R. Bridgers and J. F. Pegram ; in the  
county of Lincoln, William Lander, L. E. Thomson, Jacob  
Ramsour, (M. W.) and Melchi Rhodes ; in the county of  
Catawba, Franklin D. Rheinhour, George Setzer, Major  
Joseph Bost, Elisha Ramsour, Capt. L. McCorkley, Joseph  
Fry and Moses Hewet, and whose duty it shall be to direct  
the opening of books for subscription of stock at such times  
and places, and under such other persons as they or a ma- Books of sub-  
jority of them may deem proper ; and said commissioners  
shall have power to appoint a chairman of their body, trea-  
surer, and all other officers, and to sue for and recover all  
scription.

Officers.

sums of money that should be recovered by them under this act.

Body corporate.

Corporate powers.

Meeting of Stockholders.

Election of officers.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That when the sum of one hundred thousand dollars shall have been subscribed in manner and form aforesaid, in shares of fifty dollars each, and shall have paid five *per cent.* on the same to the persons authorized to receive the same; all subscriptions upon which five *per cent.* is not paid, being null and void, the subscribers, their executors and administrators or assigns, shall be, and they are hereby declared incorporated into a company, by the name and style of the "Dallas, Newton and Kings Mountain Railroad company," and by that name shall be capable in law and equity, of purchasing, holding, selling, leasing and conveying estates real and personal, and mixed, and of acquiring the same by gift or otherwise, so far as shall be necessary for the purposes embraced in their charter, and shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued by their corporate name, plead and be impleaded in any court of law and equity in the State of North-Carolina, or any other State, having competent jurisdiction, and may have and use a common seal, which they may alter or renew at pleasure, and shall have and enjoy all other rights and privileges which other corporate bodies may and do exercise, and make all such by-laws, rules and regulations as may be necessary for the good government of said company.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of said stockholders, or a majority of them, so soon as the sum of one hundred thousand dollars shall have been subscribed as aforesaid, to appoint a time and place, and give at least thirty days notice for the stockholders to meet, at which time and place, a majority of the stock being represented in person or by proxy, they shall proceed to elect nine directors out of their number, each of whom shall possess at least ten shares of stock, and shall also proceed to elect a president, treasurer and secretary out of the number of stockholders, and the said directors shall have power to do all things necessary for the government of the company and for the transaction of the business. The persons elected directors, as aforesaid, shall serve for one year, and the



election for president, treasurer, secretary and directors, shall be held annually at such times and places as the stockholders may direct; but if the day for the annual election shall pass by without an election of officers, the officers formerly in office shall continue in office until a new election shall take place.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the election of all officers shall be by ballot, each stockholder casting as many votes as he has shares in the stock of said company, and the person receiving a majority of votes thus polled shall be considered elected. Each share of stock shall be entitled to one vote, to be represented in person or by proxy.

Election, how conducted.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the board of directors may call for the sums subscribed as stock in said company, in such instalments as the interest of said company may require; the call for each payment to be published in one or more newspapers, for the space of one month before the day of payment, and on the failure of any stockholder to pay such instalment as thus required, the directors may sell at public auction, ten days' notice having been given, for cash, all the stock subscribed for in said company by such stockholder, and convey the same to the purchaser at said sale; and if said sale of stock do not produce a fund sufficient to pay off the incidental expenses of the sale and the entire amount owing by such stockholders to the company for such subscription of stock, then, and in that case, the whole of such balance shall be held as due at once to the company, and may be recovered of such stockholder, or his executors, administrators or assigns, at the suit of said company, by action of assumpsit in any court of competent jurisdiction, or by warrant before a justice of the peace, when the sum does not exceed one hundred dollars; and in all cases of assignment of stock before the whole amount has been paid to the company, then for sums due on such stock, both the original subscriber, the first and all subsequent assignees shall be liable to the company, and recovered as above described.

Instalments.

Publication.

Recovery of stock subscribed.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the debt of the stockholders due to the company for stock therein either by the original subscriber or assignee, should be of equal dignity

Debt of stockholders.

with judgments in the distribution of assets of a deceased stockholder by his legal representative.

Stock trans-  
ferable.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall issue certificates of stock to its members, and said stock may be transferred in such manner as may be directed by the by-laws of said company.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the said company may at any time increase its capital stock to a sum sufficient to complete said road, either by opening books for subscription of new stock, or borrowing money on the credit of the company, or by mortgaging its charter and works, as by the stockholders directed.

Powers.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That the said company shall have power to construct as speedily as possible a railroad with one or more tracks along the line as heretofore set forth in this act, and shall have the privilege of using any section of said road constructed by them, before the whole is completed.

Powers.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall have power to construct said road across any public road, or along the track of such public road; *Provided, however*, That said railroad company make as good and substantial a road at one side.

Right of way.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That when any land or right of way may be required by said company for the purpose of constructing their road, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof, or from any other cause the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners, the same may be taken at a valuation made by five commissioners or a majority of them, to be appointed by the county courts of the respective counties in which some part of the land or right of way is located. In making said valuation the commissioners shall take into consideration the loss or damage which may accrue to the owner or owners in consequence of the lands or rights of way being surrendered, and the benefits or advantages he, she or they may receive from the erection of said road, and state particularly the value and amount of each, and the excess of loss and damages over and above the advantage and benefits, shall form the measure of valuation of said land or right of way;



*Provided, nevertheless,* That if any person or persons over Proviso.  
 whose lands the road may pass, or the company should be  
 dissatisfied with the valuation of said commissioners, then,  
 and in that case, either party may appeal to the superior  
 court, and the proceedings of said commissioners, accompa-  
 nied with a full description of said land or right of way,  
 shall be returned under the hands and seals of a majority  
 of the commissioners to the court from which commissions  
 issued, there to remain a matter of record, and the lands or  
 right of way so valued by the commissioners shall vest in  
 said company so long as the same shall be used for the pur-  
 poses of said road, so soon as the valuation may be paid, or  
 when refused, may have been tendered; *Provided,* That Proviso.  
 the right of condemnation shall not extend to the dwelling  
 house, yard, garden or graveyard of any individual without  
 his consent.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted,* That the right of said Right of way—  
restrictions.  
 company to condemn lands in the manner described in the  
 twelfth section of this act shall extend to the condemna-  
 tion of only one hundred feet on each side of the main  
 track of said road, unless in case of deep cuts and filling,  
 when said company shall have power to condemn as much  
 in addition thereto as may be necessary for the construction  
 of said road, and the company in like manner shall also  
 have power to condemn any adjoining lands for the con-  
 struction and building of depots, shops, work-houses, build- Depots. shops.  
&c.  
 ings for servants, agents and persons employed on the road,  
 not exceeding two acres in any one place.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted,* That all the lands on which Lands granted  
 the road may be located, not heretofore granted by the  
 State within one hundred feet of the centre of said road  
 which shall be constructed by said company, shall vest in  
 the company, as soon as the line of the road is definitely  
 laid out.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted,* That said company shall Rates.  
 have the exclusive right of the conveyance or transporta-  
 tion of persons, goods, merchandize and produce, and all  
 other articles over said road, at such charges as may be  
 fixed by a majority of the directors.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted,* That said company shall

Storage.

have the right, and it shall be their duty to take at the store-houses they may establish or annex to the road, all goods, wares and merchandize and produce intended for transportation, prescribe the rules of priority and change, and receive such just and reasonable compensation for storage as their by-laws may establish, or may be fixed by agreement.

Vacancies.

SEC. 17. *Be it further enacted*, That the board of directors may fill all vacancies which may occur in it during the period for which they may have been elected, and in the absence or death of the president, may appoint a president *pro tempore*, to fill his place from among their number.

Dividenda.

SEC. 18. *Be it further enacted*, That the profits of the company, or so much thereof as the directors may deem advisable, shall, when the affairs of the company will admit of it, be annually divided among the stockholders.

Process.

SEC. 19. *Be it further enacted*, That notice of process upon the president, or acting agent of said company, shall be deemed lawful notice of service of process upon the company.

Guage.

SEC. 20. *Be it further enacted*, That said road shall be constructed of the North-Carolina guage. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

## RAILROADS.

Chap. 11.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE CHERAW AND COAL-FIELDS RAILROAD COMPANY, AS AMENDED BY AN ORDINANCE OF THE CONVENTION.

Power to construct road.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company have power to locate and construct their road across the Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad, in the county of Anson, at such point between Lilesville and Wadesborough as may be most economical, having refer-



ence to the general course of their road, and a suitable connection with the Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE ATLANTIC, TENNESSEE *Okap.* 12.  
AND OHIO RAILROAD.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the act entitled "an act to incorporate the Atlantic, Tennessee & Ohio Railroad Company," passed at the session of the General Assembly in the year 1854-'55, be amended by adding the following section, viz:

*Amended to act of 1864-'5.*

"*Be it enacted,* That the said company shall have the exclusive right of conveyance, transportation of persons, goods, merchandize and produce over said railroad, at such charges as may be fixed on by the board of directors."

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That all parts of the said act of incorporation which conflict with the foregoing section be, and the same are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

## ROADS.

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE MAGISTRATES OF THE COUNTY OF *Okap.* 13.  
CHATHAM TO LEVY A TAX FOR THE PURPOSE OF WORKING THE  
PUBLIC ROADS IN SAID COUNTY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the court of pleas and quarter sessions for the county of Chatham, twenty-one justices being present, are, at their discretion, authorized and empowered to levy a tax on all the property now taxed by the State, for the purpose of working and keeping up all the public roads in said county.

*Amended to levy tax.*

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That said justices shall have power to appoint a commissioner of roads, whose duty

*Commissioner.*

it shall be to lay off roads into sections of five miles each, and let out the same to the lowest bidder, at the courthouse in the town of Pittsborough, for such length of time as the justices may specify.

Commissioner  
to give bond.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioner shall be required to give bond and security, to be approved of by the court, in the sum of ten thousand dollars, payable to the chairman of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of said county, for the faithful performance of his duty.

Contractors to  
give bond.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of said commissioner to require a bond in double the amount from each and every one who may become a contractor, and file the same in the office of the clerk of the county court; and on failure of said commissioner to let out said contracts, or take such bond, he shall forfeit and pay the sum of twenty-five dollars in each and every contract, to be recovered on motion by the county attorney, at any regular term of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of said county; and all forfeitures and penalties collected according to the provisions of this bill, shall be appropriated to such purposes as the justices may direct.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with the provisions of this bill, be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this bill shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 12th day of December, 1862.*]

*Chap. 14.* AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE BETTER MANAGEMENT AND REPAIR OF THE WESTERN TURNPIKE ROAD, AND RE-BUILDING AND REPAIRING CERTAIN BRIDGES ON THE SAME.

Two sections.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That hereafter the Western Turnpike road shall be divided into two sections, the first section beginning at the town of Asheville, in the county of Buncombe, and ending at the point where said road crosses the line be-



tween the counties of Macon and Jackson; the second section beginning at the last named point, and ending at the point where the said road terminates on the line between this State and the State of Georgia and Tennessee.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall appoint a superintendent or agent for each of said sections, under the same rules and regulations as the superintendent of said road has heretofore been appointed, and such agents shall discharge their duties in like manner, and under the like and same penalties for failing so to do, as the superintendent heretofore has been required to do, except as the same may be modified and changed by the provisions of this act.

Governor to  
appoint super-  
intendents.

3. *Be it further enacted*, That each of said agents shall give bond in the sum of five thousand dollars with security, to be approved by the agent of the State for the sale of "Cherokee lands," payable to the State of North-Carolina, conditioned for the faithful discharge of their duties as superintendents respectively, and for faithfully accounting for all that may pass into their hands respectively, on account of, and by virtue of such superintendency of said road.

Agents to give  
bonds.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of said agents respectively to see that the toll gates on said road for their respective sections are kept in good repair, and to appoint faithful toll-gatherers; and the toll-gatherers when appointed shall quarterly pay over all tolls, less the lawful commissions due them, to said superintendents respectively, and take receipt for the amount paid, reciting therein the amount received as commissions, and forward such receipts forthwith to the agent of the State for "Cherokee lands," and the said superintendents shall quarterly settle with the agent of the State for "Cherokee lands," and faithfully account to him for all moneys received and disbursed on account of said road, and pay over any surplus that may remain in their hands respectively, after making such disbursements thereof, as are now authorized by law, and it shall be the duty of the agent of the State for the sale of "Cherokee lands," to account for any money he may receive from said superintendents, or either of them, as for other moneys due the State in his hands, and by virtue of

Duties of  
Agents.

his office, and he shall annually make report to the Governor of the settlements made with said superintendents.

*Appropriation.* SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the sum of six thousand dollars is hereby appropriated out of any funds now in the hands of the agent of the State, for the sale of Cherokee lands, or which may come into his hands, for the purpose of re-building the bridges on said road across the Hiwassee and Pigeon rivers, and for the repair of such other bridges as may be required to be repaired, and the building and repairs of said bridges shall be done under the superintendence and directions of said superintendents respectively, as the superintendent has heretofore been allowed by law, to have such work executed; and the order of said superintendents respectively, shall be sufficient warrant to authorize said agent for the sale of "Cherokee Lands," to pay out the money by this act appropriated.

*Penalties for non-compliance.*

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That if said superintendents, or either of them, or any toll-gatherer on said road, shall fail to faithfully perform all and every the duties devolving upon them by virtue of this or any other act, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction shall be fined or imprisoned at the discretion of the court.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

*Chap. 15.* AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE WESTERN PLANK ROAD.

*Amendments to Acts of 1850 and 1851.*

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the act of the General Assembly, passed at the session of 1850-'51, entitled, "An act to incorporate the Western Plankroad Company," be amended as follows, viz.:

SECTION. 1. *Be it enacted, &c.*, That hereafter the Western Plankroad Company shall not be required to keep in repair its plank road, between Charlotte and Lincolnton, but that it shall have power and authority to abandon any



part or parts thereof to public use, that they may see proper: *Provided*, that on the part or parts so abandoned, no charge or toll shall be asked or taken. Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the bridges on said Bridges. road may be retained, or any of them, by said company as toll bridges, or the company may dispose of any of them, or any portion of said road to the justices of the counties in which they lie, or other persons, as may be agreed upon between said parties [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

## TOWNS.

### AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF MARION.

Chap. 16.

SECTION. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Commissioners *State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That R. C. Burgin, A. M. Finley, R. H. Garvin, Esq., Benjamin Weeks and Rev. — Stanley be, and the same above named persons are hereby appointed commissioners of the town of Marion, in the county of McDowell, for one year from the first Monday of January next, and that the sheriff of said county, shall, on the first Monday of January, 1864, and at the same time in each and every year thereafter, hold an election for commissioners in said town, after having given two days notice thereof, said commissioners to hold their office for the space of one year only, or until others are elected.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That any citizen of said Eligibility to office. town of Marion, who is twenty-one years old, and has resided therein for six months immediately preceding the election, shall be eligible as commissioner, and every inhabitant of the said town, who has resided therein six months immediately preceeding the day of election, and who is qualified to vote for a member of the House of Commons, and also every free white male citizen, twenty-one years of age who has resided anywhere in said county for six months immediately preceeding the day of election, who owns a free hold of the value of fifty dollars in said county,

shall be entitled to vote in said election for commissioners, and such election shall be conducted in the same manner as elections of members of the General Assembly, and in event of a tie, the sheriff or his deputy shall give the casting vote; and the sheriff for his services in holding said elections shall receive from the board of commissioners, the sum of four dollars.

Oath of office.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the said commissioners, within five days after their election and before entering upon the duties of their office, shall take an oath, before some justice of the peace for said county, faithfully and impartially to perform their duty, and therefore they shall be constituted a body politic and corporate, under the name and style of the commissioners of the town of Marion, and as such may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, acquire and transfer property, have and use a common seal and perpetual succession.

Officers.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the said commissioners, or a majority of them, shall have power and authority to appoint a magistrate of police, a town constable and treasurer, and shall have power to lay and collect a tax on the inhabitants and property of said town, not exceeding one dollar on the poll and thirty-three and one-third cents on one hundred dollars worth of real estate, to be ascertained by the assessment thereof, made by law for taxation, as shown by the tax list, returned to the county court of said county, and a tax on each store, grocery, tavern, lawyer, physician, at the discretion of said commissioners; on every dog exceeding one, owned by any one person, five dollars; on exhibitions of material or artificial curiosities, five dollars; on all slight of hand performers, on bands of singers, who exhibit for pay, three dollars, which said taxes, when collected, shall be appropriated to repairing the streets and side walks, and to such other purposes as the commissioners or a majority of them shall direct.

Taxes.

Patrols.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioners be authorized and empowered to establish patrols for said town, and to enact and adopt all such by-laws, rules and regulations as they or a majority of them may deem necessary for the health, good order, improvement and proper go-



vernment of said town: *Provided*, that nothing in this act Proviso.  
 contained, shall authorized said commissioners to prevent  
 the citizens of McDowell county, from exposing to sale on  
 the public square any goods, wares or merchandize, or com-  
 modity of any kind, now authorized by law to be sold, free  
 of any town tax: *And provided*, such by-laws, rules and  
 regulations, be not inconsistent; and they shall have power  
 to do and enact all such orders as they may deem necessary  
 for the good order and health of said town: *Provided*,  
 the same shall not be inconsistent with the constitution  
 of North-Carolina, or the Constitution of the Confederate  
 States.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the town constable Constable the  
tax collector.  
 aforesaid, or sheriff shall be the collector of the town tax,  
 under the direction of the said commissioners, and for that  
 purpose shall have all the powers and immunities of sheriffs  
 in the collection of the public revenue, and in the exercise  
 of the magistrate of police for his services, shall receive the  
 same pay that sheriffs now receive.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the town constable Constable to  
give bond.  
 shall be required to enter into bond with good and sufficient  
 security, in the sum of one thousand dollars, before enter-  
 ing upon the duties of his office, payable to the State of  
 North-Carolina, for the faithful performance of the duties  
 of his office, and paying over to the town treasurer all  
 moneys collected by virtue of his office, and for a breach of  
 of said bond shall be liable as other constables are now  
 liable.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That any commissioner Penalty for  
non-compli-  
ance.  
 elected under the provisions of this act, who is eligible, who  
 refuses to serve as commissioner, shall forfeit and pay the  
 sum of twenty dollars, to be sued for, and recovered by,  
 and in the name of, the sheriff of said county, before any  
 single justice of the peace, by warrant, and the amount  
 when collected shall be paid over to the town treasurer, to  
 be disbursed by him under the order of the commissioners,  
 for the benefit of the streets of said town, &c.: *Provided*, Proviso.  
*however*, that no person shall be compelled to act as com-  
 missioner any two years in succession.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That upon the death, resig-

Vacancy.

nation, removal, or refusal to act, of any of the commissioners, the remainder, or a majority of them, shall have power and authority to appoint his or their successor or successors, who shall have the same powers granted to his or their predecessors, and shall in like manner be compelled to serve.

Liquor.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That the aforesaid commissioners shall have power to suppress any distillery of spirituous liquors, and prevent the sale of the same, within three miles of the court house of McDowell county. for the purpose of the protection of the male and female schools in said town.

Corporate limits.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That the corporate limits of said town shall extend half a mile in every direction from the court house, and that the commissioners of said town shall have power to tax every kind of property now taxed by the General Assembly.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws, or clauses of laws, coming in conflict with this act be, and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [Ratified the 22nd day of December, 1862.]

---

## MISCELLANEOUS.

---

### §. 17. AN ACT IN RELATION TO THE RICHMOND MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Revival of an Act of 1828.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the provisions of an act passed at the session of the General Assembly, A. D., 1833, chapter 69, entitled, "An act to incorporate the Richmond Manufacturing company," be, and the same are hereby declared to be revived, and shall be extended, and be in full force from and after the ratification of this act, for thirty years; and the said Richmond Manufacturing Company, shall be held and deemed to be for that time a body politic and corporate,



entitled to all the rights, and subject to all the liabilities which attach to corporations by the law of this State. [*Resisted the 18th day of Decemrer, 1862.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE MACON LEATHER COMPANY. *Chap. 18.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That Joseph Conley, John C. Ledford and Jackson Johnson be, and they are hereby appointed commissioners, with power and authority to open books and receive subscriptions to the amount of fifty thousand dollars, which shall constitute the capital stock of the company hereby incorporated for the purpose of the manufacture of leather, shoes, saddles, harness, &c. Books to be opened.  
Capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said capital stock shall be divided into shares of fifty dollars each, and as soon as one hundred shares shall be subscribed, it shall be the duty of the said commissioners, or any one of them, to notify the stockholders by advertisement to attend at such time and place as may be designated, and if a majority of the shares subscribed shall be represented at such meeting, then it shall be lawful for the stockholders to appoint a president, treasurer and five directors for the term of one year, and until the next general meeting of the stockholders, and the president and directors, when so appointed, and their successors in office, shall constitute a body corporate and politic in law, by the name and style of the Macon Leather Company, and may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, and as such shall have a corporate existence for thirty years, shall have a common seal, and have all other necessary powers incident to corporate companies which may be necessary to effectuate the object had in view by this act. Meeting to be called.  
Officers.  
Powers.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That said company, at a general meeting of the stockholders, in pursuance of the provisions of the second section of this act, shall fix upon regulations in reference to the payment of the stock subscribed, and the representation of the same as they may Stock.

deem proper; and they shall have power to make all necessary by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of said company, not inconsistent with the constitution of this State and of the Confederate States.

Profits.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That no greater profit than seventy-five *per cent.* upon the cost of production shall be charged upon any article manufactured by said corporation during the war, and that a greater profit taken or demanded shall cause a forfeiture of the charter hereby granted, and render the corporators guilty as aforesaid, liable to indictment for a misdemeanor.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force and effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

## Chap. 19.

### AN ACT TO PERFECT CERTAIN GRANTS.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, an entry of twenty-eight acres of vacant land in Ashe county, in the name of William Colvard was made, and for the purpose of obtaining from the State a grant for this land, a survey on a warrant lawfully issued on said warrant was regularly made of said land and duly certified, as by law required, and the certificate of said survey was duly returned to the Secretary of State, and the price of said land with the lawful fees was duly paid; and also whereas, entries of land were made in Ashe county and in Wilkes county in the name of Peyton Colvard, to wit: one entry in Wilkes county for forty-five acres, and another in the same county for one hundred acres, and one entry in Ashe county for ninety-eight acres, and another in the same county for one hundred acres; and for the purpose of obtaining grants from the State for said parcels of land, said Colvard procured them to be lawfully surveyed, and the certificates of survey to be duly returned into the office of secretary of State, and did pay the purchase money to the State with lawful fees for the said several parcels of land; and whereas the secretary of State filled up and registered in his office what purported to be grants for the said several parcels of land, with the seal of the State affixed, and for-



warded the same to the grantees, but which were incomplete for the want of the name of his Excellency, D. S. Reid, then Governor of the State, therefore,

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That it shall be lawful for his Excellency, Z. B. Vance, now to authenticate said intended grants by subscribing his signature thereto, and the same being so authenticated, shall convey the right and title of the State in and to the said lands, to the said William Colvard and Peyton Colvard, in the same manner and to the same effect as if the said D. S. Reid had authenticated the same, and hold good from the time they respectively bear date. Governor to authenticate said grants.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 19th day of December, 1862.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE PRESBYTERIAN PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY IN THE TOWN OF FAYETTEVILLE. Chap. 20.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That James H. McNeill, John M. Sherwood, David Murphy, Colin Shaw, Samuel Paisley, Heeter McNeill, Hugh A. Munroe, Nash Whitehead, C. G. Wright, A. A. McKethan, Alexander Johnson, Jun., Duncan McLaurin, Joseph Utley, J. A. Worth, Arch'd McLean, Arch'd Baker, W. W. Pharr, Calvin Wiley, James McQueen, John M. Rose, J. R. Murchison, John Elliott, James P. Hodges, Joel Williams and such other persons as now are, or who may hereafter associate with them, shall be a corporation by the name of the Presbyterian Printing and Publishing Company, for the purpose of printing and publishing the North-Carolina Presbyterian newspaper, books, pamphlets, &c. Body corporate.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the capital stock shall be at present five thousand dollars, in shares of \$100 each, with privilege of increasing the same from time to time as Capital stock.

a majority in interest may think proper, to a sum not exceeding \$50,000.

Real estate.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the said company may purchase and hold real estate, not exceeding in amount \$25,000.

By-laws. &c.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That said company may make such by-laws and regulations, not inconsistent with ~~the~~ constitution and laws of the State, as they may think necessary for the due management of the business of said company.

Powers.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That said corporation shall have power to sue and be sued, and plead and be impleaded in any court having jurisdiction in this State.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall continue in force for 30 years from the passage thereof. [*Ratified the 19th day of December, 1862.*]



# RESOLUTIONS

OF A PRIVATE NATURE, PASSED BY THE

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF

## NORTH-CAROLINA,

1862.'63.

---

### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF PHILIP G. SMITH.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be authorized to pay to Thomas Smith, attorney in fact, for Philip G. Smith, one hundred and one dollars and twenty-five cents, amount overpaid in taxes. [*Ratified the 27th day of November, 1862.*]

---

Refunds  
\$101 25.

### A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WM. R. LOVELL, DOORKEEPER.

*Resolved*, That the public Treasurer be directed to pay to Wm. R. Lovell, Doorkeeper of the late House of Commons, six dollars and mileage for two days' attendance at this session. [*Ratified the 27th day of November, 1862.*]

---

Pays \$6.

### A RESOLUTION TO PAY J. W. ALSPAUGH FOR HIS SERVICES AT THE OPENING OF THE SENATE.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to pay to J. W. Alspaugh forty-three dollars for his services as clerk and his mileage from and to Forsythe county. [*Ratified the 27th day of November, 1862.*]

Pays \$43.

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THOS. E. AND C. M. SKINNER, JUN.

Pays \$2,174 75. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and required to pay to Thomas E. and C. M. Skinner, Jun., the sum of two thousand one hundred and seventy-four dollars and seventy-five cents, (\$2,174 75,) that sum being the value of certain pork, bacon and lard belonging to them, heretofore seized and appropriated by the government, for the use of the army. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF SOLOMON POOL.

Refunds \$75. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be directed to pay to Professor Solomon Pool, of the University of North Carolina, the sum of seventy-five dollars, the amount of taxes overpaid by him in July, 1862. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF S. S. HICKS.

Pays \$25. *Resolved*, That the treasurer of the State pay to S. S. Hicks twenty-five dollars, for articles and moneys furnished the State. [*Ratified the 17th day of December, 1862.*]

---

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN BLALOCK.

Refunds \$4 80. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to pay to John Blalock four dollars and eighty cents, it being the amount of taxes overpaid by him. [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOSEPH WELCH.

Refunds \$25. *Resolved*, That the agent for the collection of Cherokee bonds be directed to refund to Joseph Welch, of the county



of Macon, the sum of twenty-five dollars, it being the sum paid by him into the public treasury upon grant No. 2,035, by mistake, the land therein having been previously sold, and a prior and better title obtained. [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF BENJAMIN FITZRANDOLPH.

*Resolved*, That Benjamin FitzRandolph, late sheriff of Bladen county, be allowed to collect arrears of taxes due him, payable in the year 1860. [*Ratified the 18th day of December, 1862.*]

Allows the collection of arrears of taxes.

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE PRINCIPAL CLERKS OF THE HOUSE AND SENATE.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized to pay to the principal clerk of the Senate, and the principal clerk of the House of Commons, one hundred dollars extra of what is now allowed by law, for copying and preparing for the press the Journals, and that they complete the same at as early a day as practicable. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

Extra pay—  
\$100.

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE DOORKEEPERS.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay the principal and assistant doorkeepers of the Senate and House of Commons of the present Legislature fifty dollars each, their usual extra allowance for servant hire. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

Extra pay—  
\$50.

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF T. H. HILL.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to T. H. Hill five dollars, excess of taxes paid by him to the sheriff of Wake,

Refunds \$5.

and accounted for by the latter, in the settlement of his accounts for the year 1862. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF CAPTAIN JAS. S. IVES.

Refunds \$250.

*Resolved*, That the paymaster general pay to Capt. Jas. S. Ives two hundred and fifty dollars, the same being the amount paid out by him for the benefit of the State in bounty money. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF LEWIS WILLIAMSON.

Refunds \$1000.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized and required to refund to Lewis Williamson, late sheriff of Columbus county, the sum of one thousand dollars, penalty recovered against him in the superior court of Wake county, for failure to settle for the year A. D., 1861. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF G. W. CRUMPLER, LATE SHERIFF OF  
SAMPSON COUNTY.

Authorizes collection of arrearages of taxes.

*Resolved*, That G. W. Crumpler, late sheriff of the county of Sampson, be authorized to collect arrearages of taxes for the years 1859 and 1860. [*Ratified the 20th day of December, 1862.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF W. A. MAROONEY, SHERIFF OF DAVIE  
COUNTY.

Refunds  
\$18 80.

*Resolved*, That the public Treasurer be authorized to pay W. A. Marooney, sheriff of Davie county, eighteen dollars and eighty cents, amount of taxes overpaid in his settlement with the comptroller for taxes for the year 1861. [*Ratified the 22d day of December, 1862.*]



RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE ENGROSSING CLERKS OF THE PRESENT SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

*Resolved*, That the engrossing clerks of the present session of the General Assembly be, and they are hereby allowed one dollar *per diem* extra compensation for their services. *[Ratified the 22d day of December, 1862.]* Extra *per diem* \$1.

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF C. P. BRYSON.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby required to pay to Carson P. Bryson, two hundred and ten dollars, in full compensation for his services as drill master in the 76th regiment of North-Carolina troops. *[Ratified the 22d day of December, 1862.]* Pays \$210.

RESOLUTION TO PAY THE OFFICERS AND PRIVATES OF CAPT. J. W. F. BANKS' COMPANY FOR THEIR SERVICES.

*Resolved*, That the paymaster of the State be authorized and requested to pay the officers and enlisted men of Capt. J. W. F. Banks' company, who have not been paid, for two months and twenty-four days' services, on the presentation of a duly certified pay roll. *[Ratified the 22d day of December, 1862.]* Authorizes payment.

STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,  
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE,  
*March, 1863.* }

I, JOHN P. H. RUSS, Secretary of State in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions on file in this office. Given under my hand, this 30th day of February, 1863.

JOHN P. H. RUSS,  
*Secretary of State.*



# PRIVATE LAWS

OF THE

## STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

### GENERAL ASSEMBLY

AT ITS

ADJOURNED SESSION OF 1862-'63.

---

RALEIGH:

W. W. HOLDEN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.  
1863.





# PRIVATE LAWS

OF

## NORTH-CAROLINA,

AT ITS

ADJOURNED SESSION OF 1862-'63.

---

### COUNTIES.

---

AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF THE CITIZENS OF ALLEGHANY COUNTY. *Chap. 1.*

WHEREAS, in March last the records belonging to the office of the county court clerk of the county of Alleghany were destroyed by fire, and great injury and inconvenience is likely to accrue to the citizens thereof in consequence of the same, for the remedy whereof,

Preamble.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That in all cases where the appearance docket, the trial docket, the minute docket, and the execution dockets have been destroyed, that all papers of every kind which were then in the hands of the public officers of said county of Alleghany, upon their return to the clerk of said court, with the proper endorsement thereon, that the said papers shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence of the records of said court from which they purport to have been issued.

Certain papers  
*prima facie*  
evidence.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That in all cases where papers of original or leading process, of every kind whatsoever, also in all cases of secondary or final process or grants, or deeds, or wills, may have been destroyed with the records, that parole testimony may be received in all law suits that

Papers of original and secondary process, grants, &c.

may hereafter arise, or that may now be in court, to establish the fact of their existence or their contents before the fire, in all cases where they are material in the trial of any cause, or for any other purpose.

Deeds, wills,  
&c.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That in all cases where deeds, or wills, or grants may have been destroyed, a true copy produced in the county court, upon satisfactory proof of the court that it is a true copy, the court shall order that the same be recorded in like manner as the original; and said copies shall be received as evidence in cases where it may become material.

Witness tickets.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That in all cases where witness tickets may have been destroyed, and the witnesses have not received their pay for the same, that the witnesses shall be allowed to prove their attendance in the case in like manner and under the same rules as they proved and obtained their tickets that were destroyed.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

## Chap. 2.

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED AN ACT CONCERNING THE COUNTY SITE OF MITCHELL COUNTY.

Amendment.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the first section of an act entitled an act concerning the county site of Mitchell county, certified the 22d December, 1862, be amended as follows, to wit:

Proviso.

*Provided*, That the location of the said new site shall be within four miles of the geographical centre of the county, to be ascertained by actual survey and measurement, and that the county of Mitchell shall pay the expenses of the same.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]



AN ACT CONCERNING THE COURTS OF PLEAS AND QUARTER SESSIONS OF CALDWELL AND FRANKLIN COUNTIES. *Chap. 3.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That it shall and may be lawful hereafter for fifteen justices of the peace in and for the counties of Caldwell and Franklin, to transact all county and other business which now requires by law a majority of all the acting justices to be present. Fifteen justices transact business.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent all the justices from acting when present. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

## COURTS.

AN ACT TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO LEGALIZE AND CONFIRM THE JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNTY COURT HELD IN CATAWBA COUNTY. *Chap. 4.*

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of January, 1863, the county court of Catawba county, by mistake, met and transacted the usual judicial business incident to their jurisdiction, therefore, Preamble.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That all acts and judicial proceedings entered upon record by said court, so holden by mistake, be and they are hereby confirmed and legalized. Proceedings legalized.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

*Chap. 5.* AN ACT TO CHANGE THE TIME OF HOLDING THE COURTS OF PROBATE AND PUBLIC SALES' DAYS IN THE COUNTY OF RUTHERFORD.

Time specified. SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the courts of probate for the county of Rutherford shall be held on the fourth Monday in January, April, July and October.

Sales' day to be fourth Monday. SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the public sales' days for said county shall be the fourth Monday in each and every month, instead of the second Monday, as is now prescribed by law.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act, be and the same are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

*Chap. 6.* AN ACT TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO LEGALIZE AND CONFIRM THE ACTS AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNTY COURT HELD IN HENDERSON COUNTY.

Preamble. WHEREAS, on the 29th day of December, 1862, the county court of Henderson, by mistake, met and transacted the usual judicial business incident to its jurisdiction; therefore,  
Proceedings legalized. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That all the acts and judicial proceedings entered of record by said court so holden by mistake, be and the same are hereby confirmed and legalized. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

*Chap. 7.* AN ACT TO CHANGE THE TIME OF HOLDING THE COURTS OF PLEAS AND QUARTER SESSIONS IN THE COUNTY OF ASHE.

Time specified. SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That from and after the second Mon-



day in April, 1863, the court of pleas and quarter sessions for the county of Ashe shall be holden on the fourth Monday of February, May, August and November, respectively in each and every year; and all proceedings and process of every kind after the second Monday of April, 1863, pending in and returnable to either of said courts, shall stand continued, and be returned to the several courts herein expressed respectively: *Provided*, That the first court held under the provisions of this act shall be held on the fourth Monday in May, 1863. Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with the provisions of this act be and the same are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 27th day of January, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO ALTER THE TIME OF HOLDING THE COURTS OF PLEAS Chap. 8.  
AND QUARTER SESSIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF STOKES.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That from and after the second Monday in March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of the county of Stokes shall commence on the following days and no other, that is to say, on the third Monday in the months of June, September, December and March in each and every year thereafter. Time specified.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all writs and other process which the clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions for said county may issue from and after the passage of this act until the second Monday in March, 1863, shall be, and the same are hereby made returnable, under the same rules, regulations and penalties as are already prescribed by law to the term of said court which is to be held on the second Monday in March next, and after that to the terms in course, as ordered and arranged in this act; and that all causes that may be continued at the term on the second Monday in March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three of said court, as heretofore constituted, shall Writs and other process.

stand for trial at the term on the third Monday in June following.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming within the meaning and purview of this act be, and the same are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 27th day of January, 1863.*]

---

*Chap. 9.* AN ACT TO LEGALIZE AND CONFIRM THE ACTS AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNTY COURT HELD IN LINCOLN COUNTY.

Preamble WHEREAS, on the 12th day of January, 1863, the county court of Lincoln, by mistake, met and transacted the usual judicial business incident to their jurisdiction; therefore,

Proceedings legalized. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That all the acts and judicial proceedings entered of record by said court, so holden by mistake be, and they are hereby confirmed and legalized. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

---

*Chap. 10.* AN ACT IN RELATION TO THE COUNTY COURT OF BRUNSWICK COUNTY.

Preamble. WHEREAS, it is well known to the people of Brunswick county, that the small pox is prevailing to an alarming extent in the town of Smithville, and that it would be unsafe for the court of pleas and quarter sessions to be held at the court house in said county; therefore,

Next term of the court, where held. SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the chairman of the county court aforesaid, or five justices of the peace, may be authorized to order the next term of the court to be held on the first Monday in March next, at the house of Thomas McKeethan, in said county.

June-term. SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That should it be deemed unsafe to hold court at the court house in said county, on



the first Monday in June next, it shall be lawful to hold that term of said court at the same place.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in full force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT AUTHORIZING A SPECIAL TERM OF RANDOLPH COUNTY *Chap. 11.*  
COURT TO DO OTHER BUSINESS IN ADDITION TO LAYING COUNTY TAXES.

WHEREAS, owing to the existence of small pox and inclement weather in the county of Randolph, during the week commencing 1st Monday in February, 1863, a majority of the justices of said county did not convene, whereby there was a failure to impose county taxes, and also a failure to elect county trustee, board of superintendents of common schools, and to do other county business required to be done at the February term of said court; therefore,

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the special term of the county court, authorized to be convened under the provisions of the revenue bill of this session, be authorized to elect a county trustee, board of superintendent of common schools, and to do all other county business which ought to have been done at the February term of said court, had a majority of the justices been present. *Special term convened.*

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act be in force immediately after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT FOR CHANGING THE TIME OF HOLDING THE PROBATE *Chap. 12.*  
COURTS FOR RUTHERFORD COUNTY.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That hereafter, the time for holding probate courts *Time specified.*

for Rutherford county be changed to the second Monday in April, July, October and January; and all laws coming in conflict with this act are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 27th day of January, 1863.*]

*Chap. 13.* AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE HOLDING OF COURTS IN THE COUNTY OF HERTFORD.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, the Federal army has destroyed by fire the court house in the town of Winton, in Hertford county, and whereas courts cannot be held in said town with safety; therefore,

Courts, where held.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That courts may be held in any place or places at the regular time of holding courts in said county, whenever two thirds of the justices of the peace of said county may agree: *Provided,* That in case two-thirds cannot agree, then it shall be in the power of the special court to decide.

Pro. iso.

Justices to be summoned.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the chairman of the county court shall direct the sheriff of said county to summons all the justices of the peace in said county to attend at Winton, at any time, for the purpose of deciding where the first court shall be held.

When to go into effect.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall go into effect on the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, and continue in full force and effect for two years.

Clerks' offices.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That the clerk of the county court, and the clerk of the superior court, shall not be compelled to keep their offices within one mile of the court house; all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act are, as to this act, hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]



## MANUFACTURING COMPANIES.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE NORTH-CAROLINA POW- *Chap. 14.*  
DER MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Supply of wa-  
ter.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-  
thority of the same,* That for the purpose of furnishing their  
mill with a constant and ample supply of water for opera-  
ting the machinery, the North-Carolina Powder Manufac-  
turing Company is authorized, and shall have the power to  
raise dams: (*Provided*, That it does not interfere with or Proviso.  
dam the river so as to injure the passage of the Tuckasee-  
gee ford, overflow lands,) excavate and open canals; and  
that in case of failure to agree with any person or parties  
upon the price of lands thus taken by the said company,  
the damage to said lands shall be assessed by a commis-  
sioner as provided in section 4th of their charter.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That for the purpose of Power to con-  
struct a plank  
tram or rail-  
road.  
placing said company mill in easy and convenient commu-  
nication with the W. C. & R. R. R., the said company shall  
have, under the provisions of the preceding section, power  
to construct, and the exclusive use, control and benefit of  
any plankroad, tramroad or railroad, by the company so  
built, or of any water channel by them opened up for the  
aforesaid purpose; and that for the purpose of re-building  
said mills, in case of destruction from explosions or other  
causes, and for the keeping on hand constant and sufficient  
supplies of material, the said company shall have power to  
issue coupon bonds, pledged for their payment upon the Bonds.  
faith and credit of the company, to an amount not exceed-  
ing one hundred dollars, and bearing a rate of interest not  
exceeding ten *per cent. per annum.*

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That no persons shall sell, Penalty for  
dealing in li-  
quors.  
convey or give to, furnish with or procure for any hand  
as employee working in or about said company mills, or  
any department thereof, any whiskey, brandy, wine, malt  
or intoxicating liquors, under the penalty, if a white per-  
son, of not less than fifty dollars fine for each and every of-  
fence, and imprisonment at the discretion of the county or

superior court; and if a free negro or slave thirty-nine lashes, and imprisonment as aforesaid.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this law shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 15. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE RANDOLPH MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That John M. Coffin, Alexander S. Horney, John D. Williams, Isaac H. Foust, George W. Williams, Hugh Parkes, their associates, successors and assigns, be and they are hereby created a body politic and corporate in law and in fact, by the name and style of the Randolph Manufacturing Company, for the purpose of manufacturing cotton and woollen goods, flour and meal, and all other articles whatsoever, except malt or spirituous liquors, at Franklinsville, in the county of Randolph; and by the name and style of the "Randolph Manufacturing Company," may hereafter sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of record, or before any justice of the peace; contract and be contracted with, have successors for thirty years and a common seal; acquire, possess, enjoy and transfer real and personal estate, goods and merchandise, to enable them to carry on their business of manufacturing with advantage and profit, and shall be subject to all of the rules, regulations and restrictions contained in the 26th chapter of the Revised Code, so far as they are applicable to such a corporation, and are not inconsistent with the provisions of this act: *Provided*, They sell at a profit not exceeding 75 per cent. upon cost of production.

Powers.

Capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the capital stock of said company shall not be less than ten thousand dollars, nor more than eighty thousand dollars, in shares of not less than fifty dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars each.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]



## • MINING COMPANIES.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE RHYMER GOLD AND COPPER MINING *Chap, 16.*  
COMPANY IN THE COUNTY OF ROWAN.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That a gold and copper mining company shall be established in this State, by the name and style of the "Rhymer Gold and Copper Mining Company," with a capital of one hundred thousand dollars, in shares of one hundred dollars each, and that B. R. Moore, R. A. Caldwell, John J. Shaver and J. M. Coffin, or a majority of them, be and they are hereby authorized to open books in the town of Salisbury, in the county of Rowan, and at such other places as they may direct, for the purpose of receiving subscriptions for shares in said company, having previously given twenty days' notice in some newspaper of the times and places of opening said books, and they keep said books open for ninety days, with power to re-open the same in like manner, if the capital stock shall not, in the first instance, be all subscribed. Capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That at the expiration of ninety days for keeping the books open, the commissioners, or a majority of them shall meet together and compare their books, and if it shall be found that twenty thousand dollars of capital stock shall have been subscribed, they shall, by advertisement in some newspaper, call a general meeting of the stockholders at such time and place as they may appoint, and if a number of stockholders representing a majority of all the stock shall attend, either in person or by proxy, they may proceed to appoint five directors, one of whom shall be president of the company; and the said directors shall be appointed for one year, or until their successors be elected. Commissioners to call a general meeting.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the directors, within ten days after their appointment, to meet and choose one of their body as president, and execute such bonds as may be required of them by the stock- Duty of directors.

holders for the faithful performance of their respective duties while in office.

Body corporate.

Powers.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That when the sum of twenty thousand dollars shall have been subscribed in manner aforesaid, that the subscribers, their successors or assigns shall be, and they are hereby declared to be incorporated into a company, by the name and style of the "Rhymer Gold Mining Company," and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded before any court or justice of the peace; and shall so continue for the period of forty years from and after the ratification of this act, and shall be able and capable in law to have, receive, possess, enjoy and retain, to them and their successors, lands, rents, tenements, hereditaments, goods, chattels and effects, and the same to sell, grant, demise, claim or dispose of, and shall possess and exercise all the rights and privileges of corporations or bodies politic in law, and also make, have and use a common seal, and make all such by-laws, rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the laws and constitution of this State, as may be necessary for the management or well ordering of the affairs of the company.

Books to be re-opened.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That if the whole of the capital stock shall have been subscribed within the first ninety days, or when the books are re-opened by the commissioners, and the sum of twenty thousand dollars shall have been subscribed, and the company organized as before provided for, then it shall be lawful for the stockholders to re-open the books, and receive subscriptions for the balance of the stock.

If more than capital stock be subscribed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That if more than the whole amount of the capital stock shall have been subscribed at the opening of the books, then it shall be the duty of the commissioners to reduce the sum in fair and equal proportions, reserving to each subscriber at least one share; and if the stockholders re-open the books, and more than the capital stock should be subscribed, then the directors shall reduce the subscriptions to the sum prescribed as the capital stock in manner as above directed.

Annual meetings.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the stockholders shall have annual meetings either in person or by proxy; and at



such meetings, a majority of the stock being represented, they shall elect their directors and officers, and do all other things authorized by this act; and in all general meetings each stockholder shall be entitled to give as many votes as he may hold shares; and the shares or stock of said company shall be deemed taken, and considered as personal property or estate, and as such, shall go to administrators or executors, and be assets in their hands.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the stockholders, or so many of them as may represent one-third of the stock, may, at any time, call a general meeting of the company; and at such meeting, a majority of the stock being represented, may remove all officers and directors of the company, and appoint others in their stead, and generally do and perform whatever may be done or performed at the annual meeting of the company. General meeting.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corporation shall not apply its capital to any other than the purpose of mining; and all banking operations are prohibited, under penalty of forfeiting their charter. Banking operations prohibited.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That the full amount of every subscription shall be paid in at the time of subscribing, or shall be secured by bond or note of the subscriber, signed by himself and two other good subscribers, neither of whom shall be a corporator; and if a security shall afterwards become a corporator, the president and directors shall require other security in his place, and in case such requisition shall not be complied with, the president and directors shall forthwith collect the amount due on said bond or note, which shall bear interest from the date thereof; but any bond or note so taken may be made payable in such sums or instalments, and at such times as the president and directors may by resolution require. Subscription.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That no subscription shall be for less than one share, and in case any subscriber shall fail to pay in the amount of his subscription, or to give his bond or note, with two sureties, as by this act required, such subscriber, and any and every director conniving at or consenting to such failure, shall be liable to creditor of the company for the full amount of such subscription, to be Subscriptions to be not less than one share.

recovered from either or all of them, their executors, administrators or assigns.

Contracts.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That the corporation may make contracts, or become bound by instrument in writing, signed by the president or by any person authorized by him: but the legal estate in the lands, tenements, hereditaments, aliened by the corporation, shall pass to the purchaser only by deed, under the corporate seal.

Process.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That any legal process against the corporation may be served on the president, or upon any one of the directors or stockholders.

Records to be kept.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of said corporation to keep a full and fair record of all its proceedings in a book procured for that purpose, and shall produce such records in either the county or superior courts of Rowan, when required so to do by either court.

Corporation property liable for debt.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That all the property of the corporation, of whatever kind or nature, whether lands, negroes, machinery, stock, bonds or other effects, shall be liable to the satisfaction of the debts of said corporation, and shall be subject to be levied on by execution, attachment, or other legal process, and be sold.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 17.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE NANTAHALA MINING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That C. D. Smith, H. W. Nolin and S. F. Liles, and their associates, successors and assigns are hereby created and constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name and style and title of the "Nantahala Mining Company," for the purpose of working, mining and exploring for gold, copper and all other metals and minerals, and for mining, vending, and smelting the same, and for working and manufacturing; and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, appear, prosecute and de-

Powers.



fend in any court of law or equity whatsoever in all suits and actions, contract and be contracted with, and may have and use a common seal, and the same alter at pleasure, and may enjoy all the rights and privileges and powers necessary or incident to mining, smelting, manufacturing and vending for metals or chemicals, and may also purchase, hold, sell, mortgage, bind or convey real and personal property or estate, with a capital not to exceed one million of dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corporation may divide their stock into such number of shares, and provide for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form as said corporation from time to time shall deem expedient, and may levy and collect assessments, forfeitures, and sell delinquent shares in such manner as the by-laws may direct, and shall issue scrip for the shares of stock, and each share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote in the meetings of the stockholders; and also said corporation shall have power to enact such by-laws and regulations as they may deem necessary, not repugnant to the laws of this State, and the Confederate States.

Division of stock.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the corporation to be managed by three or five directors, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number, pass or enact or amend by-laws, and shall continue in office until others are regularly elected or appointed; and also to exercise all such rights and powers as are by this act granted; but the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually, two of whom shall be actual residents of the State.

Directors.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the aforesaid C. D. Smith, H. M. Nolin and S. F. Liles to manage the affairs of said corporation as directors until others are elected or appointed, shall meet and organize by choosing from their own body a president, and appoint a secretary and other employees, make such by-laws as for the time being they shall deem expedient, and may then proceed to business.

Affairs how managed until officers are chosen.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for thirty years, and this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 11th day of Feb'y., 1863.*]

Chap. 18. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE SILVER LEAD MINING COMPANY.

Body corporate.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That J. A. Gilmer, B. A. Kittrell, J. P. Stinson, C. Vorker and George C. Irwin and their associates, successors and assigns are hereby created and constituted a body corporate, by the name and style of the Silver Lead Mining Company, for the purpose of mining and exploring for silver, lead, copper, iron and other metals and minerals, and for mining, smelting and working the same; and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, appear, prosecute and defend in any court of law and equity whatsoever in all suits and actions, may have a common seal, and the same alter at pleasure, and may enjoy all the privileges incident to mining corporations; and may purchase, hold and convey real and personal estate to an amount not exceeding one million of dollars.

Powers.

First meeting. SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the first meeting of said corporation may be called by the persons named in this act, or a majority of them, at such time and place as they may agree upon; and at such meetings, and all other meetings legally notified, said corporation may make, alter and repeal such by-laws and regulations for the management of the business of the said corporation as they shall deem proper, not repugnant to the laws of this State, and the Confederate States.

Division of stock.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the said corporation may divide their original stock into such number of shares, and provide for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient; and may levy and collect assessments, forfeit and sell delinquent shares, and declare and pay dividends on the shares.

Process.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That one or more of the directors shall always reside in the county of Davidson, and all process against the said corporation served on any director, shall be deemed sufficient in law; and in case of the death, removal or absence of such director or directors, notice, in writing, of said process left upon the premises of



said corporation, shall be deemed and held sufficient service of process against the said corporation, in any of the courts of this State.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the stock of such Personal estate company shall be deemed personal estate.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for forty years, and this act be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE WESTERN NORTH-CAROLINA MINING, *Chap. 19.*  
SMELTING AND COPPERAS MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

SECTION. 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Body politic.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Carson P. Bryson, Thomas L. Clingman, W. H. Bryson, J. Newton Bryson, J. Keener, and such other persons as may hereafter be associated with them, for the purpose of mining, extracting, smelting copper, gold, silver and other metals, and manufacturing copperas, shall be and are hereby incorporated and made a body politic, by the name and style of the "Western North-Carolina Mining, Smelting, and Copperas Manufacturing Company," for the purpose of mining, extracting, smelting, and manufacturing copperas and other minerals in the State of North-Carolina, and by that name they and their successors shall be persons in law capable of suing and being Powers.  
sued, pleading and being impleaded in all courts and pleas whatsoever, and that they and their successors shall have a common seal, and make, change or alter the same at their pleasure; and also that they and their successors, by the same name and style, shall be in law capable of purchasing, leasing, holding and conveying any estate, real or personal.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the capital stock shall Capital stock.  
not be less than five hundred thousand dollars or more than twenty hundred thousand, and shall be divided into shares of five hundred dollars each.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That for the managing of the Management of  
affairs of the company there shall be chosen annually a board of directors, consisting of not less than five, and said  
affairs.

board shall elect from their number a president and secretary; and a majority of said board of directors present at any meeting shall have power to transact business, not less than three to constitute a board for the transaction of business; the election of said board of directors shall take place at such time and place, and in such manner as shall be prescribed by the by-laws.

Each share a  
vote.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That each share shall be entitled to one vote, and the holder of said stock shall vote either by proxy or in person.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the president or any three of the directors shall have power to call special meetings of the stockholders to supply vacancies in their own body, to appoint such officers or agents as the stockholders in general meetings shall authorize. Dividends of the nett profits of said company shall be made at such times as shall be determined by the stockholders in said meeting.

Stock transfer-  
able.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the stock of said company shall be deemed personal estate, and pass as such to the representatives of each stockholder, and may be transferable, and certificates thereof issued in such manner and form as the president and directors, or the stockholders in general meeting shall from time to time direct: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prevent the said company from selling and conveying any part of such real estate as they may hold or may hereafter acquire, or which may hereafter be incorporated into stock, and declared personal estate; and when it is sold and conveyed, from being considered real estate.

Proviso.

Powers.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the president and directors shall have power to make such by-laws and regulations, not contrary to the laws of the Confederate States, or of this State, as they may deem expedient and proper for the government of said corporation.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]



AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TUCKASEEGE MINING COMPANY. *Chap. 20.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Body politic.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same,* That S. G. Murphy, T. J. Craft and  
 W. H. Nolen, and their associates, successors and assigns  
 are hereby created and constituted a body politic and  
 corporate, by the name and style of the "Tuckaseege Min-  
 ing Company," for the purpose of working, mining and ex-  
 ploring for gold, copper, and all other metal and minerals,  
 and for mining, vending, smelting and working the same,  
 and for mining and manufacturing; and by that name may  
 sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, appear, prosecute Powers.  
 and defend in any court of law or equity whatsoever in all  
 suits and actions, contract and be contracted with, and may  
 have and use a common seal, and alter the same at pleas-  
 ure, and may enjoy all the rights and privileges and powers  
 necessary or incident to mining, smelting, manufacturing  
 and vending of metals or chemicals; and may also pur-  
 chase, hold, sell, mortgage, bind or convey real and per-  
 sonal property or estate, with a capital not to exceed one  
 million of dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That said corporation may Division of  
stock.  
 divide their stock into such number of shares, and provide  
 for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form  
 as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient;  
 and may levy and collect assessments, forfeitures, and sell  
 delinquent shares in such manner as the by-laws may di-  
 rect, and shall issue scrip for the shares of stock, and each  
 share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote in meet-  
 ings of the stockholders; and also said corporation shall Powers.  
 have power to enact such by laws and regulations as they  
 may deem necessary, not repugnant to the laws of this  
 State and the confederate States.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That it shall be lawful for Management of  
affairs.  
 the corporation to be managed by three or five directors,  
 who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number,  
 pass and enact or amend by-laws, and shall continue in of-  
 fice until others are regularly elected or appointed, and also  
 to exercise all such rights and powers as by this act are

granted; but the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually, two of whom shall be actual residents of this State.

Affairs how conducted until officers are chosen.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the aforesaid S. G. Murphy, T. J. Craft and W. H. Nolen to manage the affairs of said corporation as directors until others are elected or appointed, shall meet and organize by choosing from their own body a president, and appoint a secretary and other employees, make such by-laws as for the time being they shall deem expedient, and may then proceed to business.

Exist for thirty years.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for 30 years, and this act shall be in force from its passage. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

Chap. 21. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE MACON COUNTY MINING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That E. Dimock, T. J. Craft and S. G. Murphy, and their associates, successors and assigns are hereby created and constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name and style and title of the Macon County Mining Company, for the purpose of working, mining and exploring for gold, copper, and all other metals and minerals, and for mining, vending, smelting and working the same, and for working and manufacturing; and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, appear, prosecute, defend in any court of law and equity whatsoever, and in all suits and actions, contract and be contracted with, and may have a common seal, and the same alter at pleasure, and may enjoy all the rights and privileges and powers necessary or incident to mining, smelting, manufacturing and vending of metals or chemicals; and may also purchase, hold, sell, mortgage, bind or convey real and personal property or estate, with a capital not to exceed one million dollars.

Powers.

Division of stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corporation may divide their stock into such number of shares, and pro-



vide for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient; and may levy and collect assessments, forfeitures, and sell delinquent shares, in such manner as the by-laws may direct, and shall issue scrip for the shares of stock, and each share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote in the meetings of the stockholders; and also said corporation shall have power to enact such by-laws and regulations as they may deem necessary, not repugnant to the laws of this State and the Confederate States.

Powers.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the corporation to be managed by three or five directors, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number, pass and enact or amend by-laws, and shall continue in office until others are regularly elected or appointed, and also to exercise all such rights and powers as by this act are granted; but the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually, two of whom shall be actual residents of this state.

Management of affairs.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the aforesaid E. Dimock, T. J. Craft and S. G. Murphy to manage the affairs of said corporation as directors until others are elected or appointed, shall meet and organize by choosing from their own body a president, and appoint a secretary and other employees, make such by-laws as for the time being they shall deem expedient, and may then proceed to business.

Affairs how conducted until officers are chosen.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for thirty years, and this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

Exist for thirty years.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE FRANKLIN MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Chap. 22.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That G. W. Swepson, C. D. Smith and H. W. Nolen, their associates, successors and assigns are hereby created a body politic and corporate, by the name and

Body politic.

style of the "Franklin Mining and Manufacturing Company," for the purpose of working, mining and exploring for gold, copper and other metals and minerals, and for mining, vending, smelting and working the same; and for working and manufacturing; and by that name, may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, appear, prosecute and defend in any court of law and equity whatsoever, and in all suits and actions, contract and be contracted with, and may have and use a common seal, and the same alter at pleasure; and may enjoy all the rights and privileges and powers necessary or incident to mining and smelting, manufacturing and vending of metal or chemicals; and may also purchase, hold, sell, mortgage, bind or convey real and personal property or estate, with a capital not to exceed one million of dollars.

Powers.

Division of stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the said corporation divide their stock into such number of shares, and provide for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient, and may levy and collect assessments, forfeitures, and sell delinquent shares in such manner as the by-laws may direct, and shall issue scrip for the shares of stock, and each share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote in the meetings of the stockholders; and also said corporation shall have power to enact such by-laws and regulations as they may deem necessary, not repugnant to the laws of this State and the Confederate States.

Powers.

Management of affairs.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the corporation to be managed by three or five directors, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number, pass and enact or amend by-laws, and shall continue in office until others are regularly elected or appointed, and also to exercise all such rights and powers as by this act are granted; but the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually, two of whom shall be actual residents of this State.

Affairs how conducted until officers are chosen.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for G. W. Swepson, C. D. Smith and H. W. Nolen to manage the affairs of said corporation as directors until others shall be elected or appointed, shall meet and organize by choos-



ing from their own body a president, and appoint a secretary and other employees, and make such by-laws as for the time being they shall deem expedient, and may then proceed to business.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this corporation shall exist for thirty years, and this act shall be in force from its passage. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

Exist for thirty years.

## MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATIONS.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE BRANCH MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION. *Chap. 23.*

WHEREAS, Laurence O'Bryan Branch, Brigadier General, commanding a brigade of North-Carolina troops, fell in the battle of Sharpsburg, in Maryland, upon the 17th day of September last, gallantly fighting for the Confederate States, and whereas, many officers and soldiers of his command desire to raise a monument to his memory at some public place in North-Carolina; therefore,

Preamble.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Clarke M. Avery, Robt. H. Cowan, E. G. Haywood, William M. Barbee, Thomas S. Purdie, Samuel D. Love, J. A. Engelhard and A. P. Latham of the said brigade, and their successors, be and they are hereby constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of the "Branch Monumental Association."

Body politic.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the said association may erect a monument to the memory of the late General Branch, at any suitable spot in the Capitol Square. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

May erect a monument.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE ANDERSON MONUMENT ASSOCIATION. *Chap. 24.*

WHEREAS, George Burgwyn Anderson, Brigadier General commanding a brigade of North-Carolina troops, died in Raleigh upon the 16th day of October last, of a wound received by him in battle at Sharpsburg, in Maryland, upon

Preamble.

the 17th day of September, 1862, whilst gallantly fighting for the Confederate States; and whereas, many officers and soldiers of his command desire to raise a monument to his memory at some public place in North-Carolina, therefore,

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That Bryan Grimes, William R. Cox, Francis M. Parker, R. T. Bennett, J. H. Wood, Seaton Gales and John A. Young, of the said Brigade, and their successors, be and hereby are constituted a body politic, by the name and style of the "Anderson Monument Association."

May erect a monument.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said association may erect a monument to the memory of the late General Anderson, at any suitable spot within the Capitol Square. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## PLANK ROADS.

---

Chap. 25. AN ACT TO EXTEND THE CHARTER OF THE PITTSBORO' AND HAYWOOD PLANKROAD COMPANY.

Extends charter for twenty years.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the charter of the Pittsboro' and Plankroad Company, passed by the Legislature at the session of 1852-'53, be so amended as to extend to said company further chartered rights, for the term of thirty years, from and after the rise of this Legislature, and further to extend to said company the privilege of constructing a McAdamized road in the place of the plankroad, or relay the same with plank, as the stockholders thereof shall deem most beneficial.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]



## RAILROADS.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE CHATHAM RAILROAD *Chap. 26.*  
COMPANY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That whenever it shall appear to the Governor of the State, by a certificate under the seal of the Chatham Railroad Company, signed by the treasurer and countersigned by the president, that at least one mile of the road has been graded and prepared for the superstructure, the Governor shall be and he is hereby authorized to subscribe on behalf of the State for stock in said company, to an amount equal to ten thousand dollars per mile for the part so graded, and a like sum shall be subscribed in like manner, whenever any additional number of miles of the road shall have been so graded, until its completion: *Provided,* That no State subscription shall be made for that portion of the said road beyond Lockville, until the grading shall be completed and ready for the superstructure from the North-Carolina road to Lockville.

Governor authorized to subscribe stock equal to \$10,000 per mile.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the number of said directors in said company shall be seven, of whom the board of internal improvements shall appoint a number proportioned to the stock subscribed by the State; the residue to be elected by the other stockholders, as prescribed in the charter of the company, and said directors shall, out of their number, choose the president of the said company.

Number of directors.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the public treasurer shall pay such subscriptions by the sale of coupon bonds of the State, the principal of which is to be paid at the end of twenty years, and the interest semi-annually on the first Monday in January and July in each and every year; said bonds to be made for the sums of five hundred and one thousand dollars: *Provided,* That said bonds shall not be sold for less than their par value, and further, that said bonds shall not exceed in the aggregate two hundred and fifty thousand dollars.

How the public treasurer is to pay.

Proviso.

Privileges surrendered.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That in consideration of the benefits conferred by this act, the Chatham Railroad Company shall, by accepting the same, be demed to surrender so much of the privileges granted by sections 45, 46 and 49 of an ordinance of the convention, entitled "an ordinance in addition to an amendment of an act of the General Assembly, ratified the 15th day of February, 1861, entitled 'an act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company, and to repeal an act supplemental thereto, ratified the 23d February, 1861,'" as are conferred on corporations which may hereafter subscribe to the capital stock of said company.

Sums paid by R. & G. R. R., and the city of Raleigh.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That all sums of money paid by the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, and the city of Raleigh, to the treasurer of the State, in satisfaction of the principal and interest of the bonds of said corporation, deposited with the treasurer as contemplated in the said ordinance of the convention, shall be applied first, to the payment of the interest of the bonds of the State given said corporation in exchange for their own, and the residue shall be paid to the commissioners of the sinking fund, to be used by them at their discretion, for the redemption of said bonds of the State.

Termini.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the said railroad may be constructed with *termini* to any point or points in the coalfields region, in the counties of Chatham and Moore, that the stockholders may agree upon, with the approbation of the board of internal improvements.

Right of way.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That when any lands or right of way may be required by said company for the purpose of constructing their road, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof, or from any other cause, the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners, the same may be taken at a valuation to be made by five commissioners, or a majority of them, to be appointed by any court of record having common law jurisdiction in the county where some part of the lands or right of way is situate; in making the said valuation, the said commissioners shall take into consideration the loss or damage which may accrue to the owner or owners in consequence of the land or right of



way being surrendered, and the benefit or advantage he she or they may receive from the erection or establishment of the railroad or works, and shall state particularly the value and amount of each, and the excess of loss or damage, over and above the advantage and benefit, shall form the measure of the valuation of said land or right of way: *Provided, nevertheless,* That if any person over whose land the road may pass, or the said company shall be dissatisfied with the valuation of said commissioners, then, and in that case, the person or corporation so dissatisfied, may have an appeal to the superior court of the county where said valuation has been made, or in another county where the land lies, when it lies in more than one county, under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as in appeals from the justices of the peace; the proceedings of said commissioners, accompanied with a full description of the said land or right of way, shall be returned under the hands and seals of a majority of the commissioners to the court from which the commission issued, there to remain a matter of record; and the lands or right of way shall vest in said company so long as the same may be used for the purposes of said railroad, as soon as the valuation may be paid, or when refused, may have been tendered, or if the owner cannot be found, as for good cause shown, the court where the commission issued shall direct the same, as soon as said valuation shall be paid into the hands of the clerk of said court: *Provided,* That nothing herein contained shall hinder or delay the said company in prosecuting their work; *And provided further,* That on application for the appointment of commissioners under this section, it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the court that at least ten days' notice has been given to the owner of the land, or if the owner be *non compos mentis*, or an infant, then to the guardian of such owner, or if such owner or guardian cannot be found within the county, then such appointment shall not be made, unless notice of the application shall have been personally served on such owner or owners as aforesaid, or published at least one month previous in some newspaper printed as conveniently as may be to the court house of the county, and shall have been posted at the court house door.

Said commissioners shall make such valuation on oath, which any justice of the peace or clerk of a court of record is hereby authorized to administer.

Right to condemn lands.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the right of said company to condemn land shall extend to the condemning, if they deem it advisable, of one hundred feet on each side of the centre of the tract, unless in case of deep cuts and fillings, when said company shall have power to condemn so much in addition thereto as may be necessary for the purpose of constructing their road; and the company shall have power to condemn and appropriate in like manner lands for constructing and building depots, shops, warehouses, buildings for servants, agents and officers employed on the road.

Absence of contracts.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That in the absence of any contract or contracts with said company in relation to land through which the said road may pass, it shall be presumed that the land on which said road may be constructed, together with one hundred feet on each side of the centre of the track, has been granted to the company by the owner, and the said company shall have good title and right thereto, and shall hold and enjoy the same as long as the same may be used for the purposes of the company, unless said owner, at the time of finishing the part of the road on his land, shall apply for the assessment of the value of the land within two years next after the finishing of such portion of the road; and said owner, for the want of such application within said two years, shall be barred from said recovery: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall authorize said company to invade any dwelling house, yard, garden or burial ground, without the owner's consent; nor shall the right of *femes covert*, infants, or those *non compos mentis*, be effected until two years after the removal of their respective disabilities.

Proviso.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That the gauge of said road shall be the North-Carolina gauge.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 5th day of February, 1863.*]



AN ACT TO CHARTER THE SHELBY AND BROAD RIVER RAILROAD *Chap. 27.*  
COMPANY.

WHEREAS, It is highly necessary for the full development Preamble.  
of the iron resources of this State, that mineral coal should  
be introduced from the nearest mines of the same, to points  
where iron works are established in this State and the adja-  
cent State of South-Carolina,

SECTION 1. *Be it therefore enacted by the General Assem-* Body corpo-  
rate authorized  
*bly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted*  
*by the authority of the same,* That for the purpose of estab-  
lishing communication by railroad between the States of  
South-Carolina and North-Carolina, and especially from  
Shelby, in the county of Cleaveland in this State, to such  
points as may be jointly agreed on by the stockholders of a  
company to be chartered by each of the said States; the  
formation of a corporate company is hereby authorized to  
be called "The Shelby and Broad River Railroad Compa-  
ny," which company, when formed in compliance with the  
conditions hereinafter prescribed, shall have corporate ex-  
istence as a body politic for such term of time as herein  
specified.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the capital stock of said Capital stock.  
company shall be five hundred thousand dollars, (\$500,000,)   
in five thousand shares of one hundred dollars each, and  
for the purpose of raising the same, books shall be opened  
in the county of Cleaveland, by W. J. T. Miller, A. R.  
Homesley, G. Dickson, D. Fronesberger and E. S. C. Cham-  
bers, or any three of them, for subscription of stock at such  
places and at such times as they may by publication ap-  
point; upon which subscription there shall be paid at the  
time of subscribing the sum of five dollars on each share  
subscribed, which payment may be made in notes of any of  
the banks of North-Carolina or South-Carolina, in treasury  
notes, or in any currency of the Confederate States; and  
in default of such payment, the subscription of the person  
so in default shall be void.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That when satisfactory evi- Meeting to be  
convened.  
dence shall be furnished that fifty thousand dollars (\$50,-  
000) of the capital stock of said company has been sub-

scribed, a meeting of the subscribers for the organization of the company shall be convened at such time and place as may be designated by a majority of the persons appointed to open books for subscriptions of stock, at which meeting, and at every subsequent annual meeting, there shall be elected a board of seven directors, three of whom at least shall be citizens of this State, and three at least citizens of the State of South-Carolina.

Body Corporate.

Powers.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the company, when so organized, shall be and they are hereby declared a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of "The Shelby and Broad River Railroad Company," and by that name shall be capable in law and equity of purchasing, holding, selling, leasing and conveying estates, real, personal and mixed, and acquiring the same by gift or devise, so far as may be necessary for the purposes embraced within the scope and object of their charter; shall have succession of officers and members by their corporate name, may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law and equity, may have and use a common seal, may make all such by-laws, rules and regulations as shall be deemed necessary for the well ordering and conducting the affairs of the company, not inconsistent with the laws of this State or of the Confederate States, and shall have and enjoy all other rights, privileges and immunities which other corporate bodies may of right exercise.

Authorized to construct road.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the said company is hereby authorized to construct a railroad from a point on the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad, at or near the town of Shelby, in Cleaveland county, North-Carolina, to the South-Carolina line, in the direction of the iron works at Cherokee ford on main Broad river, to intersect a railroad from a point on either the Spartanburg and Union railroad, the King's Mountain railroad, or the Charlotte and South-Carolina railroad, the stockholders may select, running towards and into the South-Carolina line, in the direction of the town of Shelby, in this State; which road shall be of the same gauge as that of the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford railroad; and that for the purpose of organizing the said company for constructing the said



railroad, and conducting the affairs of the company, all the rights, powers and privileges conferred on the Charlotte and South-Carolina railroad company, by an "act entitled [an act] to charter the Charlotte and South-Carolina railroad company," ratified the 18th day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-six, are hereby conferred on the said "Shelby and Broad River railroad company," subject to the same conditions and restrictions, except so far as the special provisions of this act may require the same to be modified or varied. Powers and privileges.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be deemed a public act, and shall continue in force for the term of ninety-nine years. To be in force 99 years. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE YADKIN VALLEY AND WESTERN RAILROAD CONNECTION. Chap. 28.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That for the purpose of forming a connection with the Western Railroad and the valley of the Yadkin, and the trans-mountain country in a north-westwardly direction by railroad, a company is hereby authorized and chartered and incorporated, under the name and style of the Yadkin Valley and Western railroad connection, which shall have a corporate existence as a body politic for the space of ninety years, and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law and equity in the State of North-Carolina, and may have and use a common seal, and shall be capable in law and equity of purchasing, holding, leasing and conveying estates, real and personal and mixed, and of acquiring the same by gift or devise, so far as may be necessary for the objects herein contemplated and no further; and said company may enjoy all other rights and immunities which other corporate bodies may lawfully exercise; and may make all necessary by-laws and regulations for its government, not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the State of North-Carolina or for the Confederate States. Body politic. Powers.

Power to construct road.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall have power and authority to construct a railroad from any point on the North-Carolina railroad, between the town of Greensboro', in Guilford county, and Lexington in Davidson county, or from that point on the North-Carolina railroad where the Western railroad, from the town of Fayetteville may intersect with the North-Carolina railroad in a north-westwardly direction, near the valley of the Yadkin, and with the view of connecting the same with the valley west of the Blue Ridge, at some point near Glade Spring, on the Virginia and Tennessee road, that the people of this section may have a market, and middle Eastern North-Carolina may enjoy the benefits of the varied products of the valley of the Yadkin, so that it may connect with the lime, iron, plaster, and salt of that region.

Capital stock.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the capital stock of said company shall be two millions of dollars, divided into shares of one hundred dollars each, and may be created by subscription on the part of individuals, counties, towns, and incorporate companies, equal in amount to a sum sufficient to construct and equip the road herein authorized to be constructed.

Commissioners

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That Hon. J. G. Shepard, E. J. Hale, N. A. Stedman, of Fayetteville; M. Q. Waddell, T. B. Harris, W. P. Taylor and W. J. Headen, of Chatham county; George Makepeace, Alexander S. Horney, B. F. Hoover, Isaac H. Foust and Jessée Walker, of Randolph county; A. G. Foster, Seaborn Perry, Henry Walser and John W. Thomas, of High Point; John A. Gilmer, R. P. McLéan, Cyrus P. Mendenhall and Peter Adams, of Guilford county; J. G. Lash, Francis Fries, P. A. Wilson and D. H. Starbuck, of Forsyth county; Hon. R. C. Puryear, N. L. Williams, Jos. Bitting, W. W. Long, Josiah Cowles, Tyre Glenn and Isaac Jarratt, of Yadkin county; R. F. Haskett, B. F. Pitty, J. B. Gordan, C. J. Cowles, James Gwynn, E. M. Welborne and William Parkes, of Wilkes county; John Reeves, John W. Martin, Geo. H. Hamilton, B. T. Hardin, J. H. Perkins and David Worth, of Ashe county; J. H. Parks and A. B. McMillan and John McCloud, of Alleghany county, and such other persons in the



State of Virginia as the above named persons shall appoint, are hereby appointed commissioners to receive subscriptions to the capital stock of said company in each of the said towns and counties, any three of whom may have power to act, first giving ten days' notice in one of the newspapers in this State of the time of opening the books for that purpose; and said commissioners, or any five of them, may at any time after said books have been kept open for the space of twenty days, have power to call together the subscribers to the capital stock of said company, for the purpose of completing the organization thereof; and after organizing the said company, may from time to time receive further subscriptions to its capital stock, as it may deem proper.

Opening books

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That whenever the sum of one hundred thousand dollars shall have been subscribed by responsible persons, corporations, towns or counties, to the capital stock of said company, and the sum of five dollars per share has been paid thereon, the said general commissioners, the subscribers, their successors, executors, administrators or assigns shall be, and they are hereby declared incorporated into a company, by the name and style of the Yadkin and Valley and Western Railroad Connection; and the said general commissioners shall forthwith call a meeting of the stockholders, by giving public notice thereof for the space of thirty days, who shall proceed to organize the company by the election of a president and treasurer and nine directors, out of the number of stockholders, who shall serve for a term of one year, and until others are elected, according to the rules and regulations contained in the charter of the Western railroad company, amended by several amendments now existing thereto.

Meeting to be called when \$100,000 is subscribed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of raising the capital stock, organizing the company, and constructing said railroad, this corporation is hereby invested with all the franchises, rights, powers and privileges, and made subject to the duties and liabilities that the Western Railroad Company are invested with, and subject to by their charter.

Rights, privileges, &c.

Annual meet-  
ings.

Proviso.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That said company may hold annual meetings of its stockholders, and oftener if deemed necessary: *Provided*, That in all such meetings of the stockholders a majority of all the stock subscribed shall be represented in person or by proxy; and each share thus represented shall be entitled to one vote on all questions; and said company shall have power to call for and enforce the payment of the stock subscribed, as heretofore granted to [the North-Carolina railroad company by their charter of incorporation, and shall have power to condemn land for the uses of the company, when a contract of purchase cannot be made with the owners thereof, to the same extent and in the same manner, and under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as the said North-Carolina railroad company were authorized to do by the said act of incorporation, and that the gauge of said road shall be the same as the North-Carolina road.

Bonds to be is-  
sued.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall have power to borrow money for the completion of said road, to issue bonds for the payment of the same, bearing interest not exceeding seven *per cent. per annum*; and may secure the payment of said bonds by procuring personal endorsers or executing mortgages upon their road and other property belonging to said company. And that said company may have the exclusive right of transporting persons and freight upon said road at such rates and charges as the board of directors may fix.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in full force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## SEMINARIES.

Chap. 29. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE BEATAVILLA FEMALE SEMINARY IN DAVIDSON COUNTY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That George W. Hage, Jos. Kanet



and Gaither Walser and their successors be constituted a body politic and corporate, in the county of Davidson, as an institution of learning, by the name and style of the Beataville Seminary, and that they be invested with all the privileges and rights, and be subject to the rules, regulations and restrictions of the 26th chapter of the Revised Code entitled corporation, so far as they are applicable to corporations of this nature.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That said corporation have Powers.  
power to hold personal or real estate to any amount not exceeding five thousand dollars, and to open books for subscription.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

## SHERIFFS.

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE H. HUNTER, LATE SHERIFF OF MADISON Chap. 30.  
COUNTY, TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES DUE SAID SHERIFF  
FOR THE YEARS 1858, 1859.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That H. Hunter, late sheriff of Madison county, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to collect arrears of taxes due him for the years 1858, 1859, as sheriff aforesaid; which collection shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as other collection of taxes by virtue of the laws of this State; and he shall be invested with the same power and authority for that purpose which is vested in sheriffs by the laws of this State: *Provided*, That the authority by this act granted shall not extend to persons who will voluntarily swear before any justice of the peace for said county, that he or she verily believes that the arrears of taxes claimed from him or her have been paid. Empowered to  
collect arrears  
for 1858-'59.

Power to cease  
with the year  
1864.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the power and authority hereby granted shall cease and determine with the year 1864, except as to such legal proceedings as may then be pending by virtue of this act.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

---

Chap. 31. AN ACT IN FAVOR OF A. A. WISEMAN, SHERIFF OF MITCHELL COUNTY.

Refunds cer-  
tain poll taxes.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and instructed to refund to A. A. Wiseman; sheriff of Mitchell county, the amount of poll tax paid by him into the public treasury on account of certain volunteers, it being the sum of fifty-two dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

Chap. 32. AN ACT IN FAVOR OF C. AUSTIN, SHERIFF OF UNION COUNTY.

Empo ered to  
collect arrears  
of tax s.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That C. Austin, sheriff of the county of Union, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to collect all arrears of taxes due him: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to executors or administrators, or to any person who will voluntarily swear that he or she has paid the same.

Provi o.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]



AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF WILLIAM E. MANN, LATE SHERIFF OF *Chap. 33.*  
PASQUOTANK COUNTY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That William E. Mann, late sheriff of Pasquotank county, may (at any time not longer than two years from the end of the war) collect the arrears of taxes due him during his term of office as sheriff as aforesaid; which collection shall be made under the same regulations, rules and restrictions as other collections of taxes by the laws of this State, and he shall have the same power for that purpose which is vested in the sheriff by the laws of the State. Empowers collection arrears of taxes.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said William E. Mann, late sheriff as aforesaid, may have the aforesaid length of time to collect all arrears of money due him during his said term of office as sheriff as aforesaid, by virtue of any writ of execution which was directed to him during said term of office, but was not fully executed or satisfied at the end of said official term; said collection shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as are prescribed by the laws of this State for the collection of money by virtue of writs of executions; and the said William E. Mann shall have the same power for that purpose which is vested in the sheriff by the laws of the State. *[Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.]*

AN ACT TO ALLOW M. L. F. REDD, LATE SHERIFF OF ONSLOW, TO *Chap. 34.*  
COLLECT TAXES DUE HIM.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That M. L. F. Redd, late sheriff of Onslow county, be and he is hereby authorized to collect arrears of taxes due him: *Provided,* that nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to any person who will voluntarily swear that he, or she, or they have paid the same. Empowers collection arrears of taxes. Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

Chap. 35. AN ACT TO ALLOW THOMAS J. CARR, LATE SHERIFF OF DUPLIN, TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES DUE HIM.

Empowers collection arrears of taxes 1860, '61 and '62.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Thomas J. Carr, late sheriff of Duplin county, be and he is hereby authorized to collect the arrears of taxes due him for the years 1860, 1861, 1862; which collections shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as the collection of taxes are by the public laws of the State: *Provided*, That the authority hereby given shall not extend to persons who have removed from the county, nor executors or administrators, nor to any who will voluntarily swear before any justice of the peace of said county that he or she verily believes the arrears claimed from him or her have been paid. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

Proviso.

Chap. 36. AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE AND EMPOWER ISAAC A. REAL, LATE SHERIFF OF M'DOWELL COUNTY, TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES DUE SAID SHERIFF FOR THE YEARS 1860 AND '61.

Empowers collection arrears of taxes 1860 and 1861.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Isaac A. Real, late sheriff of McDowell county, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to collect arrears of taxes due him for the years 1860 and '61, as sheriff aforesaid; which collection shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as other collections of taxes by virtue of the laws of this State, and he shall be invested with the same power and authority for the purpose which is invested in sheriffs by the laws of this State: *Provided*, That the authority by this act granted shall not extend to persons who will voluntarily swear

Proviso.



before any justice of the peace for said county, that he or she verily believes that the arrears of taxes claimed from him or her have been paid.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the power hereby granted shall cease and determine with the year 1861. Powers to  
cease with  
year 1861.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE AND EMPOWER GEORGE W. CRUMPLER, *Chap. 37.*  
LATE SHERIFF OF SAMPSON COUNTY, TO COLLECT ARREARS OF  
TAXES.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That George W. Crumpler, late sheriff of Sampson county, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to collect arrears of taxes due him for the years 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858 and 1859, as sheriff aforesaid; which collection shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as other collections of taxes by virtue of the laws of this State, and he shall be invested with the same power and authority for that purpose which is vested in sheriffs by the laws of this State: *Provided*, That the authority by this act granted shall not extend to persons who will voluntarily swear before any justice of the peace for said county, [that] he or she verily believes that the arrears of taxes claimed from him or her have been paid. Empowers col-  
lection of ar-  
rears—taxes  
due from 1854  
to 1859.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the power and authority hereby granted shall cease and determine with the year 1864, except as to such legal proceedings as may then be pending by virtue of this act. Powers to  
cease with  
year 1864.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

*Chap. 38.* AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE AND ENABLE C. A. BROWN, SHERIFF OF GUILFORD, AND JOSEPH LUSK, SHERIFF OF GASTON COUNTY, TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES.

Empowers collection arrears of taxes.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That C. A. Brown, sheriff of Guilford county, and Joseph Lusk, sheriff of Gaston county, be and they are hereby authorized to collect all arrears of public taxes, county and State, falling due and collectable since the first day of September, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight, any law to the contrary notwithstanding. [Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.]*

*Chap. 39.*

AN ACT CONCERNING SHERIFFS AND THEIR SURETIES.

Must settle with Committee of Finance.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the sheriff of Bladen county be, and he is hereby required to settle with the committee of finances, on or before the first day of December.*

Finance Committee to examine accounts, &c.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted, That upon such settlement, the committee of finance shall examine fully all the accounts and vouchers of the said sheriff, and shall raise an account against him, of any and all money he may be due the county; a certified copy of which account the committee of finance shall forthwith place in the hands of the county trustee, and in failure of the sheriff to pay over the amount of money thereon due, the county trustee shall forthwith notify him and all his sureties on his official bond, that at the first court of pleas and quarter sessions, after the first day of January, he will move on said bond for judgment for the amount so certified to be due; said notice to be served by the coroner of the county at least ten days before the court.*

Penalty of non-compliance.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted, That for any failure on the part of the sheriff aforesaid to settle on the day appointed, the county trustee shall collect the sum of one thousand dollars as a penalty for such failure, together with*



interest, and the sheriff's commissions on such sum as may have been certified to be due: Judgment for the same shall be rendered by the court upon the first motion on his official bond; *Provided, however,* That the court may remit the penalty on said sheriff, upon good reasons being shown.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That the aforesaid act shall apply to Bladen county only. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

## AN ACT IN FAVOR OF ISAAC ARLEDGE.

Chap. 40.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That Isaac Arledge, late sheriff of the counties of Henderson and Transylvania, and that portion of Polk county that votes with Henderson county, be authorized and empowered to collect arrearages of taxes due said Isaac Arledge: *Provided,* No person shall be required to pay any arrearages of tax who is willing to make oath or affirmation, or offer other satisfactory proof before any magistrate that said taxes has been paid; *and provided further,* that the privilege herein granted shall only extend to taxes due including the years 1858, 1859, and 1860.

Authorized to collect arrears of taxes.

Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said Arledge be allowed to the year 1864 to collect the same, and that this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

Extends to year 1864.

## AN ACT IN FAVOR OF J. H. ALLEN

Chap. 41.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That James H. Allen, former sheriff of Brunswick county, be authorized and empowered to collect arrearages of taxes due him for the years 1857, 1858, 1859 and 1860.

Authorizes collection of arrears of taxes.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

Chap. 42. AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE SECURITIES OF W. W. PROFFIT TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES.

Authorizes securities to collect arrears of taxes.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the securities of W. W. Proffit, late sheriff of the county of Yancey, be and the same are hereby authorized to collect such arrears of taxes as may be due to said Proffit for the year 1860.

Written evidence.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That such persons who have not written evidence of payment, and have in their belief paid such taxes to W. W. Proffit, shall, upon taking an oath before a magistrate, be exempt from the payment of said taxes to said securities.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

## TOWNS.

Chap. 43. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF CHESNUT HILL, IN THE COUNTY OF ROWAN.

Body corporate.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the town of Chesnut Hill, in the county of Rowan, be and the same is hereby incorporated.

Eligibility to office.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all free white men of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have resided within the corporate limits of the said town for six months previous to the day of any election for commissioners of said town, and all free white men of the age of twenty-one years, citizens of Rowan county, who may be owners of a freehold within the corporate limits of said town, may be



eligible to the office of Commissioner, and entitled to vote in said election.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of Taxes. said town shall not be allowed to tax any manufacturing establishment having capital to the amount of twenty thousand dollars invested for manufacturing purposes.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the town of Chesnut Limits. Hill shall be bounded as follows: beginning at a stake on William Murphy's land, running thence south  $45^{\circ}$  east 28.20 to a stake; thence south  $45^{\circ}$  west 29.55 to a stake; thence north  $45^{\circ}$  west 26.86 chains to a stake; thence north  $37^{\circ}$  east 15.00 chains to a stake; thence north  $51\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  east 14.90 to the beginning.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the town of Chesnut Powers. Hill is hereby vested with all the powers, rights, privileges and immunities enumerated in chap. 111, Revised Code, entitled "Towns."

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of Feb'y., 1863.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF DALLAS IN THE COUNTY Chap. 44.  
OF GASTON.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the town of Dallas, in the county of Gaston, is hereby incorporated into a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of the Commissioners of the Town of Dallas. Body corporate.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for Elections. the citizens of the said town of Dallas, at any time after the passage of this act, having given ten day's public notice of the day of election, to elect five commissioners of the town, who shall hold their office for one year or until their successors shall have been elected.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the town of Dallas is Powers. hereby vested with all the powers, rights, privileges and immunities, and subject to all the restrictions enumerated

in chapter one hundred and eleven, Revised Code, entitled "Towns."

Limits.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the corporate limits of the town of Dallas shall extend one-half mile in every direction from the court house in said town.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 5th day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 45. AN ACT TO AMEND "AN ACT TO EMPOWER THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE TOWN OF WILMINGTON TO ESTABLISH STREETS IN SAID TOWN, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES."

Repeals act limiting salary of magistrate of police.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the proviso to the 15th section of an act ratified on the 16th day of February, 1855, entitled an "Act to empower the commissioners of the town of Wilmington to establish streets in said town, and for other purposes," by which the annual salary of the magistrate of police is limited to five hundred dollars; be and the same is hereby repealed.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 46. AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT PASSED 1844 AND '45, TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF PITTSBORO', IN THE COUNTY OF CHATHAM.

Repeals part of 5th section, and the 6th.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That all the fifth section of said act after the word thereof, together with the sixth section of the same, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Taxes.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of the said town of Pittsboro' shall have power to tax all subjects of taxation now taxed by the State, either specifically or according to value: *Provided*, The tax thus im-

Proviso.



posed shall not exceed the sum of thirty cents on the one hundred dollars valuation of property, goods, wares and merchandize, and one dollar on the white poll; *And provided further*, That the articles specifically taxed shall not be taxed higher than they are now taxed by the State. Proviso.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF ASHEVILLE, PASSED AT THE SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE IN THE YEARS 1848 AND 1849, AND AN ACT AMENDATORY OF THE SAME, PASSED AT THE SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE IN YEARS 1850 AND 1851, AND ALL OTHER ACTS THAT MAY HERETOFORE HAVE BEEN PASSED IN BEHALF OF AND CONCERNING SAID TOWN, IN THE COUNTY OF BUNCOMBE. Chap. 47.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That in addition to the election of five commissioners for the town of Asheville, now prescribed by law in the said act passed at the session of the Legislature in the years 1848 and 1849, a mayor shall be elected by the qualified voters of said town, under the same rules and regulations prescribed for the election of five commissioners. Mayor to be elected.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor and commissioners of said town shall be citizens of the same. Eligibility.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor, within the corporate limits of said town, shall have all the powers and authority of a justice of the peace to preserve and keep the peace, and may cause to be arrested and detained criminals who may flee from other States or counties to the town, and shall cause to be arrested and bound for their appearance before the proper tribunal, to answer for their offences, all persons violating the laws of the State, or against the laws, ordinances and regulations of the corporation. He shall also have within the same limits, as a judicial officer, all the powers, jurisdiction and authority of a justice of the Mayor's powers and duties.

peace to issue process, to hear and determine all causes of action which may arise upon the ordinances, by-laws and regulations of said town, passed and made in pursuance of this or any former act, to enforce penalties by issuing executions upon any adjudged violation thereof, and to execute the laws and regulations that may be passed and made by the commissioners; and the mayor shall preside at the meetings of the commissioners, unless in cases of unavoidable absence, when the commissioners shall temporarily supply his place as presiding officer with one of their own members; but the mayor shall not have jurisdiction of cases of any nature or amounts, other than such whereof a justice of the peace may take cognizance, unless especially authorized by this act.

Precept.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor may issue his precept to the constable or marshall of the town, and to such other officers to whom a justice of the peace may direct his precept.

Minutes of  
precepts to be  
kept.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor shall keep a faithful minute of the precepts issued by him, and of all his judicial proceedings; the judgments rendered by him shall have all the force, virtue and validity of judgments rendered by a justice of the peace, and may be executed and enforced against the parties in the county of Buncombe and elsewhere, in the same manner, and by the same means, as if the same had been rendered by a justice of the peace for the county of Buncombe.

Mayor's office.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor shall keep his office in some convenient part of the town, at such place as the commissioners may designate, and shall attend at such times as the commissioners may direct, to dispose of such matters and causes as may be reported to himself by the proper officers. He shall keep the seal of the corporation, and all records and papers belonging and appertaining to the town shall be kept in his office, and he shall faithfully perform such duties as from time to time may be prescribed, and shall receive such compensations as the commissioners may direct.

Board of com-  
missioners.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners shall form one board, a majority of them shall be compe-



tent to perform all the duties prescribed for commissioners, unless otherwise provided, within five days after their election; they shall convene for the transaction of business, and shall make such rules for the regulation of their meetings as they may deem proper; special meetings of the commissioners may be called by the mayor or by a majority of the commissioners themselves, and notice of the same shall be given.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the mayor, commissioners, and the officers of the board, shall well and truly deliver to their successors in office all records, books, bonds, papers, obligations and moneys, and every thing of whatsoever nature, at the expiration of their term of office. Successors in office.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the board of commissioners may appoint such marshalls or constables, such patrol and such other officers as may be necessary for the good government of said town and the transaction of the business of the board as they may deem proper; and they shall require of such officers bonds payable to the State of North-Carolina, for the faithful discharge of the duties of their offices in such sums as they may deem proper, and such bonds shall and may be required as directed by law in the Revised Code, entitled Towns. Constables:

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That if any of the commissioners shall fail to attend a general meeting of the board, or any special meeting, of which notice shall have been given as aforesaid, unless prevented by such causes as shall be satisfactory to the board, such commissioner shall forfeit and pay, for the use of the town, the sum of two dollars. Penalty for non-attendance at board of commissioners.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of said town are hereby authorized and empowered to lay out and establish such streets within the corporate limits of said town as to them shall seem to be required for the comfort and convenience of the citizens of said town, and from time to time as shall seem to them necessary, shall cause such streets so laid out and established to be opened, and when the same are so opened, all laws and clauses of laws, and all ordinances of said commissioners now or hereafter to be made in reference to the streets of said town, shall apply to Streets.

and be in full force and effect over and within each one of said streets so established and opened; and they shall be further empowered to straighten, widen or close such streets as they shall deem necessary to the general good of said town, and in conformity with some general plan for laying out and extending the town to the corporate limits of the town.

Compensation  
for damages in-  
dicted by im-  
proving streets

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That in all cases in which the owner or owners of the land which may be necessary for any street or streets proposed to be established, to be straightened, widened or closed by such commississioners by virtue of this act, shall claim compensation for the use of such land as a street, or for damages done such owner or owners by the straightening, widening or closing such street, the mayor of said town shall issue his warrants to the sheriffs of Buncombe county, commanding him to summons twelve freeholders, citizens of said town, who are unconnected by consanguinity or affinity with the owner or owners of such land required for such streets, or with the owners of land in the immediate vicinity of the same, to meet at the court house of said county at a day to be designated in said warrant, when and where said sheriff, by himself or his lawful deputy, shall proceed to draw from the persons summoned to draw, six men, to each and every one of whom the said sheriff or any one of his lawful deputies are hereby authorized, empowered and required to administer an oath for an impartial performance of their duties in assessing damages; and the jury of six men, attended by the sheriff or one of his lawful deputies, shall thereupon proceed to view the land required for such street or streets, straightening, widening or closing of the same required by this section, and also the several lots or parts of lots adjacent to or in the vicinity thereof, and shall be required by the said sheriff or his lawful deputy who shall have the jury in charge, to make the assessment required by their oath, and return the same under their hands and seals, in writing, to the sheriff or his deputy, who shall make a minute of his proceedings under the warrant of the mayor of said town; and the said warrant, with a proper return written on the same, and his minutes, and the verdict of the jury and the

Jury of six  
men.



proceedings of the same he shall return to the mayor of said town, who shall file the same in his office; and upon the payment or tender of payment by the commissioners aforesaid, through their treasurer to the owner or owners of the land required for any street as aforesaid, of the damages done by the closing of such streets as aforesaid, or the damages to each owner or owners assessed as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful and right, [and] the said commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered to cause such street or streets to be opened and kept opened, closed or kept closed, and the same shall forever thereafter be possessed and vested in such commissioners; and it shall be the duty of the said sheriff to give to the owner or owners of any land required for any of the aforesaid mentioned purposes as to the tenants in possession, at least ten days' notice of the time when such land so owned or possessed by them respectively as aforesaid shall be viewed, and when the assessment as aforesaid shall be made by the jury as hereinbefore provided, it shall be the duty of the said commissioners to give public notice of the opening, straightening, widening or closing of any street so established by them as aforesaid; and any person or persons who shall make claim for compensation for the rise of land belonging to him or them as such street, or for damages done him or them by straightening, widening or closing such street six months after the same shall have been opened, straightened, widened or closed in manner aforesaid, and after ten days' notice as aforesaid, shall be forever thereafter barred of any right to such compensation, unless the owner or owners of such land shall be infants, absent from the State, *non compos mentis*, or *femme covert*, in which case such owner or owners shall have the right to make such claim at any time within one year [after] such disability shall be removed; and the said commissioners shall have the right, by their agents or servants, to enter upon and open, and to keep open any street established by them, except in such case where the land required for such street shall be enclosed, or some building or improvement shall be situated thereon, in which case the said commissioners shall have no right of entry on said land until the same has been condemned as hereinbefore provided,

Commissioners  
authorized to  
open streets.

Ten days' no-  
tice to be given

Enclosures, im-  
provements,  
&c.

and the damages assessed have been paid or tendered to the owner or owners of the same.

Sheriff entitled to \$4.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That the sheriff of Buncombe county shall be entitled to the sum of four dollars, to be paid by the commissioners of said town, in full payment for the services to be performed by him, as hereinbefore set forth under the warrants to him directed, by virtue whereof a jury shall be summoned as aforesaid; and if any person summoned as aforesaid, for the person aforesaid, shall fail to attend according to such summons, then such person so failing shall pay the sum of two dollars, to be collected by distress or otherwise for the use of the commissioners of said town, unless such person shall have good cause for such failure; and on showing the same to such commissioners, such person shall be released from the payment of such sum.

Penalty for any person's failing to obey summons.

Right of appeal.

SEC. 14. *Be it further enacted*, That if either party shall be dissatisfied with the verdict of the jury in assessing damages under the foregoing provisions of this act, such party shall have the right to appeal to the county or superior court of Buncombe county, as in other cases.

Constable.

SEC. 15. *Be it further enacted*, That the police officer, or town constable, or town marshall, who is now or may hereafter be appointed by the commissioners of said town, shall have, and are hereby invested with all the powers, rights, privileges and immunities now by law invested in sheriffs and constables, as well in the execution of all process to him directed by the mayor of said town, and in the execution of any duty imposed on him by any statute in reference to said town, or by ordinance of the commissioners of said town, as also a general peace officer within the limits of said town; and said officer shall be chief of patrol of said town.

Duties of patrol.

SEC. 16. *Be it further enacted*. That it shall be the duty of the several members of the patrol of said town, who may be appointed by the commissioners of said town to see that the ordinances and police laws in reference to said town are enforced, and to report all breaches thereof to the mayor of said town, to preserve the peace of said town by suppression of disturbances, and the arrest of offenders and



disturbers of the public peace and quiet, whether in the streets, at public meetings or elsewhere; and for these purposes they shall severally have all the powers by law vested in sheriffs and constables as peace officers.

SEC. 17. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of said town shall be vested with full power to make such ordinances as to them shall seem necessary to restrain, prohibit and prevent any slave, free negro or free person of color from loitering in or about any shop or store in said town, or from sitting down or remaining longer in such shop, store or place of business in said town, than while actually engaged in the transaction of legitimate business, or from entering into any inner room connected with such shop, store or place of business; and said commissioners, by fines and penalties to be imposed on the owners or keepers of such shops, stores or other places of business, and by fines to be imposed on free negroes and free persons of color, and corporeal punishments to be inflicted on slaves, may enforce obedience to such ordinances as shall be made under the provisions of this section. Powers of commissioners.

SEC. 18. *Be it further enacted*, That all fines and penalties incurred by the breach of any law or ordinance in reference to said town by any minor, shall be recovered from the parent, guardian, or master of an apprentice of such minor so offending. Fines and penalties.

SEC. 19. *Be it further enacted*, That all fines, forfeitures and penalties of any nature or kind whatsoever, imposed by any statute in reference to said town, or which now is or hereafter may be imposed by an ordinance or ordinances of the commissioners of said town, shall be recoverable in the name of the commissioners of the town of "Asheville" before any jurisdiction having cognizance of the fine, forfeiture or penalty which may be incurred by any breach or violation of any such statute or any such ordinance. Fines recoverable in the name of the commissioners.

SEC. 20. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of the town of Asheville shall and may have a common seal of their corporation, and the same may break and alter at pleasure. Seal.

SEC. 21. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of said town are hereby vested with full power and authority Real estate.

and capacity to purchase, have, hold, occupy and possess, for the use of said town, all such real estate within the corporate limits of the same as shall, in their discretion, be necessary for the erection of any public building whatever, and for suitable yard, grounds and enclosures appurtenant to said buildings, or which may be necessary for any public purposes or the wants of said commissioners, or their servants or agents.

Bonds.

SEC. 22. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of the town of Asheville shall have full power and authority to issue bonds in such form as they may deem admissible for the improvement of the streets, and for the payment of any purchase of public buildings thought to be necessary by them for the public good: *Provided*, They shall not have at any time outstanding more than ten thousand dollars.

Proviso.

Vote of "No License"

SEC. 23. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of said commissioners, if the qualified voters in said town shall vote "No License," in pursuance of the provisions of an act passed the session of the Legislature of 1858 and 1859, that then the commissioners shall have power and authority to prevent the sale of spirituous liquors, except for medical purposes, and then only under such restrictions and ordinances as may be passed by the board of commissioners.

No abridgement of powers heretofore granted.

SEC. 24. *Be it further enacted*, That the provisions of this act shall not be construed so as to abridge any of the rights and powers of said commissioners heretofore received by them, whether such powers were delegated to them by some special act of the Legislature, or by the general laws of this State in reference to towns; and the provisions of this act shall not interfere with the powers of the present commissioners of said town.

Repealing section.

SEC. 25. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act, be and they are hereby repealed; and all laws and clauses of laws in reference to said town, and all rules, ordinances and regulations of said town not heretofore repealed nor conflicting with this act, shall remain in full force.

*Ad valorem* tax on slaves.

SEC. 26. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners of said town, in levying taxes, shall levy an *ad valorem* tax on slaves.



SEC. 27. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE TOWN OF MARSHALL, IN MADISON COUNTY, UNDER THE LAW FOR THE BETTER REGULATION OF TOWNS. *Chap. 48.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the town of Marshall, (embracing a distance of one-half mile in every direction from the court house) in Madison county, be and the same is hereby created a body politic, with full authority to use and exercise all the corporate powers and privileges granted to incorporate towns by the one hundred and eleventh chapter of the Revised Code, entitled "Towns," and may elect such officers, and manage the affairs of the corporation in such manner as the law prescribes for the better government of said town. *Body politic.*

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That there shall be an election held at the court house, in the town of Marshall, on the last Tuesday in June next and on the same day in each and every year thereafter, for the purpose of determining whether spirituous liquors shall be sold by the wholesale or retail within the corporation limits of said town. *Powers.*

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That at the election aforesaid in each and every year, so held at the court house aforesaid, every person qualified to vote in the general State elections residing within the limits of said corporation, shall be entitled to vote upon said question; which said voting shall be in manner and form as follows: each voter shall deliver to the judges appointed to hold said elections a scroll of paper, on which shall be inscribed the words "License" or "No License," which scroll shall be received by the judges of said election, and put in a box prepared for that purpose, in the manner and under the regulations prescribed for voting in the election of members to the State Legislature, the same judges causing each *Vote on selling liquor.*

*Mode of election.*

voter's name to be recorded by the clerks appointed for that purpose, as he shall deliver in his vote; and when all the qualified voters present shall have delivered their votes, the judges shall proceed to examine and count the whole number of votes polled, and the judges, under their hands and seals, shall certify to the next county court of pleas and quarter sessions of said county, whether a majority of said votes were given for license or no license.

Vote of "No License."

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That when it shall be certified by the judges aforesaid of said court that a majority of the votes cast were inscribed "No License," it shall not be lawful for the magistrates of said county to grant to any person or persons a license to retail spirituous liquors within the limits aforesaid; and any magistrate or magistrates voting in the said court to grant such license within the limits of said corporation, shall be liable to be indicted for a misdemeanor in office, nor shall it be lawful for any person or persons to sell under any pretense or pretenses whatever within the limits of said corporation, either with or without a license, spirituous liquors in any quantity, either by the wholesale or retail, except for medical purposes, within one year after such certificate has been returned as aforesaid; and if any person or persons shall knowingly violate the provisions of this section, such person shall be subject to be indicted and fined, at the discretion of the court.

Medical purposes.

Three judges to be appointed to hold the election.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That at the court of pleas and quarter sessions which shall be held for the said county on the fourth Monday after the fourth Monday in April next, at the court house in the town of Marshall, and at the same court in each and every year thereafter, the justices of the said court shall appoint three competent persons as judges, residents of the town of Marshall, who shall hold said election at the court house aforesaid, at the time hereinbefore specified, and make return to said county court as above provided for; and any person so appointed as judge, who shall fail or refuse to discharge such duty, or who shall act partially or corruptly in the discharge of the same, shall be subject to be indicted for a misdemeanor, and be fined at the discretion of the court.



SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the clerk of the county court, within five days after the adjournment of said court, to issue written notices to the several persons appointed judges as aforesaid, notifying them of their said appointment, which shall be delivered *instantly* to the sheriff of said county, and by him faithfully served upon the respective persons to whom they are addressed, and such sheriff, for each and every failure to serve such notice, or make due return thereon within ten days after the same have been delivered to him, shall be subject to indictment, and be fined at the discretion of the court: *Proviso.* That when a majority of the votes cast at said election shall be inscribed "License," this act shall not in anywise apply for and during the year next ensuing such election.

Clerk to issue  
five days notice  
to judges.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming within the meaning and purview of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification, and continue in force until modified or repealed. [*Ratified the 12th day of*  
—, 1863.]

# AN ACT TO AMEND THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF RALEIGH.

## Chap. 49.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That if any commissioner shall fail to attend a general meeting of the board of commissioners, or any special meeting of which he shall have notice as prescribed in said charter, unless prevented by such cause as shall be satisfactory to the board, he shall forfeit and pay, for the use of the city, the sum of four dollars; and it shall be the duty of the mayor to enforce such forfeiture.

Penalty for  
non-attendance  
at board of  
commissioners.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That in order to raise a fund to meet the expenses incident to the proper government of the city, the commissioners may annually levy and collect taxes on all subjects taxable under said charter, to

Taxes.

an amount not exceeding double that which they are now authorized to impose.

Tax on wheeled vehicles.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners may annually, for said purposes, levy and collect a tax not exceeding ten dollars on all wheeled vehicles used to carry passengers or freight for hire: *Provided*, That said vehicles shall be exempt from the *ad valorem* tax.

Proviso.

Tax on goods, wares, &c.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the tax on goods, wares and merchandise, shall not exceed twenty cents on every one hundred dollars value.

Tax on billiard tables, bowling alleys and dogs

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners shall have power to levy and collect a tax on any billiard-table, bowling-alley, or other game allowed by law, not exceeding fifty dollars, and on every dog, a tax not exceeding five dollars: *Provided, however*, That a discrimination within this limit may be made on the different species and sexes of dogs.

Proviso.

Right of way.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That when any land or right of way shall be required by said city of Raleigh for the purpose of opening new streets, or for other objects allowed by its charter, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners, the same may be taken at a valuation to be made by five freeholders of the city, to be chosen by the commissioners; and in making said valuation, said freeholders, after being duly sworn by the mayor, or a justice of the peace for the county, or clerk of a court of record, shall take into consideration the loss or damage which may accrue to the owner or owners in consequence of the land or right of way being surrendered, and also any special benefit or advantage such owner may receive from the opening of such street or other improvement, and shall state the value and amount of each, and the excess of loss or damage over and above the advantages, shall form the measure of valuation of said land or right of way: *Provided, nevertheless*, That if any person over whose land the said street may pass, or improvement be erected, or the commissioners be dissatisfied with the valuation thus made, then, and in that case, either party may have an appeal to the next county or superior court of Wake county to be held thereafter;

Proviso.



and the said freeholders shall return to the court to which the appeal may be taken, their valuation, with the proceedings thereon; and the land so valued by the freeholders shall vest in the city so long as it may be used for the purposes of the same, as soon as the valuation may be paid or lodged in the hands of the clerk of the county court, (in case of its refusal by the owner of the land): *Provided*, Proviso. however, That such appeal shall not hinder or delay the commissioners in opening such street, or erecting such improvement; *And provided further*, That in case of the discontinuance of the use of the land and its *reverter* to the owner, the city shall have the right to remove any improvement under its authority erected. Proviso.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That every owner of a lot, or persons having as great an interest therein as a lease for three years, which shall front any street on which a side-walk has been established, shall improve in such manner as the commissioners may direct such side-walk, as far as it may extend along such lot; and on failure to do so within twenty days' after notice by the constable to said owner, or if he be a non-resident of the county of Wake, to his agent; or if such non-resident have no agent in said county, then, after advertisement for twenty days on such lot, and at the court house door, calling on the owner to make such repairs, the commissioners may cause the same to be repaired either with brick, stone or gravel, at their discretion, and the expense shall be paid by the person in default; said expense shall be a lien upon said lot, and if not paid within six months after the completion of the repairs, such lot may be sold, or enough of the same to pay such expenses and costs, under the same rules, regulations and restrictions, rights of redemption and savings, as are prescribed in said charter for the sale of lands for unpaid taxes. Repairing and improvement of side-walks.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissioners may require and compel the abatement of all nuisances within the city at the expense of the person causing the same, or the owner or tenant of the ground whereon the same shall be; they may also prevent the establishment within the city, and may regulate the same if allowed to be established, of any slaughter-house or place, or the exercise Nuisances, slaughter-houses.

within the city of any dangerous, offensive, or unhealthy trade, business or employment.

Fast driving,  
firing of guns,  
pistols, &c.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That they may prohibit and prevent by practices the riding or driving of horses or other animals at a speed greater than six miles an hour, within the city; and also the firing of guns, pistols, crackers, gunpowder or other explosive, combustible or dangerous materials in the streets, public grounds, or elsewhere within the city.

Repeals certain  
sections in said  
charter.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That sections 24, 61, 63, 65 and 87, and clause 5 of section 45 of said charter, and all clauses in conflict with these amendments, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Adds certain  
sections to  
charter.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That the following sections shall be a part of said charter of the city of Raleigh, in lieu of sections 50, 51 and 52 of the same which are hereby repealed:

In lieu of sec-  
tion 50.

(1.) "When the tax due on any lot or other land (which is hereby declared to be a lien on the same) shall remain unpaid on the first day of August, and there is no other visible estate but such lot or land of the person in whose name it is listed liable to distress and sale known to the collector, he shall report the facts to the commissioners, together with a particular description of the real estate, and thereupon the commissioners shall direct the same to be sold upon the premises by the collector, after advertising for twenty days in some newspaper published in the city, which the collector shall do; and the collector shall divide the said land into as many parts as may be convenient, (for which purpose he is authorized to employ a surveyor,) and shall sell as many thereof as may be required to pay said taxes and all expenses attendant thereon. If the same cannot be conveniently divided, the collector shall sell the whole; and if no person will pay the whole of the taxes and expenses for the whole of the land, the same shall be strnck off to the city; and if not redeemed, as hereinafter provided, shall belong to said city in fee."

In lieu of sec-  
tion 51.

(2) "*Be it further enacted*, That the collector shall return an account of his proceeding to the commissioners, specifying the portions into which the land was divided, and



the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and the prices of each, which shall be entered on the book of the proceedings of the commissioners, and if there shall be a surplus after paying said taxes, the same shall be paid into the city treasury, subject to the demands of the owner."

(3.) "*Be it further enacted*, That the owner of any land sold under the provisions of said charter and amendments, his heirs executors and administrators, or any person acting for them, may redeem the same within one year after the sale, by paying to the purchaser the sum by him paid, and twenty-five *per cent.* on the amount of taxes and expenses, and the treasurer shall refund to him, without interest, the proceeds, less double the amount of taxes."

In lieu of section 52.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That these amendments shall go into operation from the day of their acceptance by the commissioners, entered in writing on the minutes of the board, and thirty days' advertisement at the court house door. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

When to go into operation.

## TURNPIKES.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE UNACOY AND HIWASSEE TURNPIKE COMPANY, IN THE COUNTIES OF CHEROKEE AND CLAY. *Chap. 50.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Wm. M. Sanderson and George Bristol, of the county of Clay; and Pleasant Henry, M. Fain, R. D. McCombs and H. H. Davidson, of the county of Cherokee, be and they are hereby appointed commissioners, with power and authority to open books and receive subscriptions of stock in shares of twenty dollars each, to the amount of ten thousand dollars; which sum, together with the amount hereinafter to be appropriated, shall constitute the capital stock of the company in this act incorporated; and it shall be the duty of the said commissioners to open books for subscription in Murphy, Hayesville, and at such other places as they may think proper, after giving due notice of the time and place twenty days

Books to be opened at Murphy, Hayesville and other places.

previous, by public advertisement, on or before the first day of June next, and at such other times and places thereafter as they shall think proper, until the amount of ten thousand dollars shall be taken in the stock of said company, and then the subscriptions shall cease.

General meeting.

Qualification for office.

Body politic.

Powers.

Proviso.

Votes according to shares.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That when the sum of five thousand dollars shall be subscribed, it shall be the duty of the commissioners to call a general meeting of the stockholders at the town of Murphy, and if a majority of the stock shall be represented by person or by proxy, it shall be lawful for the said meeting to appoint a president, treasurer and three directors, two of whom shall reside in the county of Cherokee, and one in the county of Clay, who shall hold their office for one year, and until their successors are appointed; and it shall be the duty of the agent for the collection of Cherokee bonds to act as a director on the part of the State; and he, together with the president, treasurer, and directors appointed by the individual stockholders, when so appointed, and their successors in office shall constitute a body politic and corporate, under the name and style of the Unacoy and Hiwassee Turnpike Company; and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any of the courts of this State; and as such shall have succession and a common seal, and shall have the right to make all such orders, rules and contracts, and appoint all such agents, and to do all such other acts and things as may be necessary to carry into full effect the objects of the corporation, and shall have all such rights, powers and privileges as the like corporations in this State usually have: *Provided*, That in all elections of officers, after the State shall have become a stockholder, she shall be entitled to vote in proportion to the stock held by her.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the number of votes to which any stockholder may be entitled shall be according to the number of shares he may hold in the proportion following, that is to say: for every one share and not more than two, one vote; and for every two shares and not more than ten, one vote; and for every five shares above ten and not above fifty, one vote; and for every ten shares above fifty, one vote.



SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the said company have power, and they are hereby authorized and required to construct a turnpike road from the gap of the Unacoy mountain, through which the old Unacoy road now passes, by the way of Murphy and Hayesville, to the Georgia State line, at some convenient point south of Hayesville; and the said company shall make the said road at least eighteen feet wide, clear of all obstructions, except where side cutting or blasting of rock shall be necessary, and in such places said road shall be at least fifteen feet wide, clear of all obstructions; and the grade of said road shall not, at any place, be steeper than a rise or fall of one foot in sixteen; and the said company shall construct all such culverts, side and cross ditches, embankments and other works which may be necessary to finish said road in good order, and have bridges across the rivers and creeks at all the crossings where it may be necessary.

Power to construct road.

How constructed.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall have power to construct any other works or buildings which may be necessary for the construction or keeping in order the said road, and power to purchase any toll bridge or bridges that may be on the line of this road if it is necessary, and have and use any public highway which may be now in existence on or along said road, and may appropriate the same to their own use; but the said company shall not obstruct any such public highway until their road shall be in good order for use; and if any damage shall be done to private property in building said road, or erecting the necessary buildings of said company, and the company cannot agree upon the compensation with the owner of such private property, then any agent, officer or director of said company shall apply to a justice of the peace, who, upon such application, shall order any constable or other lawful officer to summons a justice and three disinterested freeholders, whose duty it shall be to view the property where the damages are said to be done, and assess the amount of compensation to be paid by the company to the owner of such private property, having regard both to the injury due and the benefit of the road; and if either party shall be dissatisfied with their assessment, they may appeal to the

Power to construct works, buildings and toll-bridges.

Compensation for damages inflicted.

court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county wherein the damages are claimed.

Three commis-  
sioners to ex-  
amine road.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That when said road shall be completed, the president shall notify the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county through which the road passes, thereof, and each of said courts shall forthwith appoint three commissioners, whose duty it shall be to examine so much of said road as lies in their respective counties; and if the said commissioners shall find the said road is well constructed and completed according to the requirements of this act; they shall certify the same to the clerk of the court by whom they were appointed, and the said clerk shall forthwith notify the president of the company of such certificate, and thereupon the said company shall have power to erect three toll gates, two in the county of Cherokee, and one in the county of Clay, at such points as they may think proper, at least ten miles apart; and the said company shall have the power to collect the following tolls, to wit: for every person on horseback ten cents at each gate; for every one-horse wagon or cart fifteen cents at each gate; for every three-horse wagon twenty-five cents at each gate; for every four-horse wagon thirty cents; for every six-horse wagon forty cents at each gate; for every one-horse buggy or pleasure carriage twenty-five cents at each gate; for every two-horse buggy or pleasure carriage forty cents at each gate; for every loose horse, mule or ass, led or driven, five cents at each gate; for every cow, hog or sheep one cent at each gate; and for every animal designed for exhibition twenty cents at each gate.

Tolls.

Rights of the  
toll payer.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That when the said turnpike road shall be completed it shall be a public highway, and all persons shall have the right to use the same, upon the payment of the proper toll; and the said company shall have the right to prevent any person from travelling over the said road, if they shall refuse to pay the tolls lawfully demanded; and if any person shall, for the purpose of avoiding the payment of tolls, break through or go around any of the toll gates erected by the company, they shall forfeit and pay to the said company the sum of ten dollars for each and every offence, to be recovered by warrant, in

Penalty for  
avoiding pay-  
ments of toll.



in the name of the company, before any justice of the peace in the county in which the offence may be committed.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That if any person shall refuse or fail to pay their subscription as demanded by said company, the same may be recovered by an action of debt or *assumpsit*, in the name of the company. Subscriptions unpaid.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That if the said company shall fail to keep the said road in good repair, they shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty for keeping road in bad order.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That the construction of said road shall be commenced within two years from the ratification of this act, and the corporate existence of said company, with all the rights, powers and privileges herein granted to them, shall continue to them for thirty years. Period of construction and existence.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of keeping up said road after it is completed according to the requirements of this act, all the hands within two miles of the line of said road, from the Tennessee State line to the town of Murphy, and all the hands within one mile of the line of said road, from the town of Murphy to the Georgia State line, except the hands now required by law to work on the western turnpike road, liable to work on public highways, shall be required to work on said road six days in each and every year, under the direction of said company; and said hands are hereby exempt from working on any other road. Working the road.

SEC. 12. *Be it further enacted*, That the citizens residing within either of the counties through which the said road passes, shall not be required to pay toll at any gate within the county in which they reside; but shall have the right to pass said gates free from any charge whatever. Citizens not to pay toll within their own counties.

SEC. 13. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

## MISCELLANEOUS.

*Chap. 51.* AN ACT TO CONTINUE IN FORCE AN ACT PASSED AT THE FIRST EXTRA SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA, FOR 1860 AND 1861, AND RATIFIED ON THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1861.

Extends to  
year 1863.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the provisions of a private act, entitled an act, chapter 59, in favor of David Lewis, Daniel Willis and Daniel Patterson, sureties on the official Bond of John S. Willis, late sheriff of Bladen county, be and the same are hereby extended to the year 1863.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after the 1st day of January, A. D., 1863. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

*Chap. 52.* AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE DEACONS AND TRUSTEES OF SHARON CHURCH TO SELL THE PARSONAGE AND LANDS ATTACHED, BELONGING TO THE SAID CONGREGATION.

Deacons and  
trustees au-  
thorized to  
sell.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the deacons and trustees of Sharon church, in the county of Mecklenburg, be, and they are hereby authorized to sell, convey and make title to the parsonage and the lands thereto attached, belonging to said church, and to invest or use the proceeds of said sale for the benefit of said congregation.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]



AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE SPRINGFIELD LITERARY SOCIETY. *Chap. 53.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That Winship M. Wilson, S. F. Tomlinson, Joseph Alexander, Clarkson Tomlinson, J. M. Tomlinson, Gunny Holton and such other persons as are now or may hereafter become associated with them, and their successors in office or membership, shall be and are hereby created, constituted and declared a body corporate and politic, by the name and title of the Springfield Literary Society, in the county of Guilford; and by that name may have successors and a common seal, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded before any court of record, or before any justice of the peace in this State, contract and be contracted with, acquire, hold and dispose of property for the benefit of the society, and also such real estate as may be required for the convenient transaction of its business.

Body corporate.

Powers.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said society or corporation shall have power to form and establish a library, and shall have power to pass all by-laws and regulations for its own government and the government of the library, which may not be inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the State, or the Confederate States.

Library.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO APPOINT COMMISSIONERS TO SELL THE OLD JAIL IN THE TOWN OF WILKESBOROUGH. *Chap. 54.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That B. F. Petty, A. W. Finley and Addison Rosseau, be and the same are hereby authorized and empowered to sell at public auction, to the highest bidder, the old jail in the town of Wilkesborough, in the county of Wilkes, after giving due notice of the same, on a credit or for cash, at the discretion of said commissioners,

Three commissioners appointed to sell jail.

and pay over the proceeds of said sale to the county trustee, to be used for county purposes.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 55. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE VESTAL'S FORD TOLL BRIDGE COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Caleb Rhodes, and as many persons as he may hereafter associate with him, and his and their successors, be and are hereby constituted and made a body politic and corporate, in fact and in name, for the purpose of erecting and keeping up a toll bridge over the south fork of the Catawba river, at or near Vestal's ford, under the name and style of Vestal's Ford Toll Bridge Company; and by that name and style shall sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with; may hold real and personal estate, and shall have power to make by-laws and regulations not contrary to the laws of North-Carolina.

Powers.

Seal and capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That said corporation shall have a common seal, and that its capital stock shall consist of one thousand dollars, divided into shares of one hundred dollars each.

Stock transferable.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the stock in said company shall be deemed personal estate, and shall be transferred in such manner as the stockholders may direct.

Tolls.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall not be lawful for said corporation to ask or receive from persons crossing said bridge more than the following tolls, to wit: for a six-horse wagon thirty-five cents; for a five-horse wagon thirty cents; for a four-horse wagon or coach twenty-five cents; for a three-horse wagon twenty cents; for a two-horse wagon fifteen cents; for a one-horse wagon or cart ten cents; for a two-horse carriage or buggy twenty-five cents; for a one-horse carriage or buggy twenty cents; for a man and horse ten cents; for horses or mules in droves two and a half cents each; and for cattle, hogs and sheep two cents each.



SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That if any persons shall break through or pass over said bridge without stopping a reasonable time to pay the toll, he shall, for every offence, pay the sum of five dollars, to be recovered before any justice of the peace for Gaston county, or any other county adjoining thereto. Penalty for avoiding to pay toll.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after the ratification thereof. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE DISPATCH STEAMBOAT COMPANY. *Chap. 56.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That Robert M. Orrell and John R. Dailey, and such other persons as may be associated with them as stockholders, shall be and are hereby created, together with their successors, a corporation and body politic in deed and in law, by the name and style of the "Dispatch Steamboat Company," for the purpose of conveying or transporting persons, produce, goods, wares and merchandize, and all other goods and things whatsoever, by the means of steam and towboats upon the waters of the Cape Fear river, in the State of North-Carolina; and for this purpose shall have power to purchase, hold, sell, release or convey estates, real, personal and mixed, and of acquiring the same by gift or otherwise; and shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law or equity in this State having competent jurisdiction, and may have and use a common seal, which they may alter or renew at pleasure; and shall have and enjoy all other rights and privileges to which other corporations are entitled. Body politic.  
Powers.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the capital stock of this company shall be eighteen thousand dollars, and that the same shall be divided into shares of one hundred dollars each. Capital stock.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the affairs of this company shall be managed by a board of directors, to be Board of directors.

chosen and to serve as the by-laws of the company direct, and from among whom a president, secretary and treasurer shall be likewise selected.

Agents.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That said company shall have the right to appoint one or more agents at their option, and that all contracts or agreements made by their agents shall be binding upon the company.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That this law shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

Chap. 57. AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE NORTH-CAROLINA JOINT STOCK PUBLISHING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That John F. Foard, D. B. Nicholson, Charles F. Deems, Lemon Shell, O. G. Foard, T. C. Moses, D. R. Bruton, William Barringer, J. B. Bobbitt, P. H. Schoville, Wm. Closs, M. J. Hunt, J. A. Buil, Z. H. Green, J. A. Cunninggim, W. H. Cunninggim, T. Wyche, A. M. Gorman, and their associates, successors and assigns, are hereby created and constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name, style and title of the North-Carolina Christian Advocate Joint Stock Publishing Company, for the purpose of publishing newspapers, periodical books, &c., with a capital stock of twenty-five thousand dollars, to be divided into shares of one hundred dollars each; and that said company may have power to purchase, hold and convey real and personal estate necessary to the legitimate prosecution of the above described business of said company.

Capital stock.

Five directors.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the corporation to be managed by five directors, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own number, and shall continue in office until others are regularly elected or appointed, and also to exercise all such rights as by this act is conferred and granted; but the stockholders shall have the right to elect said directors annually.



SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That general meetings of <sup>General meet-</sup> the stockholders in said company may be called and held as <sup>ing.</sup> the by-laws shall prescribe.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall take ef- <sup>In force thirty</sup> fect and be in force from and after its ratification, and shall <sup>years.</sup> continue in force for the period of thirty years. [*Ratified the 10th day of January, 1863.*]

AN ACT IN REGARD TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS ON THE SOUTH- *Chap. 58.*  
ERN EXPRESS COMPANY.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of* <sup>Process.</sup> *North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That notice of process upon any one of the principal agents of the Southern Express Company, shall be deemed and taken to be due and lawful notice of service of process upon the company, so as to bring said corporation before any court within the State of North-Carolina. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

# RESOLUTIONS

OF A PRIVATE NATURE, PASSED BY THE

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF

## NORTH-CAROLINA,

AT ITS

ADJOURNED SESSION OF 1862-'63.

---

### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WILLIAM THOMPSON.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to Wm. Thompson twelve dollars and fifty cents, amount due for repairing chairs and desks for the House of Commons. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WILLIAM J. MURRAY, OF ALAMANCE COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer of North-Carolina be authorized to pay to William J. Murray, sheriff of Alamance county, two hundred and sixty-nine dollars and twelve cents, error in the settlement of his taxes for the year 1862. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

---

### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE SURETIES OF WHITE D. HUMPHREY, DEC'D, LATE SHERIFF OF ONSLOW COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That the sureties of White D. Humphrey, dec'd, late sheriff of Onslow county, be and they are hereby authorized collection arrears of taxes.



by authorized to collect any arrearages of taxes due him:  
*Provided*, Nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to any person who has paid the same to any deputy or personal representative of said sheriff. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE WILMINGTON AND WELDON RAIL-  
 ROAD COMPANY.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby Pays \$6,114 63.  
 instructed to pay out of any moneys on hand the sum of six thousand one hundred and fourteen dollars and sixty-three cents (\$6,114 63) to the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Company, the same having been allowed by the board of claims for transportation, &c., done upon account of the State. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF R. V. BLACKSTOCK, AS COLLECTOR  
 OF BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer pay to Robert V. Black- Pays \$30 26.  
 stock the sum of thirty-nine dollars and twenty-six cents, out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF J. B. DAVIS.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby Refunds \$5 56.  
 authorized to pay J. B. Davis five dollars and fifty-six cents out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, it being the amount overpaid by him in taxes for the year 1860. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF R. V. BLACKSTOCK.

Allows collection arrears of taxes.

*Resolved*, That Robert V. Blackstock, tax collector for the county of Buncombe, be authorized to collect arrearages of taxes for the year 1860. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

## RESOLUTION GRANTING FURTHER TIME TO JOHN MARTIN, LATE SHERIFF OF STOKES, TO COLLECT ARREARAGES OF TAXES.

Allows collection arrears of taxes.

*Be it resolved*, That John Martin, late sheriff of Stokes County, be allowed to collect his former taxes for the years 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858 and 1859: *Provided*, That he shall collect the same by the first day of January, 1864.

Limitations.

*Be it further resolved*, That the authority by this act granted shall not extend to persons who may have removed from the county, nor to executors, administrators or guardians, nor to any who will voluntarily swear, before any justice of the peace of said county, that he or she verily believes that the arrears of taxes, claimed from him or her, have been paid.

*Be it further resolved*, That this resolution shall take effect from and after its passage. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1863.*]

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF MRS. P. P. DICK, EXECUTRIX OF THE LATE JUDGE J. M. DICK.

Pays \$300.

*Resolved*, That the public Treasurer be directed to pay Mrs. P. P. Dick, executrix of the late judge J. M. Dick, three hundred dollars, the residue of salary due him at the time of his death, on the 15th of October; A. D., 1860. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]



## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN SPELMAN.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be authorized to pay Pays \$13 50.  
to John Spelman thirteen dollars and fifty cents, out of any  
money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated. [*Rati-*  
*fied the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF W. W. HAPPER.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby Pays \$462 33.  
authorized to pay to W. W. Happer, of Weldon, the sum  
of four hundred and sixty-two dollars and thirty-eight cents.  
[*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF GIDEON B. THREADGILL, SHERIFF OF  
THE COUNTY OF ANSON.

*Resolved*, That Gideon B. Threadgill, sheriff of the coun- Allows collec-  
ty of Anson, be allowed till 1st day of January, 1864, to tion arrears of  
collect arrears of taxes due for the years 1858 and 1859. taxes  
[*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF W. LONG, SHERIFF OF YADKIN COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be authorized and Refunds \$60.  
required to pay to W. Long, sheriff of Yadkin, sixty dol-  
lars, it being for taxes overpaid by him through mistake.  
[*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF MARTIN WALKER, SHERIFF OF RUTHER-  
FORD COUNTY.

*Resolved* That Martin Walker, sheriff of Ratherford Authorizes c  
county, be authorized to collect arrears of taxes for the lection arr.  
years 1861 and 1862. of taxes.  
[*Ratified the 28th day of January,*  
1863.]

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF OSCAR D. JOHNSON, AN INMATE OF THE  
INSANE ASYLUM IN THIS STATE.

Remain as  
State patient.

*Resolved*, That Oscar D. Johnson, now an inmate of the Insane Asylum of this State, be allowed to remain in the Asylum as a State patient until he is cured of his insanity, or until he can be removed to his former residence in the State of Maryland. [*Ratified the 28th day of Jan'y, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN A. LONG.

Authorizes col-  
lection arrears  
of taxes.

*Resolved*, That John A. Long, sheriff of Richmond county, be and he is hereby authorized to collect all arrears of taxes due him for the years 1861 and 1862, and he is hereby invested with as full power and authority to collect such arrears as are incident to the collection of all other taxes by the laws of the State: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall extend to the collection of arrears of taxes claimed to be due from executor, administrator, or any person who will swear that the same has been paid. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

Proviso.

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WM. H. BRYSON, OF JACKSON COUNTY.

Secretary of  
State to cancel  
grant No. 759.

*Resolved*, That the secretary of State be authorized and required to cancel grant No. 759, issued to said Bryson, and issue a grant to said Bryson for fifty acres, as *per* survey No. 46th, in district 7. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF CHARLES BYRD.

Authorizes col-  
lection arrears  
of taxes.

*Resolved*, That Charles Byrd, late sheriff of the county of Yancy, be allowed till the first day of January, 1864, to collect arrearages of taxes due for the year 1859. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]



## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF DRURY KING.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer of the State pay to Drury King twenty dollars for cleaning and putting in order the two halls for the Legislature of 1860 and 1862. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN FISHER.

*Resolved*, That the secretary of State be and he is hereby authorized and required to correct an error in the State grant (No. 352) three hundred and fifty-two, issued in the name of John F. Fisher, by omitting the letter S. in the name of grantee. [*Ratified the 28th day of Jan'y, 1863.*]

Secretary of  
State to correct  
error in grant  
No. 352.

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JAMES M. NEAL.

*Resolved*, That James M. Neal, late sheriff of the county of McDowell, be and he is hereby authorized and fully empowered to collect all arrearages of taxes for the years 1859 and 1860. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

Authorizes col-  
lection arrears  
taxes for 1859  
and 1860.

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF A. C. LATHAM, SHERIFF OF CRAVEN COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That A. C. Latham, sheriff of Craven county, be and he is hereby allowed to collect arrearages of taxes for the years 1860, 1861 and 1862. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

Allows collec-  
tion of arrears  
taxes from 1860  
to 1862.

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF GEORGE CREDLE.

*Resolved*, That George Credle, late sheriff of Hyde county, be authorized to collect the taxes due him for the years 1861 and 1862: *Provided*, Nothing herein contained shall

Authorizes col-  
lection of ar-  
rears taxes due  
for 1861-'62.

be construed to extend to any persons who will voluntarily swear before any justice of the peace they have paid the same. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION TO CORRECT AN ERROR ON TAX ROLL OF BURKE COUNTY, &C.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, It appears that the clerk committed an error in making an abstract of the value of land listed upon the tax roll of Burke county for 1860, amounting to \$337 13, the amount reported by him being \$9,349 39, where the true amount is \$9,012 26; and whereas \$60 60 less 80 cents for one poll tax not embraced in said abstract, has been overpaid by Michal Spainhour,

Comptroller to correct error.

*Resolved*, That the comptroller be instructed to correct the error upon the tax roll of Burke county for 1860.

Pays \$59 80.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer pay \$60 60 less 80 cents for one poll tax to Michal Spainhour, overpaid by him on account of an error in an abstract of the value of land listed upon the tax roll of Burke county for 1860. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF DANIEL TUCKER.

Amends resolution of 1860 and 1861.

*Resolved*, That a resolution in favor of Daniel Tucker, of Lincoln county, passed at the session of the General Assembly of 1860 and 1861, be so amended as to strike out the words "for one year," and insert *per annum*, during his lifetime. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF RUFUS GALLOWAY AND HIS SURETIES.

Discharges Penalty of \$1,000.

*Resolved*, That Rufus Galloway, sheriff of Brunswick county, and his sureties on his official bond, be and they are hereby released and fully discharged from the payment of a penalty of one thousand dollars, recovered on a judg-



ment against him in the superior court of Wake county, for failure to settle the public tax due from Brunswick county in the year 1862, he having before the passage of this resolution paid into the treasury all the taxes due from him, with interest on the same, from the 30th day of September, 1862, and the costs of the suit aforesaid. [*Ratified the 27th day of January, 1863.*]

---

#### RESOLUTION IN REFERENCE TO THE ENGROSSING CLERKS.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay W. A. Huske, Pays \$75.  
M. Q. Moore and T. H. Hill, engrossing clerks of the General Assembly, seventy-five dollars each, as an additional compensation for their efficient services during the adjourned session. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

#### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE DOORKEEPERS.

*Resolved*, That the sum of fifty dollars be allowed to each Pays \$50.  
of the doorkeepers, both of the Senate and House of Commons, as the usual extra allowance, for servant hire since the 19th of January last, and that the thanks of the two Houses are hereby tendered to them for the very efficient manner in which they have discharged their duty. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

#### RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF B. J. DUNLOP.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer refund to R. J. Dun- Refunds \$30 06  
lop the sum of thirty dollars and five cents, said sum having been unduly paid by him to the sheriff of Stanly county, in the discharge of his taxes for the year 1862. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF E. M. WELBORN.

Refunds \$82.] *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby required to pay to E. M. Welborn the sum of eighty-two dollars, the same being the amount overpaid by him in taxes to the sheriff of Wilkes county, for the year 1862. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF M. L. BRITTON.

Pays \$641 94. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized and required to pay to M. L. Britton the sum of six hundred and forty-one dollars and ninety-four cents, it being for a bill of clothing furnished by the said M. L. Britton to the assistant quarter master, at camp Patton, near Asheville, for company A, in the 39th regiment North-Carolina troops. [*Ratified the 28th day of January, 1863.*]

---

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JAMES M'KIMMON AND A. CREECH.

Pays \$4 and \$3. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to James McKimmon four dollars; and also pay to J. A. Creech three dollars, out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF RUFUS GALLOWAY.

Pays \$58 11. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer be authorized to pay to Rufus Galloway the sum of fifty-eight dollars and eleven cents, the amount of interest paid by him upon a judgment recovered against him upon his official bonds at the October term of the superior court of Wake county, 1862, and also the usual mileage to the seat of government. [*Ratified the 12th day of February, 1863*]



## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN ROSEMAN.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to John Roseman Pays \$70.  
seventy dollars out of any money in the treasury not other-  
wise appropriated. [*Ratified the 11th day of February,*  
1863.]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JAMES W. FREEMAN.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to James W. Pays \$300.  
Freeman three hundred dollars for services rendered to the  
State by him in taking care of the sick and wounded at the  
Fair Ground Hospital since May last, those services having  
been additional to his duties as Ward Master, and that the  
treasurer be allowed the same in the settlement of his pub-  
lic accounts. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF RUFUS GALLOWAY, LEWIS WILLIAMSON,  
ELIAS BARNES, REUBEN KING AND SUNDEY OTHER SHERIFFS AND  
TAX COLLECTORS.

*Resolved*, That Rufus Galloway, of Brunswick county; Lewis Williamson, late sheriff of Columbus county; Reuben King, sheriff of Robeson; Elias Barnes, late sheriff of Wilson county; Hector McNeil, sheriff of Cumberland; E. D. Davis, sheriff of Jackson; W. W. Long, late sheriff of Yadkin; Wm. Haywood, sheriff of Surry; J. L. Keener, tax collector of Cherokee; W. W. Grier, late sheriff of Mecklenburg; J. R. Grady, sheriff of Harnett; Sidney Deal, late sheriff of Watauga; R. V. Blackstock, tax collector of Buncombe, and Thomas J. Carr, sheriff of Duplin, be allowed to collect the arrears of taxes due for two years beyond the time now allowed by law to sheriffs: *Provided*, Authorizes collection arrears of taxes.  
That nothing herein contained shall extend to personal representatives, nor to persons removed, nor to such as shall make affidavit that the taxes charged against them have been paid. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1863.*]

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF MARY GULLY.

Refunds \$3 97. *Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to Mary C. Gully three dollars and ninety-seven cents, (\$3 97) amount overpaid by her in the settlement of her taxes for the years 1858, 1859 and 1860, and that the same be allowed him in the settlement of his public account. [*Ratified the 6th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WM. L. SHANNON.

Refunds \$80. *Resolved*, That the treasurer of the State pay to Wm. E. Mann, for William L. Shannon, of Pasquotank, the sum of eighty dollars, he having paid that amount as overtaxes for the year 1861, to the tax collector of said county. [*Ratified the 3d day of February, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF A. B. DOWNS.

Refunds \$111 65. *Resolved*, That the State treasurer be and he is hereby instructed to refund to A. B. Downs, tax collector of the county of Mecklenburg, the sum of one hundred and eleven dollars and sixty-five cents, being an amount of insolvent taxes overpaid by him for the year 1862. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOSEPH MARSHALL, SHERIFF OF STAN-  
LY COUNTY.

Authorizes collection of arrears taxes due from 1858 to 1861. *Resolved*, That Joseph Marshall, sheriff of Stanly county, be authorized to collect arrearages of taxes due him for the years 1858, 1859, 1860 and 1861. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]



## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF L. L. CLEMENTS.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer pay to L. L. Clements, of Martin county, the sum of forty dollars and forty-eight cents, amount of taxes overpaid by him in 1862. Refunds \$40 48.  
*[Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.]*

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE SURETIES OF WILLIAM GREEN,  
LATE SHERIFF OF HAYWOOD COUNTY.

*Resolved*, That the sureties of William Green, late sheriff of Haywood county, be authorized to collect any arrearages of taxes due him: *Provided*, Nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to any person who will voluntarily swear that they have paid the same. Authorizes collection of arrears of taxes.  
*[Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.]*

---

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF J. W. CHROMONTIE.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer of the State of North-Carolina pay to J. W. Chromontie one hundred and sixty dollars, being the amount expended in fitting out the Bladen Artillery, Capt. John A. Richardson's company, now stationed at Fort Fisher. Pays \$160.  
*[Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.]*

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WM. W. GREER.

*Resolved*, That the State treasurer be, and he is hereby instructed to refund to Wm. W. Greer, late sheriff of the county of Mecklenburg, the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars and thirty-four cents, being an amount of insolvent taxes overpaid by him for the year 1861. Refunds \$150 34.  
*[Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.]*

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF JOHN O. WALLACE.

Pays \$43 75.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer is hereby authorized to pay John O. Wallace, out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, an account of forty-three dollars and seventy-five cents, for the materials of equipment furnished on the 30th day of May, 1861, for two voluntary companies of Cabarrus county, ordered into the service of the State by the late Gov. Ellis, in April, 1861. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE PRINCIPAL AND ASSISTANT CLERKS.

Extra compensation \$100.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be and he is hereby authorized to pay the principal and assistant clerks of the House and Senate the sum of one hundred dollars each, for the efficient manner in which they have discharged all their duties. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1863.*]

---

## RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF J. G. CARROWAY.

Refunds \$16.

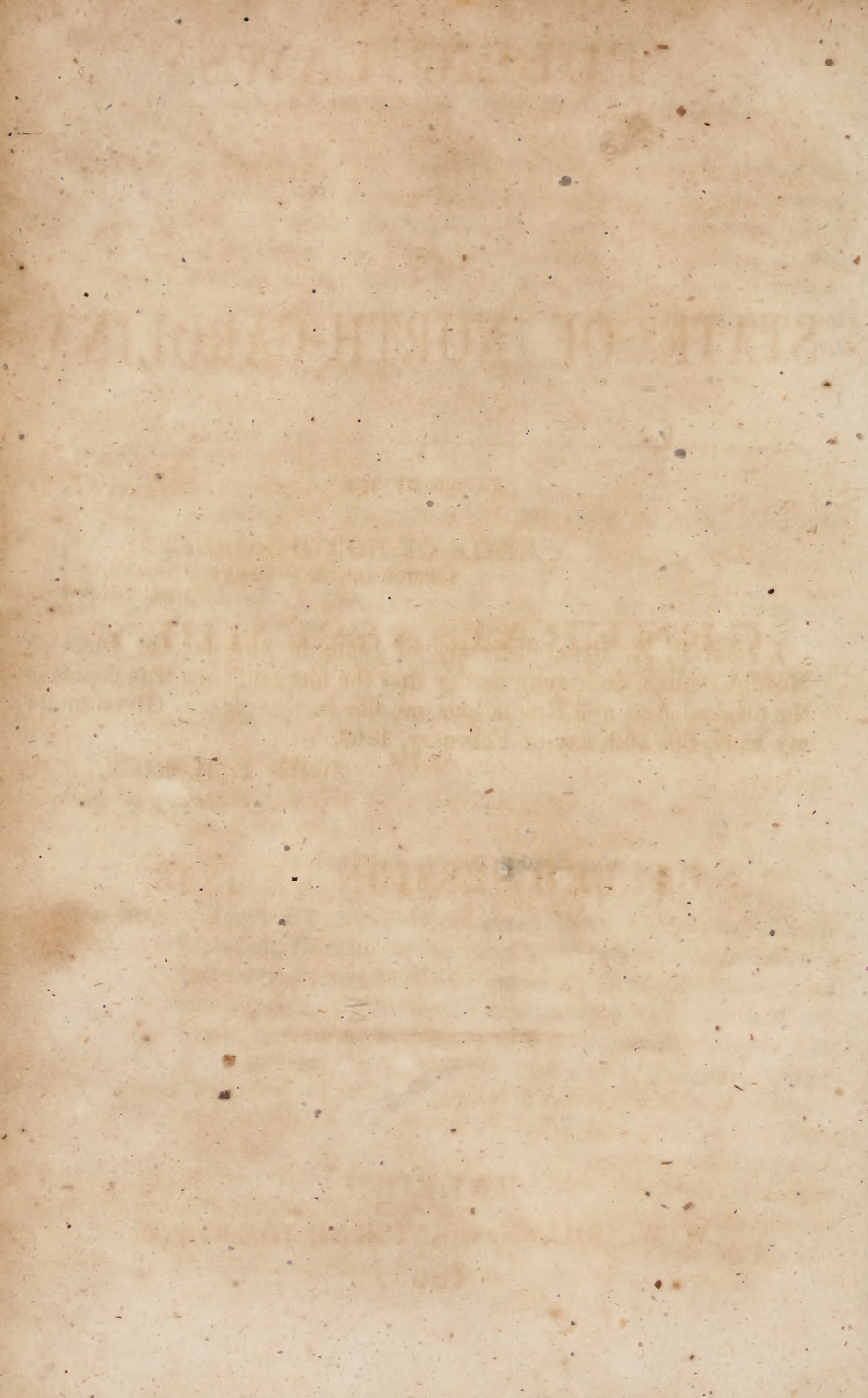
*Resolved by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina*, That the treasurer of the State be authorized and instructed to pay to J. G. Carroway, of Martin county, the sum of sixteen dollars, the amount of double tax paid by him by reason of his failure to list his taxable property in the year 1861. [*Ratified the 11th day of February, 1863*]



STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,  
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE,  
*March, 1863.* }

I, JOHN P. H. RUSS, Secretary of State in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions on file in this office. Given under my hand, this 30th day of February, 1863.

JOHN P. H. RUSS,  
*Secretary of State.*





# PUBLIC LAWS

OF THE

## STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

### GENERAL ASSEMBLY

AT ITS

### CALLED SESSION OF 1863.

---

RALEIGH:

W. W. HOLDEN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.  
1863.

THE STATE OF NEW YORK

IN SENATE

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE

FOR THE YEAR 1862

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1863.

PRINTED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1863.

PRINTED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1863.

PRINTED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1863.

PRINTED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1863.



PUBLIC LAWS  
OF THE  
STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY,  
AT ITS  
CALLED SESSION OF 1863.

---

CHEROKEE LANDS.

---

AN ACT TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR MAKING SETTLEMENT WITH THE *Chap. 1.*  
AGENT OF THE CHEROKEE LANDS IN JACKSON COUNTY.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted the authority of the same,* That the time specified in an act of the General Assembly at its last session, authorizing the making settlement with the agent of Cherokee lands in Jackson county be, and the time is hereby extended until the first day of March, 1864. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Extends time of settlement to March 1, 1864.

---

COUNTY TRUSTEES.

---

AN ACT AUTHORIZING COUNTY TRUSTEES TO BRING SUIT IN CERTAIN CASES. *Chap. 2.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That for default of any sheriff in collecting and accounting for the taxes levied by the county

Suit may be brought for default of sheriff in collecting taxes, &c.

court by virtue of an act, entitled "an act to make valid certain irregular proceedings of the county courts of this State and for other purposes," ratified 11th May, 1861, and an act entitled "an act to legalize and confirm certain acts of the county courts," ratified 20th September, 1861, suit may be brought upon the proper bonds of the sheriff in the name of the State on the relation of the county trustee; and suits may be brought in like manner in cases of default in collecting and accounting for the taxes laid by the court by virtue of the 30th chapter of the Revised Code, where no treasurer of public buildings shall have been appointed by the court.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## ELECTIONS.

### Chap. 3. AN ACT TO ENABLE REFUGEES AND OTHERS TO VOTE FOR MEMBERS OF CONGRESS.

Qualified voters of any Congressional district occupied by the enemy, may vote, &c.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the qualified voters of any congressional district who cannot vote in the counties of their residence by reason of the occupation thereof by the public enemy, shall be entitled to vote for members of Congress in the counties where they temporarily reside, if in the district; and those who are temporarily resident out of the district may vote in such county within the district as they may be in on the day of the election.

Voters actually resident.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the qualified voters who are, at the time of election, actually resident in any county in the occupation of the enemy, shall be entitled to vote for members of Congress in any county within the district.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



## GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

AN ACT TO INCREASE THE PAY OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL *Chap. 4.*  
ASSEMBLY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the members of the present General Assembly shall be entitled to receive six dollars for each and every day's attendance during the present session, and the speakers of each house shall be entitled to receive seven dollars for each and every day, any law, usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding. Member's pay  
\$6.—Speaker  
\$7.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall continue in force during the present session, and no longer. [*Ratified the 4th day of July, 1863.*]

## HABEAS CORPUS.

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER 55 OF REVISED CODE.

*Chap. 5.*

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That it shall be the duty of each judge of the supreme court, when applied to during term time, to grant writs of *habeas corpus*, which he may make returnable before the court, himself, or any judge of the State, under the same rules, regulations and penalties as are now prescribed in respect to the issuing and return of such writs. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*] Duty of Judge  
of Supreme  
Court to grant  
writs during  
term time.

## LITERARY FUND.

AN ACT AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS OF THE *Chap. 6.*  
LITERARY FUND OF NORTH-CAROLINA TO ELECT A TREASURER,  
AND PRESCRIBE HIS DUTIES.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the president and directors of the Treasurer to be  
elected.

literary fund of North-Carolina be and they are hereby authorized to elect a treasurer who shall give a bond payable to the State of North-Carolina, with good security, to be approved of by the said president and directors, in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with conditions for the faithful performance of all the duties which may be prescribed by them.

Term of office,  
bond, &c.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That whenever the president and directors of the literary fund of North-Carolina shall elect a treasurer, he shall continue in office for two years, and shall renew his bond every year, if he shall be required so to do by the said president and directors; and when the election of treasurer of the said literary fund is made known to the public treasurer, and he shall have given the bond, with the security herein required, the public treasurer shall pay over to the treasurer so elected by said president and directors, all the money, bonds, scrip and evidences of debt which may be in his possession or held by him, belonging to the president and directors of the literary fund of North-Carolina; and the receipt of the said treasurer to the public treasurer shall be an acquittance and discharge to him, and shall be accepted as a voucher in the settlement of his accounts.

Salary.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That the treasurer elected under the provisions of this act shall receive a salary of not more than one thousand five hundred dollars *per annum*, to be fixed by the said board, payable quarterly, out of the fund which may be in his hands.

Duties.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the said treasurer, when notified by the Governor, shall attend the meetings of the president and directors of the literary fund, and shall receive for his attendance the pay and privileges of a member of the board; and he shall quarterly make to them a report, in writing, of the receipts and disbursements of the fund, with a statement of the moneys, bonds, scrip and evidences of debt due to fund and in his hands. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE GOVERNOR TO SIGN CERTAIN STATE *Chap. 7.*  
BONDS.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That his Excellency the Governor, Z. B. Vance, successor of John W. Ellis, be and he is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to sign two hundred and sixty-six bonds of the State of North-Carolina, of five hundred dollars each, numbers 497 to 761 inclusive, dated January 1st, A. D., 1860; which bonds were issued under act of the General Assembly, and are now held and owned by the president and directors of the literary fund of North-Carolina, but were not signed by said John W. Ellis, then Governor of the State, at the date of issue of said bonds.

Gov. Z. B. Vance authorized to sign bonds.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That said bonds, when signed by his Excellency the Governor, Z. B. Vance, shall be held and deemed to have been legally and properly executed, and in all respects as obligatory as though the same had been signed by the late Governor, John W. Ellis. *[Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.]*

Bonds when signed legal, and in all respects obligatory.

## LOCAL DEFENCE.

AN ACT PROVIDING FOR LOCAL DEFENCE IN THIS STATE.

*Chap. 8.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the Governor of the State may accept the services of as many companies of troops as may be formed by the citizens of this State, residing east of the Chowan river, and in such other counties in the eastern section of the State as are similarly situated, for special service and local defence in that section of the State, and organize them into battalions or regiments.

Governor authorized to accept companies raised east of Chowan river for local defence.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said troops, when so accepted and organized, shall be retained by the Governor in that section of the State for special service therein, and not be compelled to leave the said sections of the State

Troops to be retained for local service.

east of the Chowan river, &c., until those portions of the State shall be permanently occupied by the military forces of the Confederate States, or evacuated by the enemy.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

### Chap. 9. AN ACT CONCERNING THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF CONGRESS FROM THIS STATE.

Sheriffs may meet and compare polls at any place in the district.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That when any place appointed by the existing laws for the sheriffs to meet and compare the votes for members of Congress in said districts shall be in possession of the enemy, the sheriffs or other returning officers in said district may meet at any other place in said Congressional district, and compare the polls, and declare who is elected, under the same rules and regulations as are now provided by law.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming within the meaning and purview of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## MILITIA.

### Chap. 10. AN ACT IN RELATION TO THE MILITIA, AND A GUARD FOR HOME DEFENCE.

Exemptions.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the exemptions from service in the Militia of the State shall be for the same causes, and to the same extent, and no farther, than are prescribed in the acts of Congress of the Confederate States, providing for



the enrolment of men for the public defence, and granting exemptions from the same, commonly called the conscription and exemption acts.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That it shall be the duty of the Governor to cause to be enrolled as a guard for home defence, all white male persons not already enrolled in the service of the Confederate States, between the ages of eighteen and fifty years, resident in this State, including foreigners not naturalized, who have been resident in the State for thirty days before such enrolment, excepting persons filling the offices of Governor, judges of the supreme and superior courts of law and equity, the members of the General Assembly, and the officers of these several departments of the government, members of Congress and the civil and military officers of the Confederate government within this State, ministers of the gospel of the several denominations in the State charged with the duties of such ministry, the high sheriffs and clerks of the several courts of record, and the public registers in the several counties, and such other persons as the Governor, for special reasons, may deem proper subjects of exemption.

All between 18 and 50 to be enrolled, with certain exceptions.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That all persons above the age of fifty, who may volunteer for service in said guard for home defence, and shall be accepted by a captain of a company for the same, shall be deemed to belong thereto, and shall be held to service therein, either generally, or for any special duty or expedition, as the commanding officers of regiments or companies, according to the nature of the particular service in question may determine.

Volunteers above the age of 50.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor shall cause all persons enrolled in pursuance of the two preceding sections of this act to be formed into companies, with liberty to elect the commissioned officers of such companies, and thence into battalions or regiments, brigades and divisions according to his discretion, and he shall appoint the field officers of such battalions, regiments, brigades and divisions, and shall issue commissions in due form to all the officers aforesaid.

Organization.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That members of the society of friends, commonly called Quakers, may be exempted.

Quakers.

Proviso.

ed from the provisions of this act by paying the sum of one hundred dollars, according to an ordinance of the Convention of this State in that behalf, ratified the 12th day of May, 1862: *Provided*, That when any such Quaker shall have paid or had levied of his property five hundred dollars, under the acts of Congress called the conscription law aforesaid, he shall not be required to pay any sum of money for his exemption under this act.

Manner, time and mode of service.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the said guards for home defence may be called out for service by the Governor in the defence of the State against invasion and to suppress insurrections, either by regiments, battalions or companies *en masse*, or by draft or volunteers from the same, as he in his discretion may direct; shall be under his command through the officers appointed as herein provided; shall serve only within the limits of this State, and in tours of duty to be prescribed by the Governor, not exceeding three months at one term. They, or so many of them as may be at any one time called into service, may be organized into infantry, artillery or cavalry as he may direct, and the infantry and artillery may be mounted if he shall so determine, the men furnishing their own horses and accoutrements and arms when approved by the Governor, on such terms as he shall prescribe.

Equipments.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the Governor may furnish to said troops the arms, accoutrements and ammunition of the State when called as aforesaid into active service; and shall prescribe rules for their return, to prevent the waste, destruction or loss of the same.

Repealing clause.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming within the meaning and purview of this act, be and they are hereby repealed.

Militia officers.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That the commissions of officers of the militia, called into service by this act, are suspended only during the period of such service.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from the date of its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]



## PUBLIC LIBRARIAN.

AN ACT TO INCREASE THE SALARY OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARIAN FOR *Chap. 11.*  
A LIMITED TIME.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the State librarian shall receive an addition of three hundred dollars annually to his salary for the years 1863 and 1864. Additional  
\$300 for 1863  
and 1864.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall have force from its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## REVENUE.

AN ACT IN RELATION TO THE PAYMENT OF TAXES, AND TO AUTHORIZE THE PUBLIC TREASURER AND OTHER OFFICERS OF THE STATE TO FUND CERTAIN ISSUES OF THE CONFEDERATE TREASURY NOTES IN THE SEVEN PER CENT. BONDS OF THE GOVERNMENT. *Chap. 12.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That all sheriffs and tax collectors be required forthwith to proceed with collecting the taxes due to the State and all levied by the counties, and make payment of the public taxes as far as they may be collected into the office of the public treasurer, on or before the 28th day of July instant, or into such offices of deposit as the said treasurer may direct; and all county taxes within the same time to the proper fiscal agent of the county, to receive the same as far as the said county taxes may be collected; and in all such collections the said officers may receive, and whenever tendered they shall receive the treasury notes of the Confederate States of America, without regard to the date of the issue of said notes. Sheriffs required to collect  
forthwith.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That after the 28th day of July instant, the said collecting officers shall proceed further to collect the taxes due and yet unpaid to the State, and their Additional  
commission of  
1 per cent.

respective counties still receiving, whenever tendered, all the treasury notes of the Confederate States of America, as declared in section 1st of this act. Upon all sums paid as aforesaid on or before the 28th day of July, the collecting officers shall receive an additional commission of one *per cent.*

Treasurer directed to fund all notes paid in before 28th July in 7 *per cent.*

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That whenever the taxes aforesaid shall be paid into the office of the public treasurer on or before the 28th day of July instant, or into any office of deposit where he may require the same to be paid, the treasurer is directed to fund the moneys so received, if paid in fundable notes, and also all other fundable moneys in the treasury not necessary or available for the current public expenses, in the seven *per cent.* bonds of the Confederate government, where such moneys are of an issue previous to the 6th of April, 1863. He shall appoint agents at Asheville and elsewhere in his discretion to receive and receipt for the taxes so paid on or before the 28th of July, and to fund the same, and he shall make compensation to the agents whom he may thus select.

After 28th July, all notes to be held of equal value.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That all Confederate treasury notes paid into the office of the treasurer after the 28th of July shall be held to be of equal value, and in making payment from his office, the treasurer may apply the said notes at his pleasure, without discrimination between the issues of different dates.

County fiscal agents and others to fund at discretion.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted.* That all fiscal agents of counties holding county funds, and every chairman of the board of superintendents of common schools may, in their discretion, fund such treasury notes in the seven *per cent.* bonds of the Confederate States, and sell the bonds or scrip at *par* or for a *premium.*

Bonds may be sold at *par* or for a *premium.*

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted,* That the public treasurer, fiscal agents, and every chairman of the board of superintendents of common schools, shall be allowed to pay out to parties willing to receive them, or to sell at *par* or for a *premium*, all the bonds which they may receive in lieu of notes funded under the provisions of this act from time to time at their discretion, and apply the proceeds in payments from their several offices.



SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That the clerks of the several county courts in this State shall, for the present year, make to the comptroller's office, on or before the 27th day of July instant, the returns required to be made in section 37 of the act of the last session of the General Assembly, entitled "Revenue."

County court clerks to make returns on or before 27th July.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the treasurer shall have printed, as early as practicable, two hundred copies of this act, and transmit one to each sheriff, and one to each county court clerk in the State.

200 copies to be printed.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of July, 1863.*]

---

AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF PERSONS CHARGED WITH DOUBLE TAXES. *Chap. 13.*

WHEREAS, As many slaves have been removed to the interior of the State to prevent them from falling into the hands of the public enemy, and the said slaves are listed in the counties to which they have been removed, and also in the counties whence they came—thus subjecting the owners to a double tax; therefore,

Preamble.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That the taxes on said slaves shall be paid by the owner, agent, guardian, attorney or trustee to the sheriff of the county wherein the said owner, agent, guardian, attorney or trustee resides.

Taxes to be paid by owner, agent, guardian, &c.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the owner, guardian, trustee, agent or attorney of said slaves shall be required to exhibit to the sheriffs, receipt, and also to make affidavit before some justice of the peace of the county wherein the said owner, guardian, agent, trustee or attorney reside, that he, she or they have had the said negro slaves assessed, listed, and paid the taxes on the same in the county where he, she or they reside; that upon such exhibit

Owner, agent or guardian required to exhibit receipt and make affidavit.

and affidavit of the payment of the taxes as aforesaid to the sheriff of the county to which the said slaves have been removed, he shall not demand or require any further taxes on the said slaves.

Receipts and affidavits to be filed.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That all such sheriff's receipts and affidavits filed with the sheriff of the county to which the said slaves have been removed, shall be vouchers for him in his settlement with the comptroller; and the sheriffs of the said counties shall be allowed the same in settlement of their accounts with the comptroller as aforesaid.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its passage, and that all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with the same be, and they are hereby repealed. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## SALT.

### Chap. 14. AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED "AN ACT IN RELATION TO THE SUPPLY OF SALT."

Lawful for justices to meet at any convenient place.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That in those counties occupied by the enemy where it is impracticable for the justices of the peace or seven of them to meet at their respective court houses, as is prescribed by an act entitled "an act in relation to the supply of salt," ratified the 20th day of December, A. D., 1862, it shall be lawful for the said justices to meet at any convenient place within their respective counties, and to do all acts which they may now do by virtue of said acts.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



## SMALL POX.

AN ACT TO REPEAL AN ACT PASSED AT THE ADJOURNED SESSION *Chap. 15.*  
 OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF 1862 AND 1863, ENTITLED  
 “AN ACT TO INSURE THE PROTECTION OF THE PEOPLE OF NORTH-  
 CAROLINA AGAINST SMALL POX.”

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of* Repeals act concerning small pox.  
*North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of*  
*the same,* That an act entitled “an act to insure the protec-  
 tion of the people of North-Carolina against small pox,”  
 passed at the adjourned session of the General Assembly of  
 1862 and 1863, be and the same is hereby repealed. [*Rati-*  
*fied the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## SOLDIERS.

AN ACT TO REGULATE THE PAYMENT OF BOUNTY TO THE REPRESENTATIVES OF DECEASED SOLDIERS. *Chap. 16.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Bounty of \$50 due to all deceased soldiers.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same,* That a bounty of fifty dollars, deduct-  
 ing any bounty previously paid, is declared to be due to  
 all soldiers serving in regiments or companies from the  
 State of North-Carolina during the present war, who may  
 have died while actually in service, to be paid to their rep-  
 resentatives according to the laws and regulations govern-  
 ing the payment of bounty in such cases.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the resolution entitled Repeals resolution in reference to bounty of soldiers.  
 “a resolution in reference to the bounty of soldiers,” rati-  
 fied the 4th day of February, 1863, be and the same is  
 hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the paymaster of the Paymaster authorized to make payment.  
 State be, and he is authorized to make payment of bounty  
 due deceased soldiers to the executor or administrator of  
 the deceased, when neither widow, children, father or  
 mother are living.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That all laws and clauses of laws coming in conflict with this act are hereby repealed, and this act shall be in force and take effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of [July,] 1863.*]

---

Chap. 17. AN ACT TO LEGALIZE CERTAIN DISBURSEMENTS OF THE TREASURER, AND TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED "AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIVES AND FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS IN THE ARMY."

Payments legalized and confirmed.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same*, That in all cases where payments have been made by the treasurer to county commissioners irregularly appointed under an act entitled "an act for the relief of the wives and families of soldiers in the army, ratified the 10th day of February, 1863," such payments are hereby legalized and confirmed; and it will be lawful for the treasurer to pay over to such commissioners the residue of the sums due their several counties under the provisions of said act.

A majority or seven justices may appoint commissioner.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That in any county which is or may be in possession of the enemy, where it will be impracticable for a majority of the justices to meet at the court house as is directed by said act, it will be lawful for a majority of the justices now in the county, or seven of them, to meet at any convenient place within the county and appoint a commissioner, and do all acts which the justices may now do by virtue of said act.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall be in force from and after its [ratification. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



## MISCELLANEOUS.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE 37TH SECTION OF CHAPTER 60 OF THE *Chap. 18.*  
REVISED CODE.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That section 37th of chapter 60 of the Revised Code be amended, by striking out the word five, in the eleventh line, and inserting in lieu thereof ten. Strikes out "five" in the 11th line and inserts "ten."

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after the passage. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE BETTER PROTECTION OF SHEEP. *Chap. 19.*

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That any person owning or having any dog or dogs that kill sheep, upon satisfactory evidence of the same being made before any justice of the peace of the county, and the owner duly notified thereof, if the owner of said dog or dogs refuses to kill them, or refuses to have the same done after such evidence has been made, and shall permit said dog or dogs to go at liberty, he shall forfeit and pay fifty dollars for each and every time such dog or dogs shall be permitted to go at liberty, to be recovered by warrant before any two justices of the peace of said county, one-half to the use of the informer, and the other half to the use of the county. Fine of \$50 for keeping sheep-killing dogs

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That any person or persons owning or having any bitch or bitches, and permit them, knowingly, to run at large during the erratic stage or copulation, shall forfeit and pay twenty-five dollars for each and every offence, to be recovered by warrant before any justice of the peace of said county, one-half to the use of the informer, the other half to the use of the county. Allowing bitches to run at large.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## Chap. 20.

## AN ACT TO AMEND REVISED CODE, CHAPTER 21, SECTION 1.

Clerk supreme  
court *ex-officio*  
commissioner  
of affidavits.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the clerk of the supreme court shall be ex officio a commissioner of affidavits, with the same powers, and under the same regulations as are prescribed to other commissioners of affidavits. [Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.]*



# RESOLUTIONS

OF A PUBLIC NATURE, PASSED BY THE

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OF

NORTH-CAROLINA,

AT ITS

CALLLED SESSION OF 1863.

---

### RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE CONFEDERATE CURRENCY.

*Resolved by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina,* That the maintenance of the credit of the currency of the Confederate government is inseparably connected with the great cause in which we are now engaged—the achievement of our independence; and that public confidence in the currency is essential to public confidence in the government, and the success of our arms.

Maintenance of  
the currency.

*Resolved,* That if unhappily any depreciation of any of the issues of Confederate treasury notes should result from the unwise legislation of the Confederate government, or of that of any of the States of the Confederacy, or action of any of the banks of the States, we feel proudly conscious that thus far it cannot be attributed to any action of North-Carolina or of her banks, and in behalf of the General Assembly, we pledge ourselves for our constituents and in behalf of the cause, that North-Carolina shall remain true to her pledge of her fortunes with her sister States in this struggle for our liberties.

North-Carolina  
not responsible  
for depreciation.

Repudiation  
rejected.

*Resolved*, That North-Carolina unhesitatingly rejects the idea of discrediting or repudiating, directly or indirectly, the currency of the Confederate government, or of the currency of her sister States. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863*]

A RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO CAPTAIN JOHN ELLIOTT, OF PASQUOTANK COUNTY, AND THOSE UNDER HIS COMMAND.

Returns the  
thanks of the  
Legislature.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Legislature are due, and are hereby tendered to Captain John Elliott of Pasquotank county, his officers and men, for the gallant manner in which they captured the two federal steamers, Arrow and Emily, (mail boats,) the former in Albemarle and Chesapeake canal, the latter in North river, and bringing the same through Albemarle sound and up the Chowan and Black Water rivers, and placing them safely under our guns at Franklin, Va., a distance of 120 miles from the place of capture, and that, too, while numerous gunboats were cruising the same route. [*Ratified the 4th day of July, 1863.*]

A RESOLUTION CONCERNING CRAVEN COUNTY.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, The General Assembly of North-Carolina, at its last session, appropriated one million of dollars for the support of the wives and families of soldiers in the service of the State and Confederate States, and whereas, the court house of the county of Craven is in possession of the enemy, and the county trustee of said county is dead, so the said county cannot obtain the benefit of the provisions of said act; and whereas, the justices of said county met in the city of Raleigh on the 27th day of May, A. D., 1863, and appointed George Green commissioner and trustee for said county, according to the provisions of said act; therefore,

Pub. Treas. to  
pay George  
Green amount  
due Craven  
county.

*Resolved*, That the treasurer pay said George Green the amount due said county of Craven, under the provisions of said act, entitled "an act for the relief of the wives and families of soldiers in the army," upon his entering in bond,



payable to the State of North-Carolina, with good security for the faithful distribution thereof, according to the rules and regulations prescribed by said justices. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF THE PRINCIPAL AND ASSISTANT CLERKS,  
THE ENGROSSING CLERKS AND DOORKEEPERS.

*Resolved*, That the principal and assistant clerks of the Senate and House of Commons receive each twelve dollars *per day*, and the engrossing clerk and his assistants each eight dollars *per day*, and each of the doorkeepers of each house six dollars *per day*, during the present session of this Legislature. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Pays principal clerks \$12 *per day*—Engrossing clerks \$8—Doorkeepers \$6

RESOLUTION REQUIRING ADJUTANT GENERAL TO PREPARE A TABULAR STATEMENT OF THE NUMBER OF VOLUNTEERS FROM EACH COUNTY OF THE STATE.

*Resolved*, That the Adjutant General be required to prepare a tabular statement of the number of volunteers and conscripts in each of the several counties of this State, the two classes being kept separate and distinct; together with the period when the term of service of each volunteer and conscript may have expired by death or discharge, and that the Governor cause said statement to be published in one or more newspapers of the State, on or before the 1st day of November next. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Requires Adj. Genl. to prepare a tabular statement of number of troops, &c.

RESOLUTIONS TO AMEND RESOLUTIONS ENTITLED "RESOLUTIONS TO RAISE A COMMITTEE OF INVESTIGATION OF RAILROADS OF THE STATE."

*Resolved*, That resolutions entitled "resolutions to raise a committee of investigation of railroads of the State" be amended, by striking out the word "traveling" in the fourth line of the last resolution in the series. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

In 4th line, last resolution, strikes out "traveling."

RESOLUTION REQUESTING THE GOVERNOR TO FURNISH CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING SLAVES DETAINED TO WORK ON FORTIFICATIONS.

Asks information concerning length of time slaves have been detained, &c.

*Resolved*, That the Governor be requested to inform this body why it is that the slaves detailed to work on fortifications and other military works from some of the counties of this State have been detained a longer time than those from other counties, and a longer time than contracted for, and what efforts have been made to secure their return, and what legislation, if any, is necessary on the subject. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO A DETACHMENT OF SIX MEN FROM CAPTAIN BARRINGTON'S COMPANY, OF MAJOR J. N. WHITFORD'S COMMAND, FOR GALLANT CONDUCT.

Tenders thanks of Legislature.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the General Assembly are due, and are hereby tendered to a detachment of six of Maj. John N. Whitford's command, Captain S. C. Barrington's company, for their gallant and daring conduct in boarding and capturing the crew of one of the enemy's boats (the Sea Bird,) on the waters of Neuse river, and in burning and destroying the said boat and cargo.

Governor to transmit a copy.

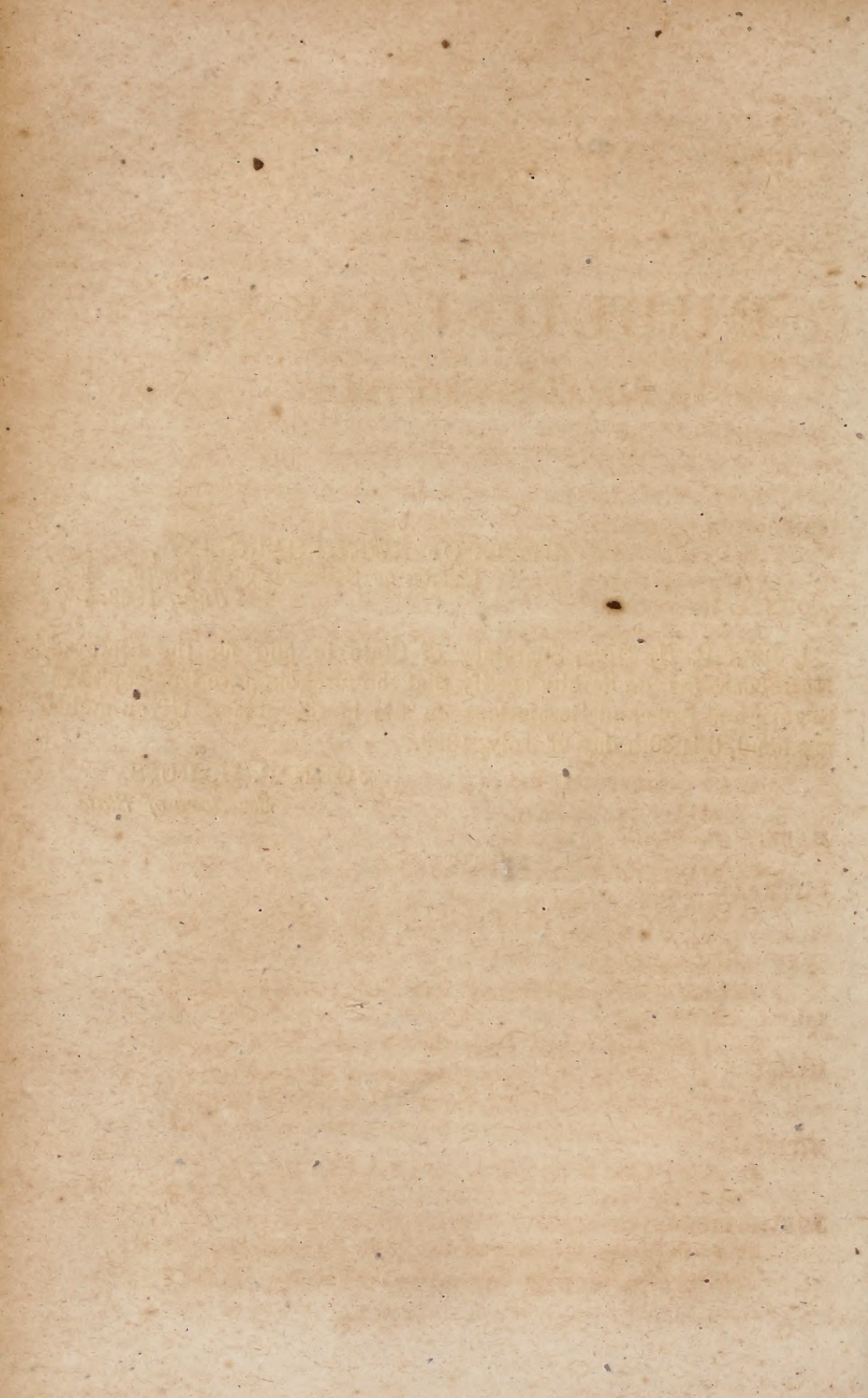
*Resolved*, That his Excellency, the Governor, be requested to transmit a copy of these resolutions to Major John N. Whitford, with a request that he forward a list of the names of the brave men who have thus distinguished themselves in the capture of the said boat "Sea Bird," in order that their names may be enrolled on the "Roll of Honor" of this State, as provided by resolutions of the General Assembly for that purpose. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]



STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,  
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE,  
*July, 1863.* }

I, JOHN P. H. RUSS, Secretary of State in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions on file in this office. Given under my hand, this 30th day of July, 1863.

JOHN P. H. RUSS,  
*Secretary of State.*





# INDEX

TO

## PUBLIC LAWS,

CALLED SESSION, 1863.

---

	PAGE.
<b>CHEROKEE LANDS—</b>	
An act to extend the time of settlement with the agent of the Cherokee lands in Jackson county, .....	Session 1863. 3
<b>COUNTY TRUSTEES—</b>	
An act authorizing county trustees to bring suit in certain cases. ....	3
<b>ELECTIONS—</b>	
An act to enable refugees and others to vote for members of Congress, .....	4
<b>GENERAL ASSEMBLY—</b>	
An act to increase the pay of members of the General Assembly, .....	5
<b>HABEAS CORPUS—</b>	
An act to amend chapter 55 Revised Code, .....	5
<b>LITERARY FUND—</b>	
An act authorizing the president and directors of the Literary Fund of North-Carolina to elect a treasurer, and prescribe his duties, .....	5
An act to authorize the Governor to sign certain State bonds, .....	7
<b>LOCAL DEFENCE—</b>	
An act providing for Local Defence in this State, .....	7
<b>MEMBERS OF CONGRESS—</b>	
An act concerning the election of Members of Congress from this State, .....	8
<b>MILITIA—</b>	
An act in relation to the militia, and a Guard for Home Defence, ....	8
<b>PUBLIC LIBRARIAN—</b>	
An act to increase the salary of the Public Librarian for a limited time, .....	11

## REVENUE—

Session 1863.

- An act in relation to the payment of taxes, and to authorize the Public Treasurer and other officers of the State to fund certain issues of the Confederate Treasury notes in the seven *per cent.* bonds of the government, ..... 14
- An act for the relief of persons charged with double taxes, .. 18

## SALT—

- An act to amend an act entitled "An act in relation to Salt," 14

## SMALL POX—

- An act to repeal an act entitled "An act to insure the protection of the people of North-Carolina against Small Pox," 15

## SOLDIERS—

- An act to regulate the payment of bounty to the representatives of deceased soldiers, ..... 15
- An act to legalize certain disbursements of the Treasurer, and to amend "An act for the relief of the wives and families of soldiers in the army," ..... 16

## MISCELLANEOUS—

- An act to amend the 37th section of chapter 60 of the Revised Code, ..... 17
- An act to provide for the better protection of sheep, ..... 17
- An act to amend Revised Code, chapter 21, section 1, ..... 18

## RESOLUTIONS—

- Concerning the Confederate currency, ..... 19
- Returning thanks to Capt. John Elliott, of Pasquotank, and command, ..... 20
- Concerning Craven county, ..... 20
- In favor of the Principal, Assistant and Engrossing Clerks, and Doorkeepers, ..... 21
- Requiring the Adjutant General to prepare a tabular statement of the number of volunteers from each county of the State, ..... 21
- Amending resolutions entitled "Resolutions to raise a committee of investigation of railroads of the State, ..... 21
- Requesting information from the Governor concerning slaves, detailed for work on fortifications, ..... 22
- Returning thanks to a detachment of six men from Capt. Barrington's company, of Maj. J. N. Whitford's command, for gallant conduct, ..... 22



# PRIVATE LAWS

OF THE

# STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,

PASSED BY THE

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY

AT ITS

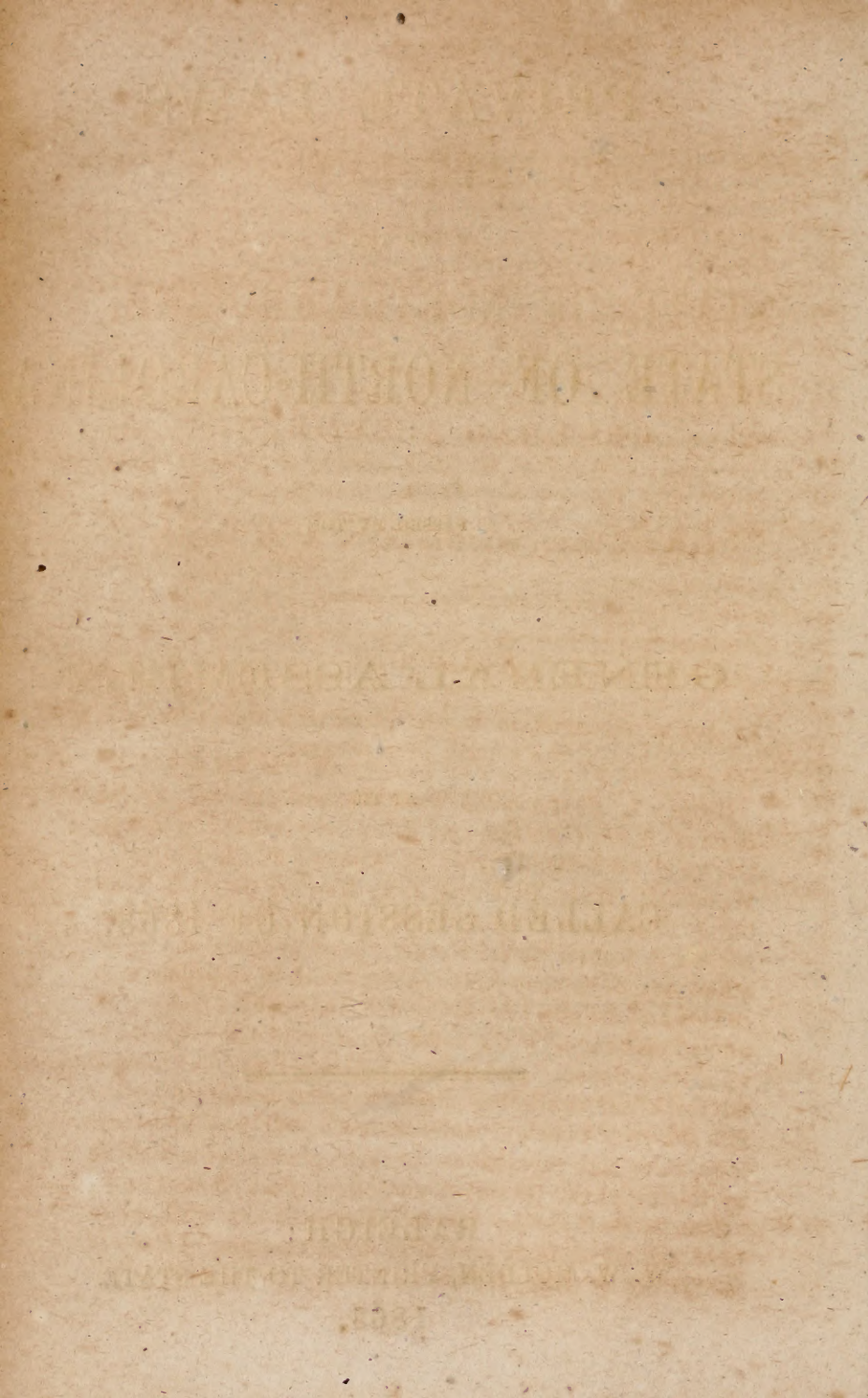
# CALLED SESSION OF 1863.

---

RALEIGH:

W. W. HOLDEN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.

1863.





PRIVATE LAWS  
OF THE  
STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA,  
PASSED BY THE  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY,  
AT ITS  
CALLED SESSION OF 1868.

---

ACADEMIES.

---

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE KERNERSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL IN *Chap. 1.*  
THE COUNTY OF FORSYTHE.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Body politic.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same,* That J. A. Young, A. H. S. Beard,  
William P. Henly, H. Davis, J. F. Kerner, John H. Hes-  
ter, J. E. Kerner, Wm. A. Griffith, N. M. Kerner, D. Ker-  
ner, R. P. Kerner, Israel Kerner, John Watson, and such  
other persons as they may associate with them, their suc-  
cessors and assigns, are hereby declared to be a body poli-  
tic and corporate, by the name and style of "the Kerners-  
ville High School," and as a corporation may have a capi-  
tal stock not exceeding three thousand dollars, divisible  
into shares of twenty-five dollars each, and may make by-  
laws, rules and regulations for their government, such, as  
by the law of this [State] all corporations are allowed to do.

Capital stock.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in  
force and effect from and after its ratification. [*Ratified*  
*the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## BANKS.

*Chap. 2.* AN ACT TO AMEND THE 70TH CHAPTER OF THE ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY FOR THE SESSION OF 1858-'59.

Empowers stockholders in general meeting to remove bank to Asheville.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That chapter 70 of the laws of North-Carolina for the session 1858-'59, entitled "An Act to establish the Miners' & Planters' Bank at Murphy, in the county of Cherokee," ratified the 17th day of February, 1859, be so amended as to empower the stockholders in general meeting to remove said Miners' & Planters' Bank to the town of Asheville, in the county of Buncombe.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in full force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

## COURTS.

*Chap. 3.* AN ACT IN REGARD TO HOLDING THE COURTS IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF JONES.

Court may be held in Trenton or any other convenient place.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That hereafter, until otherwise provided by the General Assembly, the courts of pleas and quarter sessions, and also the superior courts of law and equity for the county of Jones, may be held in the town of Trenton, or in any other convenient place in said county which a majority of the justices may select.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



## INSURANCE COMPANIES.

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE AN INSURANCE COMPANY IN THE TOWN *Chap. 4.*  
OF CHARLOTTE, TO BE CALLED THE NORTH-CAROLINA STOCK IN-  
SURANCE COMPANY.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the* Capital stock.  
*State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the au-*  
*thority of the same,* That there shall be established in the  
town of Charlotte an insurance company, the capital stock  
of which shall be one million of dollars, to be divided into  
shares of one hundred dollars each.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That Joseph H. Wilson, Commissioners  
Wm. Tiddy, Sen., M. L. Wriston, Wm. Johnston, L. S.  
Williams, J. A. Young, J. L. Brown, J. M. Hutchison, W.  
B. Taylor, P. R. Pate, W. R. Myers, J. J. Blackwood, J.  
H. Carson, E. N. Hutchison, A. A. N. M. Taylor, J. P. Ir-  
win, J. W. Osborne, Jno. Walker, S. A. Cohen, T. W.  
Dewey, W. J. Hayes, J. L. Morehead, S. M. Howell, J. E.  
Stenhouse, J. W. Springs, W. J. Yates and Levi Drucker,  
or any five of them, are hereby appointed commissioners,  
whose duty [it] shall be, after advertising for thirty days  
(in one or more of the papers of the town of Charlotte) af-  
ter the passage of this act, of the time and place to open, Book of sub-  
scriptions to  
be opened.  
in the town of Charlotte a book, and receive subscriptions  
for stock in said company, with power to appoint commis-  
sioners in other places in North-Carolina, which book shall  
by them be kept open until the sum of two hundred thou-  
sand dollars is subscribed for, with power to re-open the  
book at their discretion, until the whole amount of stock  
shall be subscribed. Each subscriber shall, at the time,  
pay to the commissioners ten *per cent.* on every share.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That those who shall be Body politic.  
come subscribers for said stock as above mentioned, their  
successors and assigns shall be and they are hereby created  
and made a body politic, by the name and style of the  
“North-Carolina Stock Insurance Company,” and by that  
name shall be and are hereby made capable in law to have, Powers.  
purchase, receive, possess and retain all such property as  
may be necessary to carry into effect the object of this act;

to sue and be sued, to make and use a common seal, and break, alter and renew the same at pleasure; to ordain, establish and put into execution such by-laws, rules and regulations as shall seem necessary and convenient for the government of said corporation, not contrary to the laws and constitution of this State, and generally to do all acts and things as shall appertain to, or be necessary for the carrying into effect the objects and purposes of said corporation.

Meeting to be called for organization.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted*, That said commissioners shall immediately, after as much as two hundred thousand dollars of the stock of said corporation shall have been subscribed for, and ten *per cent.* paid to them, call a meeting of [the] stockholders, and they the said stockholders shall proceed to organize said corporation, by the election of not less than seven nor more than eleven directors, five of whom shall reside in the town of Charlotte, and constitute a quorum; and the said directors shall elect one of their number as president, after which said commissioners shall turn over said books of subscription, and money paid in, to said president and directors; and president and directors shall annually, on the first day of May in each succeeding year call a meeting of the stockholders, first giving thirty days' notice thereof in the town papers, except the first day of May comes in on Sunday, and then the meeting shall be on the second of May, at which time the stockholders shall elect directors for the ensuing year, and the directors shall elect a president.

Annual meetings.

Eligibility to office.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the directors and president shall be elected from the stockholders in said company, and that no person shall be eligible as a director except he owns, in his own right, five shares of the stock of said company; and further, that there shall be one vote for each share, and that absent stockholders may vote by proxy.

Powers of president and directors.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the said president and directors shall have power to appoint and remove at pleasure all officers and agents of said corporation, to prescribe their duties, take from them bonds for their faithful performance thereof, to fill any vacancies that may occur in the board, and appoint a president *pro tem.* in the absence of the president; and further, that said president



and directors shall have power from time to time to call for payment of unpaid stock in such sums as they may deem proper, and such stock shall be considered as personal property; and upon the neglect or refusal of any stockholder to pay the instalments on his stock as called for by the president and directors, then, upon ten days' notice being given in one or more of the town papers, said board may sell said stock at public outcry, and said delinquent stockholder shall still remain liable for any balance due, or which may become due by him to said corporation, and may be sued therefor in any court having jurisdiction; and said president and directors shall have further power to make dividends, and fix the place and define the manner of paying the dividends, paying interest and transferring stock; and said president and directors shall also have power to give the holders of the policies of said corporation the right to participate in the net profits of the corporation to such extent, in such manner and upon such terms as they may deem proper.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That said corporation shall have the authority to insure against losses by fire, or all kinds of property, either real, or personal, or mixed, or choses in action [siler] or during transportation by land, for such premiums as it may adopt; and said corporation shall be liable to make good, and pay to the several persons who may insure in said corporation for the losses they may sustain, in accordance only with the terms of the contract or policy issued by said corporation, and no policy or other contract of said corporation shall be binding, except it be signed by the president and secretary of said corporation.

Authority to insure against losses by fire.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That this charter, and all the privileges and powers herein granted, shall continue in force for the term of thirty years from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

In force thirty years.

## MINING COMPANIES.

## Chap. 5.

## AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE GIBSON HILL MINING COMPANY.

Body politic.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That David P. Weir, Francis A. Garrett and David McKnight, and their associates, successors and assigns be, and they are hereby created and constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name and style and title of the "Gibson Hill Mining Company," for the purpose of working, mining and exploring for gold, copper and all other minerals, metals and ores, and for mining, smelting, working and vending the same; and by that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, may have a common seal, the same to alter at pleasure; and may also purchase, hold, sell, mortgage, bond, or convey real or personal property or estate, with a capital not exceeding one million of dollars.

Powers.

Division, transfer and sale of shares.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That said corporation may divide their original stock into such number of shares, and provide for the sale and transfer thereof in such manner and form as said corporation shall from time to time deem expedient; and may levy and collect assessments, forfeit and sell delinquent shares, declare and pay dividends on the shares in such manner as their by-laws may direct.

One director to be resident in N. C.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That one of the directors of said corporation shall reside in North-Carolina.

In force sixty years.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That this corporation shall exist for sixty years, and this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.*]



## PUBLIC REGISTER.

AN ACT CONCERNING FEES OF THE PUBLIC REGISTER IN THE *Chap. 6.*  
COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the justices of the court of pleas and quarter sessions of the county of Mecklenburg, shall have power from time to time to fix the fees of the public register for that county.

Justices of  
court of pleas  
and quarter  
sessions to fix  
fees.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of July, 1863.*]

## RAILROADS.

AN ACT TO AMEND AN ACT ENTITLED "AN ACT TO CHARTER THE *Chap. 7.*  
SHELBY AND BROAD RIVER RAILROAD COMPANY," PASSED AT  
THE SESSION OF 1862-'63, AND RATIFIED ON THE 10TH DAY OF  
FEBRUARY, 1863.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted the authority of the same,* That the act passed at the last session of the General Assembly, and ratified on the 10th day of February, 1863, entitled "An Act to charter the Shelby and Broad River Railroad Company," be and the same is hereby altered and amended, so that said railroad shall begin at a point on the Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad, within the limits of the corporation of the town of Shelby, in Cleaveland county, North-Carolina. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Railroad shall  
begin at a point  
within the  
town of Shelby.

## SHERIFFS.

*Chap. 8.* AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF SAMUEL WARREN, SHERIFF OF NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Authorizes collection arrears of taxes.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That Samuel A. Warren, sheriff of the county of Northampton, shall have power and authority to collect all arrearages of taxes due him. [Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.]*

*Chap. 9.* AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF THE SURETIES OF JOSIAH HODGES, LATE SHERIFF OF PITT COUNTY.

Authorizes collection arrears of taxes for 1858-'59-'60.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That Joseph L. Ballard, William J. Blow, Henry Stancil, Levy Dawson, James H. Forbes, John L. Robinson and the executors of James S. Clark, dec'd, sureties of Josiah Hodges, dec'd, late sheriff of Pitt county, be and are hereby authorized and empowered to collect arrearages of taxes due for the years 1858, 1859, and 1860: Provided, That this act shall not extend to executors, administrators, guardians, nor any one that will swear that they have paid the same. [Ratified the 6th day of July, 1863.]*

Proviso.

*Chap. 10.* AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE R. G. TUTTLE TO COLLECT ARREARS OF TAXES.

Authorizes collection arrears of taxes for 1859-'60-'61.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That R. G. Tuttle, late sheriff of Caldwell county, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to collect arrears of taxes due him for the years 1859, 1860 and 1861, as sheriff aforesaid, which collection shall be made under the same rules, regulations and restrictions*



as other collections of taxes by virtue of the laws of this State, and he shall be invested with the same power and authority for that purpose which is vested in sheriffs by the laws of this State: *Provided*, That the authority by this act granted shall not extend to persons who will voluntarily swear before any justice of the peace for said county, that he or she verily believes that the arrears of taxes claimed from him or her have been paid. Proviso.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That the power and authority hereby granted shall cease and determine with the year 1864, except to such legal proceedings as may then be pending by virtue of this act. Authority to  
cease with  
1864.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted*, That this act shall take effect and be in force from and after its ratification. [*Ratified the 3d day of July, 1863.*]

RESOLUTIONS  
OF A PRIVATE NATURE, PASSED BY THE  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
OF  
NORTH-CAROLINA,  
AT ITS  
CALLED SESSION OF 1863.

---

A RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF SAMUEL J. CRAWFORD.

Treasurer authorized to issue a N. C. 8 per cent. bond.

*Resolved*, That the public treasurer be directed to issue to Samuel J. Crawford a North-Carolina eight *per cent.* bond for one thousand dollars, in lieu of a certificate for the same, provided it shall be made to appear to the public treasurer that the said certificate has been lost; and an indemnity shall be filed in his office protecting the State from all loss from said certificate. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

---

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF WILLIAM H. RAMSAY.

Pays \$40 per month.

*Resolved*, That William H. Ramsay, messenger to the Executive department, be allowed forty dollars *per month* while he shall be employed in such service. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]



RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF A. C. LATHAM, SHERIFF OF CRAVEN,  
AND OTHERS.

*Resolved*, That A. C. Latham, sheriff of the county of Craven, Jesse B. Lee, sheriff of Currituck county, and G. M. Green, sheriff of the county of Cleaveland, be allowed to collect arrearages of taxes due them as sheriffs of said counties, for the years 1858, 1859, 1860 and 1861, except such taxes as are due from administrators who have settled their estates, and guardians who have settled with their wards: *Provided*, That no person shall be liable to pay said tax who will voluntarily swear that he, she or they have paid said taxes. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Authorizes collection arrears of taxes for 1858-'59-'60 and '61.

Proviso.

RESOLUTION IN FAVOR OF J. Q. D'CARTERET AND JNO. ARMSTRONG,  
BOOK-BINDERS FOR THE STATE.

*Resolved*, That the secretary of State be authorized to increase the pay of J. Q. DeCarteret and John Armstrong fifty *per cent.* upon the old and present prices for stitching and binding for the State. [*Ratified the 7th day of July, 1863.*]

Increases pay 50 *per cent.*

STATE OF NORTH-CAROLINA, }  
OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE, }  
July, 1863. }

I, JOHN P. H. RUSS, Secretary of State in and for the State of North-Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing are true copies of the original Acts and Resolutions on file in this office. Given under my hand, this 30th day of July, 1863.

JOHN P. H. RUSS,  
*Secretary of State.*



# INDEX

TO

## PRIVATE LAWS,

1862--'63.

---

	PAGE.
<b>BANKS—</b>	
An act to amend an act, entitled an act to establish the Bank of Lexington, and to establish a separate bank, to be called the Bank of Graham, .....	3
An act to amend an act ratified the 25th day of February, 1861, entitled "An act to incorporate the Bank of Western North Carolina," .....	4
An act to establish a bank in the town of Lincolnton, .....	5
<b>COUNTIES—</b>	
An act to alter the line between Jackson and Transylvania counties, .....	6
An act concerning the county site of Mitchell county, .....	7
<b>COURTS—</b>	
An act to be entitled an act to change the time of holding the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of Mecklenburg county, .....	10
<b>JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—</b>	
An act concerning justices of the peace, .....	10
<b>MINING COMPANIES—</b>	
An act to amend an act passed and ratified on the 16th day February, 1859, entitled "An act to incorporate the Lizerdale Copper Mining Company," .....	11
An act to incorporate the Swift Island Gold Mining Company, .....	12
<b>RAILROADS—</b>	
An act to construct a railroad from Dallas, in Gaston county, by the way of Lincolnton, to Newton, in Catawba county, .....	13
An act to amend the charter of the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company, as amended by an ordinance of the Convention, .....	18

	PAGE.
Sess. 1862-'63.	
An act to amend the charter of the Atlantic, Tennessee and Ohio Railroad,.....	19
ROADS—	
An act to authorize the magistrates of the county of Chatham to levy a tax for the purpose of working the public roads in said county,.....	19
An act to provide for the better management and repair of the Western Turnpike road, and re-building and repairing certain bridges on the same,.....	20
An act to amend the charter of the Western Plankroad,....	22
TOWNS—	
An act to incorporate the town of Marion,.....	23
MISCELLANEOUS—	
An act in relation to the Richmond Manufacturing Company,	26
An act to incorporate the Macon Leather Company,.....	27
An act to perfect certain grants.....	28
An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Printing and Publishing Company in the town of Fayetteville, .....	29
RESOLUTIONS—	
In favor of Philip G. Smith,.....	31
In favor of Wm. R. Lovell, Doorkeeper,.....	31
In favor of J. W. Alspaugh,.....	31
In favor of Thomas E. and C. M. Skinner, Jun, .....	32
In favor of Sol. Pool,.....	32
In favor of S. S. Hicks,.....	32
In favor of John Blalock, .....	32
In favor of Joseph Welch,.....	32
In favor of Benj. Fitzrandolph,.....	33
In favor of principal clerks of House and Senate,.....	33
In favor of Doorkeepers, .....	33
In favor of T. H. Hull, .....	33
In favor of Capt. Jas. S. Ives,.....	34
In favor of Lewis Williamson, .....	34
In favor of G. W. Crumpler, late sheriff of Sampson county,	34
In favor of W. A. Merooney, sheriff of Davie county,.....	34
In favor of engrossing clerks of the present session of the General Assembly, .....	35
In favor of C. P. Bryson, .....	35
In favor of officers and privates of Capt. J. W. F. Banks' company, .....	35



# INDEX

TO

## PRIVATE LAWS,

ADJOURNED SESSION 1862-'63.

	PAGE.
COUNTIES—	
An act for the relief of the citizens of Alleghany county, . . .	3 Sess. 1862-'63.
An act to amend an act concerning the county site of Mitchell county, . . . . .	4
An act concerning the courts of pleas and quarter sessions of Caldwell and Franklin counties, . . . . .	5
COURTS—	
An act to legalize and confirm the judicial proceedings of a county court, held in Catawba county, . . . . .	5
An act to change the time of holding the courts of probate and public sales' days in the county of Rutherford, . . . . .	6
An act to legalize and confirm the acts and judicial proceedings of a county court held in Henderson county, . . . . .	6
An act to change the time of holding the courts of pleas and quarter sessions in the county of Ashe, . . . . .	6
An act to alter the time of holding the courts of pleas and quarter sessions for the county of Stokes, . . . . .	7
An act to legalize and confirm the acts and judicial proceedings of a county court held in Lincoln county, . . . . .	8
An act in relation to the county court of Brunswick county, . . . . .	8
An act authorizing a special term of Randolph county court to do other business in addition to laying county taxes, . . .	9
An act changing the time of holding the probate courts for Rutherford county, . . . . .	9
An act to provide for the holding of courts in the county of Hertford, . . . . .	10
MANUFACTURING COMPANIES—	
An act to amend the charter of the North-Carolina Powder Manufacturing Company, . . . . .	11
An act to incorporate the Randolph Manufacturing Company, . . .	12

## MINING COMPANIES—

Sess. 1862-'63.

An act to incorporate the Rhymer Gold and Copper Mining Company in the county of Rowan, .....	13
An act to incorporate the Nantihala Mining Company, ...	16
An act to incorporate the Western North-Carolina Mining, Smelting and Copperas Manufacturing Company, .....	19
An act to incorporate the Tuckaseege Mining Company, ..	21
An act to incorporate the Macon County Mining Company, ..	22
An act to incorporate the Franklin Mining and Manufacturing Company, .....	23

## MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATIONS—

An act to incorporate the Branch Monumental Association, ..	25
An Act to incorporate the Anderson Monument Association, ..	25

## PLANK ROADS—

An act to extend the charter of the Pittsboro' and Haywood Plankroad Company, .....	26
---	----

## RAILROADS—

An act to amend the charter of the Chatham Railroad Company, .....	27
An act to charter the Shelby and Broad River Railroad Company, .....	31
An act to incorporate the Yadkin Valley and Western Railroad Connection, .....	33

## SEMINARIES—

An act to incorporate the Beatavilla Female Seminary, in Davidson county, .....	36
---	----

## SHERIFFS—

An act to authorize H. Hunter, late sheriff of Madison county, to collect arrears of taxes for 1858-'59, .....	37
An act in favor of A. A. Wiseman, sheriff of Mitchell county, ..	38
An act in favor of C. Austin, sheriff of Union county, .....	38
An act for the relief of Wm. E. Manp, late sheriff of Pasquotank county, .....	39
An act to allow M. L. F. Redd, late sheriff of Onslow, to collect taxes due him, .....	39
An act to allow T. J. Carr, late sheriff of Duplin, to collect arrears of taxes due him, .....	40
An act empowering Isaac A. Reel, late sheriff of McDowell county, to collect arreaas of taxes for 1860-'61. ....	40
An act empowering Geo. W. Crumpler, late sheriff Sampson county, to collect arrears of taxes, .....	41
An act authorizing C. A. Brown, sheriff of Guilford, and Jos. Lusk, sheriff of Gaston county, to collect arrears of taxes, ..	42
An act concerning sheriffs and their sureties, .....	42
An act in favor of Isaac Arledge, .....	43



	PAGE.	
An act in favor of J. H. Allen,.....	43	Sess. 1862-'63.
An act to authorize securities of W. W. Proffit to collect arrears of taxes,.....	44	
TOWNS—		
An act to incorporate the town of Chesnut Hill, in the county of Rowan,.....	44	
An act to incorporate the town of Dallas, in the county of Gaston, .....	45	
An act to amend "An act to empower the commissioners of the town of Wilmington to establish streets in said town, and for other purposes," .....	46	
An act to amend an act passed in 1844-'45, to incorporate the town of Pittsboro', in the county of Chatham,.....	46	
An act to amend an act entitled an act to incorporate the town of Asheville, passed at the session of 1848-'49, and an act amendatory of the same, passed at the session of 1850-'51, and all other acts that may heretofore have been passed in behalf of and concerning said town in the county of Buncombe,.....	47	
An act to incorporate the town of Marshall, in Madison county, under the law for the better regulation of towns,.....	55	
An act to amend the charter of the City of Raleigh,.....	57	
TURNPIKES—		
An act to incorporate the Unacoy and Hiawassee Turnpike Company, in the counties of Cherokee and Clay,.....	61	
MISCELLANEOUS—		
An act to continue in force an act passed at the first extra session of the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, for 1860-'61, and ratified the 12th day of September, 1861, .....	66	
An act to authorize the Deacons and Trustees of Sharon Church to sell the parsonage and lands attached, belonging to the said congregation,.....	66	
An act to incorporate the Springfield Literary Society,.....	67	
An act to appoint commissioners to sell the old jail in the town of Wilkesboro',.....	67	
An act to incorporate the Vestals' Ford Tollbridge Company,	68	
An act to incorporate the Dispatch Steamboat Company,...	69	
An act to incorporate the North-Carolina Joint Stock Publishing Company, .....	70	
An act in regard to the service of process on the Southern Express Company, .....	71	
RESOLUTIONS—		
In favor of Wm. Thompson,.....	72	
In favor of W. J. Murray, Alamance county, .....	73	

Sess. 1902-'03.

In favor of the sureties of W. D. Humphrey, deceased, late sheriff of Onslow county, .....	72
In favor of the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Company, .....	73
In favor of R. V. Blackstock, as collector of Buncombe county, .....	73, 74
In favor of J. B. Davis, .....	73
In favor of John Martin, late sheriff of Stokes, .....	74
In favor of Mrs. P. P. Dick, Executrix of the late Judge, J. M. Dick, .....	74
In favor of Jno. Spelman, .....	75
In favor of W. W. Happer, .....	75
In favor of G. B. Threadgill, sheriff of Anson, .....	75
In favor of W. Long, sheriff of Yadkin, .....	75
In favor of M. Walker, sheriff of Rutherford, .....	75
In favor of Oscar D. Johnson, inmate of Insane Asylum, ..	76
In favor of Jno. A. Long, .....	76
In favor of W. H. Bryson, .....	76
In favor of Chas. Byrd, .....	76
In favor of Drury King, .....	77
In favor of Jno. Fisher, .....	77
In favor of James M. Neal, .....	77
In favor of A. C. Latham, .....	77
In favor of Geo. Credle, .....	77
To correct an error on tax roll of Burke county, .....	78
In favor of Daniel Tucker, .....	78
In favor of R. Galloway and his sureties, .....	78
In reference to the Engrossing Clerks, .....	79
In favor of the Doorkeepers, .....	79
In favor of B. J. Dunlop, .....	79
In favor of E. M. Welborn, .....	80
In favor of M. L. Britton, .....	80
In favor of J. McKimmon and A. Creech, .....	80
In favor of R. Galloway, .....	80
In favor of John Roseman, .....	81
In favor of Jas. W. Freeman, .....	81
In favor of R. Galloway, L. Williamson, Elias Barnes, R. King and sundry other sheriffs and tax collectors, .....	81
In favor of M. Gulley, .....	81
In favor of W. L. Shannon, .....	82
In favor of A. B. Downs, .....	82
In favor of Jos. Marshall, sheriff of Stanly county, .....	82
In favor of L. L. Clements, .....	83
In favor of the sureties of William Green, late sheriff of Haywood county, .....	83
In favor of J. W. Chromontie, .....	83



	PAGE.	
In favor of Wm. W. Greer, .....	83	Sess. 1862-'66.
In favor of John O. Wallace, .....	84	
In favor of the Principal and Assistant Clerks, .....	84	
In favor of J. G. Carraway, .....	84	

# INDEX

TO

## PRIVATE LAWS,

CALLED SESSION, 1863.

	PAGE.
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 3px double #000; margin: 10px 0;"/>	
ACADEMIES—	
Session 1863.      An act to incorporate the Kernersville High School in Forsythe county, .....	3
BANKS—	
An act to amend the 70th chapter of the acts of the General Assembly for the session of 1858-'59, .....	4
COURTS—	
An act in regard to the holding of Courts in and for the county of Jones, .....	4
INSURANCE COMPANIES—	
An act to incorporate the North-Carolina Insurance Company, in the town of Charlotte, .....	5
MINING COMPANIES—	
An act to incorporate the Gibson Hill Mining Company, ....	8
PUBLIC REGISTER—	
An act concerning the fees of the Public Register of Mecklenburg county, .....	9.
RAILROADS—	
An act to amend an act to charter the Shelby and Broad river Railroad Company, passed at the session of 1862-'63, and ratified 10th day of February, 1863, .....	9
SHERIFFS—	
An act for the relief of Samuel Warren, sheriff of Northampton county, .....	10
An act for the relief of the sureties of Josiah Hodges, late sheriff of Pitt county, .....	10
An act to authorize R. G. Tuttle to collect arrears of taxes, .....	10
RESOLUTIONS—	
In favor of Samuel J. Crawford, .....	12
In favor of Wm. H. Ramsay, .....	12
In favor of A. C. Latham and others, .....	13
In favor of J. Q. DeCarteret & John Armstrong, bookbinders for the State, .....	13



---

STATEMENTS  
OF THE  
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS,  
FOR THE  
TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30TH,  
1861 and 1862.

---

COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT,

RALEIGH, N. C., *December 30th, 1861.*

*To his Excellency, HENRY T. CLARK,*  
*Governor of North-Carolina:*

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith my Annual Report from this Department, showing the Receipts and Disbursements at the Public Treasury of the State of North-Carolina, during the fiscal year ending on the 30th day of September, 1861.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. H. BROGDEN,  
*Comptroller.*



# COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT.

## 1861.

### GENERAL STATEMENT.

General state-  
ment.

Amount in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1860,	\$ 615,691	16	
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	154,839	37	
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	3,523,981	25	
Receipts of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	24,465		\$ 4,318,976 78
Disbursements of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	150,749	68	
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	3,750,039	74	
Disbursements of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	5,000		3,905,769 42
Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1861,			\$ 413,187 36

### LITERARY FUND.

Literary fund.

Balance overdrawn by Literary Fund, Oct. 1st, 1860,	\$ 22,135	57	
Disbursements of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,	150,749	68	\$ 172,886 25
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,			154,839 37
Balance overdrawn by this Fund, Oct. 1, 1861,			\$ 18,046 88

## Public Fund.

## PUBLIC FUND.

Balance due Public Fund October 1, 1860,	\$ 637,752	73		
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending September 30, 1861,	3,523,981	25	\$ 4,161,733	98
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861,			3,750,039	74
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1, 1861,			\$ 411,694	24
1860. Oct.	AMOUNT OF SINKING FUND,		\$ 457,040	

## Sinking Fund.

## SINKING FUND—(Receipts.)

## STATEMENT E.

*Exhibiting the sources from which the Receipts of the Sinking Fund have been derived during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1861, as follows:*

1860. Oct.	Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1860,	\$ 75		
1861. Jan.	Received as interest on State Coupon Bonds held by Sinking Fund,	4,965		
	Received of the Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road, appropriated to the Sinking Fund,	19,500	\$ 24,540	



SINKING FUND --(*Disbursements.*)Sinking fund—  
disbursements.

## STATEMENT F.

*Showing the Disbursements of the Sinking Fund, as follows :*

1860.	Carried forward receipts,		\$ 24,540
Oct.	Transferred to Public Fund in payment for 5 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated July 1, 1860, and running 30 years, Balance due this Fund Oct., 1861,		5,000
			<hr/> \$ 19,540

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS,

Receipts and  
disbursements.*Of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1861.*

		RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.
1860.	October,	\$ 337 03	.....	\$ 5,110 82
"	November,	27,942 09	.....	59,965 97
"	December,	1,305 36	.....	24,621 71
1861.	January,	497 01	.....	10,220 46
"	February	46,162	.....	3,001 56
"	March,	196 35	.....	2,657 32
"	April,	354 33	.....	3,287 72
"	May,	31,478 30	.....	1,248 85
"	June,	149 82	.....	19,247 60
"	July,	20,813 31	.....	10,929 76
"	August,	16,414 90	.....	3,393 46
"	September,	9,188 87	.....	7,064 45
		<hr/> \$ 154,839 37	.....	<hr/> \$ 150,749 68

Receipts and  
disbursements.

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS,

*Of Public Fund for Fiscal Year ending Sept. 30th, 1861.*

		RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.	
1860.	October,	\$	7,962 75	\$	105,532 06
"	November,		70,237 20		78,306 77
"	December,		312,055		333,052 79
1861.	January,		200,000		356,438 86
"	February,		1,973		100,918 31
"	March,		21,278 61		63,294 59
"	April,		9,048 02		35,612 17
"	May,		638,296 74		360,202 10
"	June,		545,500		733,550 72
"	July,		532,378 86		593,576 69
"	August,		474,410 64		439,841 89
"	September,		710,840 43		549,712 79
		\$	3,523,981 25	\$	3,750,039 74

Literary fund—  
receipts.

## LITERARY FUND—(Receipts.)

## STATEMENT A.

*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of  
the Literary Fund have been derived.*

Auction Tax,	\$ 399	99
Bank Dividends,	104,710	
Deaf and Dumb Asylum Tax,	225	
Entries of Vacant Lands,	4,034	38
Individual Notes,	1,300	
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	13,140	
Interest on State Registered Bonds,	630	
Interest on Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Bonds,	1,620	
Navigation Dividends,	1,300	
Tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors,	9,480	



Wilmington and Weldon Railroad Divi-		Literary fund— receipts.
dends,	\$ 16,000	
Yadkin Navigation Company	2,000	
	<hr/> \$ 154,839 37	

Detailed as follows:

1860.		
Oct.	Received of sundry persons for entries of vacant lands,	\$ 307 02
	James S. Snow, Sheriff Halifax County, tax on Retailers,	30
Nov.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	722 09
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock held by Literary Fund in said Bank,	27,220
Dec.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	1,305 36
1861.		
Jan.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	497 01
Feb.	Bank of North-Carolina, dividend on stock held by Literary Fund in said Bank,	30,162
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Company, dividend on stock held by Literary Fund in said Company,	16,000
March	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	196 35
April.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	354 33
May.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	308 30
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock held by Literary Fund in said Bank,	27,220
	George McNeill, Agent for Cape Fear Navigation Company, dividend on stock in said Company,	650
	Alfred Johnson, on account of note held by Literary Board,	1,300
	G. W. Johnson, President and Treasurer Yadkin Navigation Company, being amount refunded the State by said Corporation,	\$ 2,000

Literary fund-- receipts.	1861.		
	June.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	\$ 149 82
	July.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	55 31
		Bank of the State of North-Carolina, dividends of Stock in said Bank belonging to Literary Fund,	20,108
		George McNeill, Agent for Cape Fear Navigation Company, dividend on stock in said Company,	650
	Aug.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	79 90
		J. E. Robinson, Sheriff Catawba County, tax for indigent pupils at Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	75
		President and Directors of the Literary Fund, interest on State Registered Bonds,	630
		President and Directors of the Literary Fund, interest on State Coupon Bonds,	13,140
		President and Directors of the Literary Fund, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plank Road Company,	1,620
		Sundry Sheriffs, tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, as follows:	
		J. E. Robinson, Sheriff Catawba Co.,	30
		J. A. Long, " Richmond "	60
		A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	60
		T. J. Carr, " Duplin "	180
		R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	90
		J. R. Smith, Tax Col. Wayne "	30
		J. W. Steed, Sheriff Randolph "	30
		C. Austin, " Union "	30
		M. Spainhour, Tax Col. Burke "	30
		L. H. Lowrance, Sheriff Lincoln "	120
		J. B. Lee, Sheriff Currituck Co.,	120
		W. W. Long, " Yadkin "	90
	Sept.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	58 88
		Sundry Sheriffs, Auction Tax,	399 99
		J. L. Bundy, Sheriff Cabarrus County, tax for indigent pupils at Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	75



1861. Sept.			Literary fund-- receipts.
	W. A. Walton, Sheriff Rowan County, tax for indigent pupils at Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$ 75	
	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, as follows:		
	J. L. Bundy, Sheriff Cabarrus Co.,	90	
	W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "	330	
	W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	30	
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	120	
	Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "	150	
	Matthias Masten, " Forsyth "	30	
	L. R. Hunter, " Gates "	90	
	W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	450	
	W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "	240	
	W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "	390	
	W. W. Grier, " Mecklenburg "	270	
	F. D. Foxhall, " Edgecombe "	330	
	W. A. Meroney, " Davie "	60	
	H. B. Deaver, Tax Col. Madison "	60	
	J. L. Ward, Sheriff Polk "	60	
	R. P. Melvin, " Bladen "	90	
	Martin Walker, " Rutherford "	90	
	W. T. Crawford, " Martin "	270	
	G. B. Threadgill, " Anson "	90	
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry "	180	
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	180	
	J. M. Carson, " Ashe "	30	
	G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "	90	
	J. B. Hare, " Hertford "	90	
	H. B. Norman, " Tyrrell "	60	
	West Massey, Tax col. Johnson "	30	
	K. H. Worthy, Sheriff Moore "	30	
	W. A. Philpott, Sheriff Granville "	120	
	W. J. Murray, " Alamance "	90	
	Hill'd Gibbs, " Hyde "	120	
	J. T. Barnes, " Wilson "	240	
	N. W. Cooper, " Nash "	60	
	Nath'l Moody, " Stokes "	60	
	W. H. Smith, " Person "	90	
	A. H. Saunders, " Montgomery "	30	
	E. A. Gupton, " Franklin "	60	
	S. A. Warren, " Northampt'n "	120	
	Walker Smith, " Rockingham "	210	
	Joseph Marshall, " Stanly "	60	
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "	180	

Literary fund— receipts.	1861.				
	Sept.	Rufus Galloway, “	Brunswick “	\$	180
		E. J. Barco, “	Camden “		180
		W. D. Humphrey “	Onslow “		120
		J. A. Oates, “	Sampson “		60
		N. R. Jones, “	Warren “		60
		G. Durden, “	Washington “		120
		W. T. J. Vann, “	N. Hanover, “		300
		P. F. White, “	Chowan, “		60
		R. M. Jones, “	Orange, “		210
		Hector McNeil, “	Cumberland “		180
		W. H. High, “	Wake “		450
		Geo. Dill, “	Carteret “		120
		J. S. Snow, “	Halifax “		240
		J. H. Nethercutt, “	Jones “		90
		Wm. Fields, “	Lenoir “		270
		J. R. White, “	Perquimans “		30
		Reuben King, “	Robeson “		90
		R. M. Smith, “	Wilkes “		60
		Chas Bird, former “	Yancey “		30
		A. C. Latham, “	Craven “		270
		C. A. Boon, “	Guilford “		60
		W. W. Proffitt, “	Yancey “		30
				\$	154,839 37

Literary fund—  
disbursements.LITERARY FUND—(*Disbursements.*)

## STATEMENT B.

*Exhibiting the several objects for which the Disbursements  
of the Literary Fund have been made:*

Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$ 15,000
Common Schools,	131,886 75
Expense Account,	3,862 93
	\$ 150,749 68

Detailed as follows :

1860.	
Oct.	Paid sundry Counties, the State's quota for support of Common Schools Spring distribution, 1860, as follows :



1860.			
Oct	Perquimans Co., E. N. Riddick, Chm'n,	\$ 723 60	Literary fund-- disbursements.
	Northampton Co., Herod Faison, "	1,287 72	
	Moore Co., W. D. Dowd, "	1,026 26	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Com. Schools, for payment of freight on books,	7 54	
	Muse and Tumbro, for advertising in Newbern <i>Enquirer</i> , Spring distribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	12	
	P. J. Sinclair, for advertising in Fayetteville <i>Carolinian</i> , Spring distribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	12	
	Graham Daves, Secretary to Literary Board, expenses of meeting of said Board, Oct. 16th, 1861,	41 70	
Nov.	Paid sundry Counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1860, as follows:		
	Buncombe County, M. Patton, Chm'n,	1,480 56	
	McDowell " W. A. McCall, "	688 92	
	Burke " James Avery, "	830 28	
	Warren " Sam'l Bobbitt, "	1,243 92	
	Macon " J. R. Siler, "	740 28	
	Caswell " Alvis Lea, "	1,459 32	
	Catawba " G. P. Shuford, "	988 08	
	Pasquotank " W. W. Kennedy, "	924 96	
	Iredell, " Jno. Davidson, "	1,492 44	
	Gates, " S. W. Worrell, "	825 36	
	Haywood, " J. Cathey, "	828 80	
	Jones " E. F. Sanderson, "	472 20	
	Stanly " J. W. Smith, "	761 76	
	Anson " H. B. Hammond, "	1,215 72	
	Harnett " D. McCormick, "	850 70	
	Richmond " B. B. McKenzie, "	952 32	
	Cabarrus " A. J. York, "	890 88	
	Hertford " H. D. Slaughter, "	798 72	
	Cumberland " A. M. Campbell, "	1,051 06	
	Bertie " J. B. Cherry, "	1,196 76	
	Surry " L. J. Norman, "	825 84	
	Orange " W. H. Brown, "	1,719 84	
	Mecklenburg " J. P. Ross, "	1,406 88	
	Rowan " D. A. Davis, "	1,404 48	
	Franklin " W. T. Johnson, "	1,141 20	

Literary fund-- disbursements.	1860. Nov.			\$	
		Wayne	County, W. K. Lane, Chm'n,		
		Halifax	" J. R. Gary,	"	1,238 09
		Duplin	" H. Bourden,	"	1,410 84
		Caldwell	" M. A. Bernhardt,	"	1,333 32
		Chowan	" J. D. Wynn,	"	700 32
		Nash	" J. J. Q. Taylor,	"	630 24
			(Spring, 1860,)		
		Do	" J. J. Q. Taylor,	"	948 60
			(Fall, 1860,)		
		Moore	" W. D. Dowd,	"	948 60
		Martin	" A. H. Coffield,	"	951 26
		Edgecombe	" David Barlow,	"	835 32
		Granville	" L. A. Paschall,	"	1,202 12
		Columbus	" H. Lennon,	"	2,076 36
		Robeson	" D. C. McIntyre,	"	636 96
		Randolph	" J. Worth,	"	1,329 60
		Alamance	" Jno. Trollinger,	"	1,819 12
		Currituck	" Jos. S. Dey,	"	1,236 92
		Guilford	" Nathan Hiatt,	"	750 84
		Wake	" W. W. Whitaker,	"	2,217 60
		Yadkin	" Jas. Sheek,	"	2,309 76
		Camden	" Thos. Palmer,	"	1,141 32
		Chatham	" J. S. Lasater,	"	545 88
		Beaufort	" Jos. Potts,	"	1,851 60
		Forsyth	" J. W. Alsbaugh,	"	1,405 92
		Person	" G. D. Satterfield,	"	1,275 74
		Johnston	" D. H. Holland,	"	1,059
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,			1,337 72
		W. W. Holden, printing done for C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools,			2,000
		Paid Sundry persons for publishing Fall distribution, 1860, Common School Fund, as follows :			452 60
		Whitaker & Avent, <i>Democratic Press</i> ,			24
		Syme & Hall, <i>Raleigh Register</i> ,			24
		W. A. Walsh, <i>Warrenton News</i> ,			24
		John Spelman, <i>Salisbury Banner</i> ,			24
		Muse & Tumbro, <i>Newbern Enquirer</i> ,			24
		Tucke & Gorman, <i>Wilson Ledger</i> ,			24
Dec.		Paid sundry Counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1860, as follows :			
		Hyde County, N. Beckwith, Chm'n,			715 20
		Sampson	" A. Monk,	"	1,177 32



1860.			Literary fund— disbursements.
Dec.	Davie County Lem'l Bingham, Chm'n. (Spring distribution,)	\$ 839 76	
	Do. " Lemuel Bingham, " (Fall distribution,)	839 76	
	Cherokee " Geo. W. Hayes, "	804 36	
	Montgomery " Jos. Ewing, "	739 56	
	Union " M. W. Cuthbertson, "	1,035 96	
	Onslow " Ed. W. Fonville, "	844 80	
	Ashe " John Reaves, "	1,024 68	
	Stokes " W. A. Mitchell, "	1,018 80	
	Rockingham " J. W. Burton, "	1,483 56	
	Henderson Co., Jos. Maxwell, Chm'n,	825 96	
	Washington " Jos. Ramsay, Acting,	573 60	
	Lenoir " Jas. W. Cox, Chm'n,	516 72	
	Craven " Jno. T. Lane, "	1,479 48	
	Yancey " C. R. Byrd, "	893 16	
	Greene " Edward Patrick, "	638 52	
	Alexander " R. L. Steele, "	600 36	
	Cleaveland " J. R. Logan, "	1,163 64	
	Davidson " John Haines, "	1,694 76	
	Pitt " Alfred Moye, "	1,289 40	
	New Hanover, " S. D. Wallace, "	1,633 32	
	Lincoln " H W Abernathy, "	830 88	
	Wilson, " L. D. Farmer, "	810 45	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	Fulton & Price, for publishing in Wil- mington <i>Journal</i> , Spring and Fall dis- tribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	48	
	P. J. Sinclair, for publishing in <i>North- Carolinian</i> , Fall distribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	24	
	John W. Ellis, Pres't <i>ex officio</i> Literary Board, as expenses of meeting of said Board, 11th and 12th December,	42 20	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, for publishing in <i>Wes- tern Sentinel</i> , Spring and Fall distri- bution, for Common Schools,	24	
	Cole & Albright, for printing done for Superintendent of Common Schools,	9 50	
1861.			
Jan.	Paid sundry Counties, the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Fall distribution, 1860, as follows:		
	Bladen County, Neill Graham, Chm'n,	737 88	
	Brunswick " Jno. H. Brooks, "	714 12	

1861.			
Literary fund— disbursements.	Jan.	Carteret County J. P. C. Davis, Chm'n.,	\$ 669 96
		Gaston " Richard Rankin, "	867 36
		Perquimans " E. N. Riddick, "	648 60
		McDowell " W. A. McCall, "	538 92
		Wilkes " Peter Eller, "	1,397 04
		Watanga " Jno. C. Blair, "	401 76
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	3,000
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent Common Schools, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	375
		W. W. Holden, for printing done for Literary Board,	768
		W. W. Holden, for postage on blanks for Common Schools,	77 82
		W. J. Yates, for publishing in <i>Western Democrat</i> , Fall distribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	24
	Feb.	E. Harrill, Chairman, the State's quota for support of Common Schools in Rutherford County, Fall distribution 1860,	1,486 56
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind	1,000
		William Brennan, for publishing in <i>Democratic Pioneer</i> , Spring distribution 1860, for Common Schools,	15
		D. W. Courts, for visiting New York to procure a loan for Literary Fund,	500
	March	Halstead Bourden, Chm'n, the State's quota for support of Common Schools in Duplin County, Fall distribution, 1860,	1,258 32
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000
		T. W. Atkin, for publishing in <i>Asheville News</i> , Fall distribution, 1860, for Common Schools,	24
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	375
	April.	Herod Faison, Chairman, the State's quota for support of Common Schools	



1861.			Literary fund-- disbursements.
April.	in Northampton County, Fall distribution, 1860,	\$ 1,287 72	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
May.	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	Literary Board, expenses of meeting of said Board, May 8th, 1861,	71 10	
	John Spelman, for paper, and printing Returns for Common School Committees,	177 75	
June.	Sundry Counties, the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1861, as follows:		
	Wayne County, W. K. Lane, Chm'n,	619 05	
	Person " G. D. Satterfield, "	529 50	
	Rowan " D. A. Davis, "	739 74	
	Forsyth " J. W. Alsbaugh, "	637 87	
	Chatham " J. S. Lassiter, "	963 30	
	Caswell " Alvis Lea, "	729 66	
	New Hanover " S. D. Wallace, "	854 16	
	Craven " J. T. Lane, "	739 74	
	Lincoln " H. W. Abernathy "	415 44	
	Wake " S. Stephenson, "	1,267 38	
	Franklin " W. T. Johnson, "	570 11	
	Burke " M. M. Kibler, "	415 14	
	Edgecombe " David Barlow, "	601 06	
	Granville " L. A. Paschall, "	1,038 18	
	Iredell " John Davidson, "	783 72	
	Alamance " John Trollinger, "	609 96	
	Richmond " B. B. McKenzie, "	476 16	
	Anson " H. B. Hammond, "	645 36	
	Yadkin " Jas. Sheek, "	570 66	
	Cumberland " A. M. Campbell, "	638 03	
	Mecklenburg " J. P. Ross, "	703 44	
	Guilford " Nathan Hiatt, "	1,108 80	
	Currituck " J. S. Dey, "	375 42	
	Buncombe " M. Patton, "	740 28	
	Beaufort " Jos. Potts, "	702 96	
	Warren " Samuel Bobbitt, "	621 96	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	John Spelman, printing for Common		

Literary fund— disbursements.	1861. June.	Schools and advertising in State <i>Journal</i> Spring distribution, Common School Fund,	\$	34 52
		C. H. Wiley, for expenses of distribution of Common School Blanks and Registers,		92
		J. L. Pennington, for advertising in Newbern <i>Weekly Progress</i> , Spring distribution Common School Fund,		12
		Thos. Loring, for advertising in Goldsboro' <i>Tribune</i> , Spring distribution Common School Fund,		12
	July.	Paid Sundry Counties the State's quota for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1861, as follows:		
		Johnston Co., D. H. Holland, Chm'n,		778 86
		Randolph " Jonathan Worth, "		910 56
		Cabarrus " Nelson Slough, "		520 44
		Lenoir " Jas. W. Cox, "		370 86
		Bertie " Joseph Cooper, "		598 32
		Orange " W. H. Brown, "		897 42
		Jones " E. F. Sanderson, "		236 10
		Stanly " J. W. Smith, "		380 88
		Pasquotank " W. W. Kennedy, "		462 48
		Harnett " D. McCormick, "		425 34
		Martin " A. H. Coffield, "		417 66
		Pitt " Jas. Murray, "		644 70
		Columbus " Haynes Lennon, "		318 48
		Hertford " H. D. Slaughter, "		399 36
		Gates " R. H. L. Bond, "		412 68
		Stokes " W. A. Mitchell, "		509 40
		Cherokee " G. W. Hays, "		402 18
		Washington " J. Ramsay, acting, "		286 80
		Chowan " D. A. Holly, "		315 12
		Tyrrel " John Dunbar, "		267 12
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of North-Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		1,000
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		375
		Paid sundry Counties, the State's quota for support of Com. Schools, Spring distribution, 1861, as follows:		
		Union Co., MWCuthbertson, Ch'n		555 48
		Ashe " John Reves, "		512 34



1861.				
Aug.	Surry County, L. J. Norman, Ch'n	\$	487 92	Literary fund—disbursements.
	Greene “ Edward Patrick, “		319 26	
	Brunswick “ John H. Brooks, “		357 06	
	Catawba “ G. P. Shuford, “		494 04	
	Northampton “ Herod Faison, “		643 36	
	Syme & Hall, for advertising in <i>Raleigh Register</i> , Spring distribution, 1861, for support of Common Schools,		12	
	W. J. Yates for advertising in <i>Western Democrat</i> , Spring distribution, 1861, for support of Common Schools,		12	
Sept.	Paid sundry Counties the State's quota for the support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1861, as follows :			
	Moore County, W. D. Dowd, Chm'n,		513 18	
	Wilson “ L. D. Farmer, “		405 28	
	Haywood “ J. Cathey, “		414 42	
	Gaston “ Richard Rankin, “		433 68	
	Caldwell “ M. A. Bernhardt, “		350 16	
	Tyrrel “ John Dunbar, “			
	(Fall 1860,)		534 24	
	Montgomery “ C. W. Wooley, “		369 78	
	Cleveland “ J. R. Logan, “		581 82	
	Macon “ J. R. Siler, “		370 14	
	Rockingham “ J. W. Burton, “		741 78	
	Rutherford “ H. Harrall, “		743 28	
	Alexander “ J. F. Stephenson, “		300 18	
	Yancey “ C. R. Byrd, “		484 08	
	Perquimans “ E. N. Riddick, “		361 80	
	Carteret “ J. P. C. Davis, “		372 48	
	T. W. Atkin, for advertising in <i>Asheville News</i> , Spring distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,		12	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, for advertising in <i>Western Sentinel</i> , Spring distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,		12	
	Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Literary Board, expenses of meeting of said Board, Sept. 24th, 1861,		37 20	
	C. H. Wiley, expenses incurred as Superintendent of Common Schools,		27	
			\$ 150,749 68	

Public fund -  
receipts.

## PUBLIC FUND—(Receipts.)

## STATEMENT C.

*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of  
the Public Fund have been derived.*

Cherokee Bonds,	\$ 2,100	
Collateral descents, Devises & Bequests,	3,098	25
Contingencies,	201	
General Assembly,	149	
Insane Asylum Tax,	12,619	50
Interest on Seaboard and Roanoke Rail- road Bonds,	646	45
Interest on Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Bonds,	18,000	
Interest on Fayetteville and Western Railroad Bonds,	6,000	
Military Appropriation,	61,040	
Money paid by Supreme Court Clerk, in Raleigh, under 73d Chap. Revised Code,	88	55
Presidential Election,	32	16
Public Taxes,	697,823	35
State Coupon Bonds,	823,408	
State Library,	15	
State Loans,	1,879,839	54
Tax on Bank Stock,	17,986	45
Tax on Corporations,	250	
Tax on Attorney's License,	684	
	3,523,981	25

Detailed as follows :

1860.		
Oct.	Received of Commissioners of Sinking Fund of N. C., for bonds of the State bearing date July 1st, 1860, and run- ning thirty years,	\$ 5,000
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, on account of Insane patient in said Asylum,	144
	O. H. Perry, for books purchased for B.	



1860.			
Oct.	F. Moore, and paid for out of State money,	\$ 15	Public fund— receipts.
	Bank of Washington, tax on stock in said Bank,		
	Bank of Wilmington, tax on stock in said Bank,	812 50	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court in full of decree made in Equity in case of State vs. J. H. Wilson and others, June term, 1860,	1,893	
Nov.	Jacob Siler, Agent for collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	98 25	
	Issued to A. M. Powell, President of the Western North Carolina Railroad Company, '68 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated October 1st, 1860, and running thirty years,	1,000	
	Accrued interest to Nov. 18th, 1860,	68,000	
	Seaboard and Roanoke Railroad Company, interest on bonds of said Company, held by the State of North Carolina,	408	
	Bank of Commerce, tax on stock in said Bank,	646 45	
Dec.	Issued to H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1860, and running thirty years,	182 75	
	Received of the following persons, for 100 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated October 1st, 1860, and running thirty years, issued on account of the Fayetteville and Western Railroad:	200,000	
	H. L. Myrover,	20,000	
	George McNeill,	20,000	
	W. T. Horne,	20,000	
	James Kyle,	20,000	
	T. S. Lutterloh,	20,000	
	R. H. Page, tax on "act to incorporate the Gardner Valley Mining Company,"	25	
	G. N. Folk, cash overdrawn by him as a member of the House of Commons 1856-'57,	30	

Public fund— receipts.	1860. Dec.	H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, interest on bonds issued by said Company,	\$ 12,000
	1861. Jan.	Issued to H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated October 1st, 1860, and running thirty years,	200,000
	Feb.	Sundry persons cash overdrawn by them as members of the House of Commons, 1860-'61, as follows:	12
		J. D. Stanford,	15
		Turner Bynum,	42
		J. S. Woodard,	15
		J. M. Carson,	20
		E. G. L. Barringer,	
		George T. Moore, Trustee on account of indigent patient in Insane Asylum,	282
		S. Johnson, Trustee, on account of indigent patients in Insane Asylum from Halifax County,	1,487
		P. H. Sullivan, tax on "act to incorporate the Baltimore and North Carolina Copper and Gold Mining Company,"	25
		P. H. Sullivan, tax on "act to incorporate Davidson Copper Mining Company,"	25
	Feb.	Chas. Latham, tax on "Act to incorporate Green Swamp Company,"	25
		P. H. Sullivan, tax on "Act to incorporate Silver Valley Mining Company,"	25
	Mar.	W. J. Murray, balance due on account of indigent patients in Insane Asylum from Alamance county,	467
		W. H. Michael, Trustee, on account of indigent patients in Insane Asylum from Lincoln county,	144
		E. Clarke, Trustee, on account of indigent patients in Insane Asylum from Craven county,	1,446 39
		H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad	



1861. Mar.		\$	Public funds— receipts.
	Company, interest on Bonds issued by said Company,	6,000	
	Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, interest on Bonds issued by said Company,	6,000	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court, moneys remaining in his office pursuant to 73d chap. Revised Code,	88	55
	A. D. Speight and C. F. R. Kornegay, in payment of the taxes due the State from Jas. E. Exum, Sheriff of Greene county, for the year 1859,	5,651	92
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington, tax on stock in said Bank,	875	
	J. R. Blossom and others, tax on "Act to incorporate North-Carolina Fibre Company,"	25	
	H. P. Coffin, tax on "Act to incorporate Valley River Gold Mining Company,"	25	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court, Raleigh, tax on Attorneys' Licenses, Dec. Term, 1860,	555	75
April.	Received from Wadesboro', in an anonymous letter,	1	
	N. Bower, tax on "Act to incorporate Judson Female College,"	25	
	Jas. A. Moore, Clerk of Superior Court of Wake county, in full of Public Taxes, paid him by the sureties of W. W. Ward, late Sheriff of Martin county, due the State from said Sheriff for the year 1860,	9,022	02
May.	Jacob Siler, Agent for the Collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	1,100	
	Gov. Ellis, as a donation to the State from an unknown source,	200	
	L. W. Humphrey, cash overdrawn by him as a member of the Senate, session 1860-'61,	6	
	Sundry Banks, temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:		
	Bank of North-Carolina,	300,000	
	"    Lexington,	20,000	
	"    Charlotte,	60,000	

1861.			
Public fund— receipts.	May.	Bank of Clarendon,	\$ 50,000
		“ Fayetteville,	50,000
		“ Cape Fear,	40,000
		Merchants' Bank, Newbern,	5,000
		Bank of Washington,	8,342
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Greens- borough,	54
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Salisbury,	30,000
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Salem,	30,000
		Bank of North-Carolina, tax on stock in said Bank,	30,000
		J. F. Hoke, Attorney for Collection of tax on Collateral Descents, &c.,	10,648
			30
			3,0000
June.		Sundry Banks, temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:	
		Bank of Cape Fear,	40,000
		Farmers' Bank, Greensboro',	30,000
		Bank of Yanceyville,	40,000
		Bank of Wilmington,	50,000
		Commercial Bank of Wilmington,	35,000
		Bank of Wadesboro',	40,000
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Washing- ton,	50,000
		Bank of Commerce, Newbern,	4,500
		A. H. Hassell, Sheriff of Bertie county, in part payment of taxes due the State from said county, for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1861,	6,000
		Issued to H. W. Guion, President of the Wilmington, Charlotte and Ruther- ford Railroad Company, two hundred and fifty State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1861, and running thirty years, issued on account of said Road in compliance with a resolution passed by the State Convention, 28th June, 1861,	250,000
July.		Received of Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, in part payment for sale of ships belonging to North-Carolina to the Confederate States,	9,350
		Received of the following Sheriffs, in part payment of public taxes due from their respective counties, for 1860, as follows:	
		G. Durden, Sheriff Washington Co.,	1,806
			86



1861.			Public fund— receipts.
July.	W. T. Crawford, Sh'ff Martin Co.,	\$ 4,700	
	A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	4,000	
	Sundry Banks, temporary loans, as follows:		
	Bank of Cape Fear, Washington,	95,000	
	Mutual Insurance and Trust Company, Greensboro',	25,000	
	Bank of Fayetteville,	50,000	
	Bank of North-Carolina,	100,000	
	Bank of Wilmington,	100,000	
	Bank of Wadesboro',	40,000	
	Farmers' Bank of North-Carolina,	20,000	
	Miners' and Planters' Bank,	12,497	
	Merchants' Bank of Newbern,	20,000	
	Bank of Clarendon,	50,000	
	A. P. Eikel, tax for the charter of "Greensboro' Gas Light Company,"	25	
Aug.	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on account of indigent insane patients in Insane Asylum from their respective counties, as follows:		
	J. A. Long, Sheriff Richmond Co.,	471	93
	J. E. Robinson, " Catawba "	24	
	A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	478	
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	1,020	29
	Nathan Hiatt, Ch'n, &c., Guilford "	1,080	73
	David Loftin, Sheriff Davidson "	150	
	Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, in part for sale of vessels, belonging to North-Carolina, to the Confederate States,	26,690	
	Sundry Sheriffs', State taxes for 1860, due in 1861, as follows:		
	R. B. Paschal, Sheriff Chatham Co., in part,	7,625	97
	W. W. Long, " Yadkin "	4,620	66
	J. A. Long, " Richmond "	7,662	54
	J. E. Robinson, " Catawba "	5,688	
	G. Durden, " Washington " in part,	1,100	
	A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	1,120	89
	T. J. Carr, " Duplin "	8,906	28
	Elias Carr, " Greene "	5,123	05
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	2,996	95
	J. R. Smith, Tax Col. Wayne "	13,227	96
	J. W. Steed, Sheriff Randolph "	7,491	17

Public fund—  
receipts.

1861.			
Aug.	A. J. McBride, Sheriff Watauga Co.,	\$	1,506 43
	C. Austin, " Union "		5,391 41
	David Loftin " Davidson "		9,006 20
	M. Spainhour, Tax Col. Burke "		4,923 22
	L. H. Lowrance, Sheriff Lincoln "		5,600 84
	R. V. Blackstock, Tax Col. Buncombe county,		6,022 18
	J. B. Lee, Sheriff Currituck county,		3,103 69
	Sundry Banks, temporary loans, as fol- lows:		
	Bank of Wilmington,		50,000
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington,		35,000
	Bank of Charlotte,		20,000
	Bank of Clarendon,		25,000
	Bank of Fayetteville,		25,000
	Bank of Yanceyville,		10,000
	Bank of Commerce, Newbern,		75,500
	Merchant's Bank, Newbern,		20,000
	Bank of Washington,		70,000
	Bank of Lexington,		12,000
	Bank of Charlotte, tax on capital stock in said Bank,		750
	J. R. Dodge, Clerk of Supreme Court at Morganton, tax on Attorneys' Li- censes, August Term, 1861, of said Court,		57
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court at Raleigh, tax on Attorneys' Li- censes, June Term, 1861, of said Court,		71 25
Sept.	Sundry Sheriffs, tax on account of indi- gent insane patients in Insane Asy- lum of North-Carolina, from their respective counties, as follows:		
	Mathias Masten, Sh'ff Forsyth Co.,		360
	W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		323
	W. W. Grier, " Mecklenburg "		288
	F. D. Foxhall, " Edgecombe "		598
	J. L. Ward, " Polk "		144
	G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "		466
	H. B. Norman, " Tyrrel "		399 66
	J. B. Hare, " Hertford "		288
	P. F. White, " Chowan "		174
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "		404
	W. T. J. Vann, " New Hanover "		558
	R. M. Jones, " Orange "		763 11



1861. Sept.		\$		Public fund— receipts.
	C. A. Boon, Sheriff Guilford County, Warren Winslow, Military Secretary. in bonds of the Confederate States of America, for vessels sold by this State to the Confederate States Govern- ment,	658	39	
	Sundry Sheriffs, State taxes for 1860, payable in 1861, as follows:	25,000		
	J. L. Bundy, Sheriff Cabarrus Co.,	8,466	96	
	W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "	41	09	
	Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	4,608	38	
	W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	8,621	84	
	Wm. Plemons, Tax Col. Haywood "	1,687	33	
	Josiah Hodges, Sh'ff Pitt "	13,311	12	
	Isaac A. Real, " McDowell "	2,680	54	
	W. J. Murray, " Alamance "	6,992	21	
	W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "	156	48	
	J. D. Markham, Tax Col. " "	7,299	21	
	W. A. Walton, Sh'ff Rowan "	13,205	44	
	R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "	2,834	80	
	F. D. Foxhall, " Edgecombe "	20,491	56	
	W. W. Grier, " Mecklenburg "	17,894	46	
	W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "	233	24	
	W. A. Meroney, " Davie "	5,664	10	
	Martin Walker, " Rutherford "	5,395	58	
	W. T. Crawford, " Martin "	4,506	95	
	A B Long, former " Rutherford "	240		
	G. B. Threadgill, " Anson "	9,946	24	
	R. P. Melvin, " Bladen "	6,495	71	
	S. M. Fletcher, Tax Col. Henderson "	5,055	71	
	H. B. Deaver, " " Madison "	1,164	96	
	J. L. Ward, Sh'ff Polk "	1,237	62	
	J. M. Carson, " Ashe "	2,302	74	
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry, "	3,905	33	
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "	14,040	86	
	J. R. Grady, " Harnett "	3,200	61	
	Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde "	4,756	62	
	J. T. Barnes, " Wilson "	10,732	46	
	N. W. Cooper, " Nash "	2,642	66	
	Nath'l Moody, " Stokes "	4,277	69	
	J. C. Smith, " Alexander "	2,572	94	
	G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "	5,242	59	
	J. B. Hare, " Hertford "	8,091	61	
	H. B. Norman, " Tyrrel "	2,413	75	
	W. H. Smith, " Person "	8,336	99	
	West Massey, Tax Col. Johnston "	8,673	60	

Public fund— receipts.	1861. Sept.				
		A. H. Sanders	Sh'ff	Montgomery Co.,	\$ 2,855 71
		E. A. Gupton,	"	Franklin "	10,685 99
		I. R. Hunter,	"	Gates "	6,052 23
		S. A. Warren,	"	Northampton "	11,957 62
		Walker Smith,	"	Rockingham "	11,852 71
		E. D. Davis,	"	Jackson "	1,344 73
		K. H. Worthy,	"	Moore "	4,833 39
		Joseph Marshall,	"	Stanly "	3,130 92
		W. A. Philpott,	"	Granville "	17,393 60
		W. B. Campbell,	"	Beaufort "	13,757 21
		Rufus Galloway,	"	Brunswick "	4,255 92
		E. J. Barco,	"	Camden "	3,350 55
		J. G. Gray, Tax Col.		Macon "	1,989 91
		W. D. Humphrey,	Sh'ff	Onslow "	5,275 95
		J. A. Oates,	"	Sampson "	10,419 76
		N. R. Jones,	"	Warren "	15,649 81
		Goodman Durden,	"	Washington "	2,802 10
		W. T. J. Vann,	"	New Hanover "	33,514 89
		P. F. White,	"	Chowan "	6,394 84
		R. M. Jones,	"	Orange "	13,332 64
		Hector McNeill,	"	Cumberland "	17,752 61
		W. H. High,	"	Wake "	30,675 31
		Jesse Bledsoe,	"	Alleghany "	1,039 30
		George Dill,	"	Carteret "	3,879 68
		J. S. Keener, Tax. Col.		Cherokee "	2,278 13
		J. S. Snow,	Sh'ff	Halifax "	19,152 61
		J. H. Nethercutt,	"	Jones "	4,347 81
		Wm. Fields,	"	Lenoir "	9,009 61
		J. R. White,	"	Perquimans "	5,947 50
		Reuben King,	"	Robeson "	7,264 08
		R. M. Smith,	"	Wilkes "	3,809 04
		W. W. Proffitt,	"	Yancey "	1,852
		C. Byrd, former	"	" "	49 49
		A. C. Latham,	"	Craven "	17,605 58
		C. A. Boon,	"	Guilford "	14,079 72
		Mathias Masten,	"	Forsythe "	9,727 29
		Bedford Brown, cash overdrawn by him as a member of the Senate of North Carolina, session 1861,			6
		S. H. Walkup, cash overdrawn by him as a member of the Senate of North Carolina, session 1861,			3
		Bank of North Carolina, temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,			100,000
		Bank of Lexington, temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,			12,000



861. ept.			Public fund— receipts.
	Sundry Banks, tax on capital stock in Banks, as follows:		
	Bank of Fayetteville,	\$ 950	
	Bank of Wadesboro',	812 50	
	Bank of Yanceyville,	500	
	Merchants' Bank of New Berne,	562 50	
	S. W. Davis, tax for the charter of "North Carolina Powder Manufac- turing Company,"	25	
	J. C. Smith, Sheriff of Alexander Co., cash overpaid him on account of Pres- idential election,	32 16	
		<hr/>	
		\$ 3,523,981 25	

PUBLIC FUNDS—(*Disbursements.*)Public Fund—  
disbursements.

## STATEMENT D.

*Showing the several objects for which the Disbursements of  
the Public Fund have been made.*

Agricultural Societies,	\$ 2,000
Appropriation for Educational purposes,	1,200
Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	3,000
Bank Tax Refunded,	39,052 10
Binding Laws,	169 59
Board of Internal Improvements	71 50
Bogue Banks,	47 50
Cape Fear and Deep River Improve- ment,	13,884 88
Capitol Square,	300
Commissioners of Revenue,	770 25
Commissioners to Alabama,	944 80
Commissioners to Washington,	1,100 20
Commissioner from Georgia,	10
Commissioner from South Carolina,	10
Commissioner to Virginia,	10
Comptroller's Department,	75
Congressional Election,	37 50
Contingencies,	10,313 83
Convention,	19,290 57
Convention Election,	2,959 49
Copying Laws,	592

Public Fund— disbursements.	1861.		
		Council of State,	\$ 513 2
		Electors for President and Vice Presi- dent of the United States,	257 8
		Executive Department,	2,550
		Expenses of Sinking Fund,	30
		Fayetteville and Western Railroad,	100,000
		Fugitives from Justice,	638
		General Assembly,	93,795 0
		Geological Survey,	4,406 6
		Governor's Election,	15
		Insane Asylum,	30,000
		Interest on State Conpon Bonds,	345,866
		Interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company.	10,350
		Interest on Bonds of Fayetteville and Western Plankroad Company,	7,650
		Interest on State Registered Bonds,	9,940 7
		Investigation of affairs of Atlantic & N. C. Railroad Company,	667 8
		Judiciary,	31,293 9
		Military Appropriation,	2,198,038 0
		Pensions,	370
		Post Office,	196 4
		Premium on Northern Funds,	9,984 7
		Presidential Election,	2,576 1
		Public Arms,	215 2
		Public Printing,	7,691 6
		Public Tax Refunded,	2,592 8
		Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Bonds,	2,500
		Senatorial Election,	27 5
		Sheriffs for Settling,	2,187 6
		State Department,	1,000
		State Librarian,	450
		State Library,	1,041 6
		State Registered Bonds,	52,000
		Superintendent of Capitol,	260
		Treasury Department,	2,062 50
		Western N. C. Railroad,	68,408
		Western N. C. Railroad, Survey,	13,653
		Wilmington, Charlotte and Rutherford Railroad,	650,000
			\$ 3,750,039 74

Detailed as follows:



60. ct.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Duplin county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	\$ 50	
	W. R. Holt, President State Agricultural Society, State's quota to said Society for 1860,	1,500	
	Macon county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	Jere Pearsall, for services as Commis- sioner to investigate affairs of the At- lantic and North-Carolina Railroad Company	166	
	W. B. Thompson, for services as witness before the Commission,	17 33	
	James Miller, for services as witness before the Commission,	7 60	
	Rufus Barringer, for services as Com- missioner to investigate affairs of At- lantic and N. C. Railroad Company, and preparing report of same,	288 75	
	Gov. Ellis, Pres't <i>ex officio</i> Board of In- ternal Improvements, expenses of meeting of said Board in Raleigh, October 30, 1862,	23	
	James Davis, Sr., money due him on account of Bogue Banks, as per re- port of Commissioners appointed by the county court of Carteret,	47 50	
	Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, for sundry bills and pay rolls for September, 1860,	2,673 58	
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 3d quarter's salary, 1860,	250	
	Henry C. Jones, Attorney for collection of Collateral Descents, &c.,	200	
	Muse & Tumbro, for advertising in New- bern <i>Enquirer</i> , reward for arrest of the murderers of John Chatman,	8	
	M. A. Curtis, his half year's salary for 1860, as Assistant State Geologist,	250	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum of North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	5,000	
	Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on State Coupon Bonds of North Carolina,	81,045	

Public fund— disbursements.	1860. Oct.		
		Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on Coupon Bonds of C. F. & D. R. Navigation Company,	\$ 15
		Commissioners of Sinking Fund, interest on State Coupon Bonds, owned by said Fund,	4,965
		Graham Daves, Attorney for Edward F. Smallwood, Ex'r of Eli Smallwood, dec'd, interest on State Registered Bonds,	90
		Jas. S. Purefoy, Treasurer Wake Forest College, interest on State Registered Bonds,	30
		H. C. Jones, Reporter Supreme Court, his last half year's salary for 1860,	300
		W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1860,	625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court his 3d quarter's salary for 1860,	625
		R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Court, for 10 certificates from 3d Circuit,	975
		Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 6 certificates from 3d Circuit,	120
		Wm. Lander, Solicitor for 5 certificates from 6th Circuit,	100
		Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 4 certificates from 5th Circuit,	80
		Thos. Settle, Solicitor, for 4 certificates from 4th Circuit,	80
		Bank of Wilmington, premium for check on New York,	1874
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 3d quarter's salary for 1860,	200
		O. H. Perry, for books purchased of Willis & Sotheran, London, for State Library,	47643
		O. H. Perry, for books purchased of E. J. Hale & Sons, for State Library,	3235
		O. H. Perry, for works and repairs in State Library,	76
		O. H. Perry, freight on books for State Library,	921
		Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1860,	65
		Jas. C. Turner, Chief Engineer of the Western North Carolina Railroad	



1860. Oct.		\$ 5,000	
	Survey, on account of said survey,		Public fund— disbursements.
	W. R. Richardson, for payment of postage stamps for Treasury Department,	4	
	Whitaker & Avent, for printing for Executive Department and Board of Internal Improvements,	18	
	Drury King, for payment of wages of servant W. H. Dempey, for services at the Capitol for September, 1860,	15	
	Drury King, for brooms purchased for the State,	6	
	Adams Express Company, freight on package from N.Y. to Public Treas.,	1	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 121 State Bonds,	12 10	
	Adams Express Co., Raleigh, freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	1	
	Telegraphic dispatch to New York for Public Treasurer,	2 71	
	Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Co., freight on sundry boxes for the State,	11 76	
	Adams Express Co., Raleigh, freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	1	
Nov.	Mecklenburg county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	Davie county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	Moore county Agricultural Society, States' quota for 1860,	50	
	Henry A. London, Treasurer Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	3,152 33	
	R. S. French, Attorney for collection of Collateral Descents, &c.,	198 50	
	Whitaker & Avent, for advertising in <i>Democratic Press</i> reward for apprehension of C. H. & G. W. Latham, Fugitives from Justice in Beaufort county,	12	
	Harrison Rand, interest on State Registered Bonds,	45	
	Geo. Howard, Judge Superior Court, for 10 Certificates from 1st Circuit,	9 75	
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Court, for 12 Certificates from 4th Circuit,	9 75	

Public fund— disbursements.	1860. Nov.		
		Thos. Settle, Solicitor, for 6 Certificates from 4th Circuit,	\$ 120
		E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 10 certificates from 1st Circuit,	200
		David Coleman, Solicitor, for 9 Certificates from 3d Circuit,	180
		W. A. Jenkins, Attorney General for 4 Certificates from 3d Circuit,	80
		John Norfleet, for services as Commissioner to investigate affairs of Atlantic & N. C. Railroad Company,	173 15
		Ransom Winecoff, for copying report of said Commission,	15
		Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster, Raleigh, for postage stamps furnished State Department,	18
		Same, for postage stamps furnished Executive and Comptroller's Departments,	9
		Same, for rent of boxes in Post Office for several Departments in Capitol,	5 03
		Same, stamps furnished officers at Capitol,	12
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of election for Electors for President and Vice President of the United States, in November 1860,	945 21
		D. G. McRae, expenses of storing boxes of arms in State Arsenal, Fayetteville,	5 25
		W. W. Holden, for printing for State offices,	51 50
		Bank North-Carolina, for one Bond of Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company,	2,500
		A. M. Powell, President of Western N. C. Railroad Company, in 68 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, bearing date October 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	68,000
		Accrued interest,	408
		Drury King, for repairs to flag staff on Capitol,	5
		Adam's Express Company, Raleigh, freight on 3 packages from New York, to Public Treasurer,	3



1860.			
Nov.	Syme & Hall, for advertising sale of State Bonds in Raleigh <i>Register</i> ,	\$ 15 50	Public fund—disbursements.
	Drury King, for payment of wages of servant, W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol, for October 1860,	15	
	Jere Pearsall, C. & M. in Equity, Duplin county, for cost of case of State vs. Stephen Graham, Adm'r, &c.,	12 30	
	H. Mahler, for seal for Alleghany county, and Wake Court of Equity,	26	
Dec.	Cumberland county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	Martin county Agricultural Society, State's quota for 1860,	50	
	Gov. Ellis, Pres't <i>ex officio</i> Board of Internal Improvements, expenses of meeting of said Board, December 18, 1860,	15	
	Henry A. London, Treasurer C. F. & Deep River Nav. Improvement, on account of said Improvement,	1,696	
	John F. Hoke, Attorney for collection of Collateral Descents, &c.,	11 75	
	W. H. Hamilton, his half year's salary as Superintendent of Capital Square,	150	
	John W. Ellis, Gov. of N. C., his 4th quarters salary for 1860,	750	
	Electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, mileage and per diem for attending Electoral College in Raleigh, December, 1860, as follows:		
	John W. Moore,	30 20	
	J. M. Clement,	33 80	
	Wm. A. Allen,	20	
	A. W. Venable,	17 60	
	A. M. Scales,	25	
	Will. B. Rodman,	27	
	J. A. Fox,	37 80	
	Jno. A. Dickson,	43 60	
	J. R. McLean,	19 80	
	Quent. Busbee, as Secretary to Sinking Fund,	30	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, on account of said Asylum,	5,000	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1860.

Dec.

Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	\$ 7,602
Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on Coupon Bonds of C. F. & D. River Navigation Company,	120
Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 5 Certificates from 5th Circuit,	100
Wm. Lander, Solicitor, for 12 Certificates from 6th Circuit,	240
John L. Bailey, Judge, Superior Courts, for 6 certificates from 2d Circuit,	540
John M. Dick, Judge Superior Courts, for 15 certificates from 6th Circuit,	1,245
R. S. French, Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 5th Circuit,	1,155
Moses A. Smith, Postmaster, Salisbury, for postage on Supreme Court Reports sent to Judges and Clerks,	15 42
J. J. Bruner, for printing &c., sundry volumes Jones' Law and Equity Reports,	906 55
Jas. R. Dodge, Clerk Supreme Court at Morganton, his last half year's salary for 1860,	150
Jas. R. Dodge, for 2 Record Books,	20
W. J. Houston, Solicitor for 11 certificates from 2d Circuit,	220
John A. Dickson, Acting Solicitor, for 2 Certificates from 7th Circuit,	40
Bank of North Carolina, premium on \$98,000 checks on New York,	3,920
J. L. Ward, Sheriff of Polk county, for making returns of election for President and Vice-President of United States, in November 1860,	52 50
W. W. Holden, for printing report of Public Treasurer,	124 65
H. W. Husted, Treasurer Neuse Manufacturing Company for paper furnished State Printer,	36 96
John Spelman, State Printer, in part for printing for General Assembly of 1860-'61,	637 65
Bramly Sasser, a pension for 1860,	40
Margaret Gardner, do do	40
Letitia Bray, do do	40



1860. Dec.			Public fund — disbursements.
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	\$ 200	
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding and labeling books in State Library,	172	45
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, for the purchase of books for State Library,	12	
	Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	65	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	500	
	Wm. R. Richardson, Clerk to Treasury, Department, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	187	50
	Jas. C. Turner, Chief Engineer Western N. C. Railroad Survey, on account of said Survey,	6,000	
	C. B. Mallett, President of Fayetteville & Western Railroad Company, on account of said Company,	100,000	
	D. L. Swain, for Martin's manuscript of History of North-Carolina,	103	50
	G. H. Wilder, for 75 cords of wood furnished the State,	296	25
	Drury King, for payment of wages of servant W. H. Dempsey, for November, 1860,	15	
	E. B. Freeman, for the purchase of coal for Supreme Court Office,	49	13
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer of Forest Manufacturing Company, for paper furnished the State,	120	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 500 State Bonds,	50	
	Adams' Express Company, Raleigh, freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	1	
	Drury King, for payment of wages of servant W. H. Dempsey, for services at Capitol for the month of December, 1860,	15	
	For sundry telegraphic dispatches to New York for Public Treasurer,	12	68
	H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, 200 State Coupon Bonds of		

Public fund— disbursements.	1860. Dec.	\$1,000 each, dated October 1st, 1860, and running 30 years, issued on ac- count of said road,	\$ 200,000
	1861. Jan.	The following County Agricultural So- cieties, State's quota for 1860: Henderson County, Randolph        " Sampson        " Robeson        " J. J. Chaplin, for stitching and putting up documents of General Assembly, 1860-'61, H. A. London, Treasurer Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Improve- ment, for sundry bills and pay rolls for December, 1860, C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860, Council Wooten, President of Council of State, for expenses of meeting of Council January 23d, 1861, Graham Daves, Secretary to Council of State, as balance due Council for meeting January 23d, 1861, Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860, John Spelman, for publishing in State <i>Journal</i> , Governor's proclamation of- fering reward for the apprehension of John M. Carver and Ephraim a slave, fugitives from justice in Madison county, C. D. Smith, for services as Assistant State Geologist in the year 1860, M. A. Curtis, salary for Nov. and Dec., 1860, as Assistant State Geologist, E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geolo- gist, his last half year's salary for 1860, W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, on account of said Asylum, Sundry persons, interest on State Reg- istered Bonds, Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of	50 50 50 50 52 94 3,437 97 250 188 80 66 75 7 50 360 83 33 750 5,000 3,795



1861. Jan.			
	Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	\$ 2,730	Public fund— disbursements.
	W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	625	
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	625	
	M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	625	
	Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court, Raleigh, December Term, 1860, in discharge of his official duties,	100	
	James W. Osborne, Judge Superior Court, for 14 certificates from 7th Circuit,	1,155	
	John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court, for 5 certificates from 2d Circuit,	435	
	Elias C. Hines, Solicitor, for attending Court of Oyer and Terminer in Currituck County,	20	
	Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	121,251	
	Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	4,665	
	Bank of North Carolina, for interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	6,126	
	Col. C. C. Tew, for mileage and per diem on account of Military Commission,	11	
	Maj. D. H. Hill, do do	41	
	Charles C. Lee, traveling expenses as State Commissioner for the purchase of arms,	175	
	Bank of North Carolina, premium on check of \$6,126 on New York,	245 04	
	Bank of Cape Fear, Raleigh, premium on check of \$45,000 on New York,	1,800	
	The following sheriffs for making returns of election for Electors for President and Vice President of the United States in November, 1860 :		
	W. A. Walton, Rowan county,	22 50	
	H. H. Davidson, Cherokee county,	72 50	
	John Spelman, for printing Blank Books for Treasury Department,	48	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Jan.		
		Alexander Taylor, of Craven county, a pension for 1860,	\$ 50
		Sureties of George W. Glass, late Sheriff of McDowell county, per Resolution of General Assembly 1860-'61,	1,000
		O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860,	112 50
		O. H. Perry, for subscription to papers and periodicals for State Library,	37 50
		Wm. Thompson, for articles furnished State Library,	21 50
		A. Creech, do do	31 95
		James McKimmon do do	2 47
		H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Co., 200 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, bearing date October 1st, 1860, and running 30 years,	200,000
		Edward Yarborough, under Resolution of General Assembly 1860-'61,	109
		Rufus H. Page, for freight paid on articles for State to R. & G. Railroad Company,	31 76
		Adams' Express Company, Raleigh, Freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	1
		H. J. Hesselbach, for work done at the Capitol,	2 60
	Feb.	The following County Agricultural Societies, the State's quota for 1860:	
		Martin county,	50
		Richmond "	50
		Cleaveland "	50
		Sundry Banks as tax refunded by act of General Assembly, 1860-'61, as follows:	
		Merchants' Bank of Newbern	2,250
		Bank of Charlotte,	1,500
		Bank of Cape Fear, Raleigh,	9,427 50
		Bank of Fayetteville,	3,800
		Bank of Clarendon,	3,600
		Bank of Wilmington,	4,985 10
		Bank of Yanceyville,	2,000
		H. A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear & Deep River Nav. Imp., for bills and pay rolls for the months of Jan-	



1861. Feb.		\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	uary and February, 1861,	1,500		
	Eli W. Hall, for payment of board ex- penses of Hon. Samuel Hall, Commis- sioner from Georgia,	10		
	M. W. Ransom, for expenses as Com- mission to Alabama,	264	80	
	J. L. Bridgers,	257	20	
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, postage on Governor's proclamation, concerning Convention, sent to Sheriffs, and for postage stamps furnished offices in Capitol,	45	50	
	Jas. H. Moore, for publishing in High Point <i>Reporter</i> , Governor's proclama- tion concerning Convention,	18		
	McNeill & Sherwood, for advertising do. in N. C. <i>Presbyterian</i> ,	10		
	J. L. Pennington, for advertising do. in Newbern <i>Progress</i> ,	17		
	J. W. Alsbaugh, for advertising same in <i>Western Sentinel</i> ,	12		
	Paid Members of the General Assembly of North-Carolina, Session of 1860-'61, as follows:			
	Henry T. Clark, Speaker of Senate, Edgecombe county,	419	20	
	M. F. Arendell, Senate, Carteret Co.,	327	40	
	W. W. Avery, " Burke "	276		
	A. W. Burton, " Cleaveland "	328		
	Bedford Brown, " Caswell "	254		
	M. A. Bledsoe, " Wake "	297		
	V. C. Barringer, " Cabarrus "	279		
	E. J. Blount, " Pitt "	268	60	
	J. G. Dickson, " Duplin "	275	20	
	Joseph Dobson, " Yadkin "	279		
	Alfred Dockery, " Richmond "	287		
	W. D. Dowd, " Moore "	318	40	
	M. L. Eure, " Gates "	327		
	Marcus Erwin, " Buncombe "	309	40	
	T. I. Faison, " Sampson "	273	40	
	Frederick Grist, " Beaufort "	259	60	
	Eli W. Hall, " New Han'v'r "	276		
	W. Harris, " Franklin "	258		
	W. G. Harris, " Chatham "	274		
	L. W. Humphrey, " Onslow "	321		
	W. K. Lane, " Wayne "	250		

1861.	Feb.		\$	
Public fund— disbursements.		David Outlaw, Senate, Bertie County,	312	
		T. J. Pitchford, " Warren "	294	40
		J. G. Ramsay, " Rowan "	306	
		J. M. S. Rogers, " North'mpt'n "	259	
		Ducan Shaw, " Cumberland "	304	80
		B. T. Simmons, " Currituck "	311	60
		F. L. Simpson, " Rockingh'm "	313	
		J. P. Speight, " Greene "	265	
		N. H. Street, " Craven "	277	20
		Jasper Stowe, " Lincoln "	314	
		L. Q. Sharpe, " Iredell "	293	
		J. B. Slaughter, " Hertford "	332	40
		Jones Spencer, " Hyde "	293	
		J. R. Stubbs, " Martin "	163	
		A. J. Taylor, " Nash "	252	
		C. H. K. Taylor, " Granville "	231	
		John D. Taylor, " Brunswick "	249	20
		W. H. Thomas, " Jackson "	363	
		J. W. Thomas, " Davidson "	281	80
		Jos. Turner, jr., " Orange "	283	20
		John Walker, " Meckl'n'b'rg "	299	
		J. W. B. Watson, " Johnston "	263	40
		J. A. Waugh, " Forsyth "	321	80
		M. C. Whitaker, " Halifax "	279	
		C. S. Winstead, " Person "	261	
		S. H. Walkup, " Union "	298	
		J. M. Whedbee, " Pasquotank "	300	
		Jonathan Worth, " Randolph "	279	
		Wm. T. Dortch, Speaker of Commons,		
		Wayne county,	350	
		B. G. Albritton, Com'ns, Pitt Co.,	277	
		F. E. Alfred, " Craven "	319	50
		G. W. Autrey, " Sampson "	319	40
		B. M. Baxter, " Currituck "	317	
		J. G. Blue, " Richmond "	302	
		J. B. Batchelor, " Warren "	238	
		R. R. Bridgers, " Edgecombe "	276	60
		John Boothe, " Gates "	327	
		J. M. Bullock, " Granville "	270	
		Philip Barrow, " Forsythe "	285	80
		E. G. L. Barringer, " Montgomery "	332	10
		C. H. Burgin, " McDowell "	312	
		J. W. Bowman, " Yancey "	350	
		Turner Bynum, " Chatlam "	303	
		J. G. Branch, " Duplin "	313	
		Jonas Cline, " Catawba "	332	



1861.					
Feb.	C. C. Clark, Commons,	Craven	Co., \$	270	60
	E. B. Clark,	" Davidson	"	306	
	T. N. Crumpler,	" Ashe	"	343	
	M. K. Crawford,	" Wayne	"	265	
	Wm. H. Cheek,	" Warren	"	268	
	A. C. Cowles,	" Yadkin	"	331	60
	J. M. Carson,	" Alexander	"	332	60
	S. H. Cannady,	" Granville	"	265	40
	C. T. N. Davis,	" Rutherford	"	333	60
	C. T. Davis,	" Bladen	"	340	
	A. H. Davis,	" Halifax	"	277	
	S. W. Davis,	" Mecklenburg	"	280	40
	W. W. Dickson,	" Caldwell	"	339	50
	J. L. Ewell,	" Martin	"	325	
	N. C. Faison,	" Sampson	"	314	
	D. D. Ferebee,	" Camden	"	312	
	I. H. Foust,	" Randolph	"	311	
	N. N. Fleming,	" Rowan	"	278	
	Tilman Farrow,	" Hyde	"	341	
	G. N. Folk,	" Watauga	"	347	
	J. H. Foy,	" Onslow	"	321	
	J. A. Fagg,	" Madison	"	377	
	J. R. Ferguson	" Bertie	"	351	
	Rawley Galloway,	" Rockingham	"	318	60
	L. Greene,	" Stanly	"	317	
	H. B. Guthrie,	" Orange	"	304	60
	R. N. Green,	" Chatham	"	305	
	Wm. F. Green,	" Franklin	"	359	40
	J. L. Gorrell,	" Guilford	"	274	
	A. B. F. Gaither,	" Iredell	"	311	40
	Wm. S. Harris,	" Cabarrus	"	290	60
	J. S. Harrington,	" Harnett	"	305	60
	S. P. Hill,	" Caswell	"	262	
	Lewis Hanes,	" Davidson	"	306	
	H. B. Howard,	" Davie	"	302	10
	G. W. Hayes,	" Cherokee	"	378	20
	Phineas Horton,	" Wilkes	"	338	60
	P. T. Henry,	" Bertie	"	343	80
	N. F. Hall,	" Rowan	"	303	
	J. F. Hoke,	" Lincoln	"	310	60
	J. P. Jordan,	" Henderson	"	342	
	W. H. P. Jenkins,	" Granville	"	304	
	Alex Kelly,	" Moore	"	271	10
	H. P. Kallum,	" Stokes	"	327	
	S. L. Love,	" Haywood	"	363	
	C. Q. Lemmonds,	" Union	"	293	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

Public fund— disbursements.	1861.		
	Feb.	E. R. Liles, Commons, Anson County.	\$ 302
		J. R. Logan, " Cleveland "	333 60
		Charles Latham, " Washington "	346
		J. R. Love, Jr., " Jackson "	368
		Thos. D. Meares, " Brunswick "	287 80
		Wm. T. Marsh, " Beaufort "	320
		Chas. McCleese, " Tyrrel "	356 80
		A. S. Merrimon, " Buncombe "	333 40
		Alex. McMillan, " Robeson "	267 80
		A. H. Martin, " Wilkes "	314 20
		C. P. Mendenhall, " Guilford "	268
		James Mitchiner, " Johnson "	257
		Nathan Newby, " Perquimans "	347
		W. W. Peebles, " Northampton "	267 40
		S. J. Person, " New Hanover "	324 80
		Churchill Perkins, " Pitt "	273
		W. N. Patterson, " Orange "	303 80
		J. F. Poindexter, " Forsyth "	286 40
		J. H. Pearson, " Burke "	280 60
		J. M. Potts, " Mecklenburg "	298 40
		L. L. Polk, " Anson "	290 80
		W. B. Pope, " Halifax "	277
		B. H. Padgett, " Rutherford "	377
		J. P. H. Russ, " Wake "	301
		M. W. Ransom, " Northampton "	219 20
		S. H. Rogers, " Wake "	297
		C. E. Shober, " Guilford "	271
		Daniel Shaw, " New Hanover "	322
		A. K. Simonton, " Iredell "	294
		T. T. Slade, " Rockingham "	283
		J. D. Stanford, " Duplin "	288
		R. H. Small, " Chowan "	347
		D. W. Siler, " Macon "	292
		W. P. Taylor, " Chatham "	304
		Jno. Tapscott, " Alamance "	311 40
		Wm. H. Watson, " Johnston "	261
		H. M. Waugh, " Surry "	317
		Jas. M. White, " Gaston "	338
		H. G. Williams, " Nash "	280 40
		T. L. Winslow, " Randolph "	314
		E. K. Withers, " Caswell "	213
		A. G. Waters, " Cleveland "	343
		D. W. Whitehurst, " Carteret "	332 80
		J. C. Williams, " Cumberland "	266 60
		J. S. Woodard, " Edgecombe "	311 80
		J. C. Wooten, " Lenoir "	314



1861. Feb.		\$	
	W. P. Ward, Com'ns Jones	324	Public fund— disbursements.
	J. D. Wilkerson, " Person	311	
	J. T. Williams, " Pasquotank	341	
	Eli Wishart, " Robeson	334	
	N. L. Williamson, " Columbus	337 60	
	J. J. Yates, " Hertford	289 80	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, Principal Clerk of the Senate,	841	
	W. L. Saunders, Assistant Clerk of the Senate,	720 40	
	Edw'd Cantwell, Principal Clerk House of Commons,	748 20	
	L. W. Joyner, Engrossing Clerk,	374 20	
	Edward Vail, " "	366	
	M. H. Pinnix, " "	364	
	James Page, Principal Door Keeper of the Senate,	385	
	C. C. Tally, Assistant Door Keeper of the Senate,	364	
	W. S. Webster, Principal Door Keeper of the House of Commons,	366	
	W. R. Lovell, Assistant Door Keeper House of Commons,	383	
	Sundry temporary Engrossing Clerks. as follows :		
	S. E. Phillips,	60	
	T. H. Hill,	56	
	A. S. Joyner,	61 40	
	D. H. Stevenson,	24	
	C. J. Iredell,	20	
	J. H. Avent,	12	
	C. P. Bryson,	16	
	Miss Mary G. Mason,	52	
	Caleb Evans and Ben Smith, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860 and 1861,	400	
	Joseph B. Slaughter, for James Riff, reward for arrest of Henry Reynolds, a fugitive from justice,	100	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	540	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds,	789	
	Parker Rand, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Co.,	240	
	R. Cotton, interest on Bonds of Fayette-		

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.		
Feb.	ville & Western Plankroad Co.,	\$ 150
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk of Supreme Court, as follows:	
	For his half year's salary ending Dec 31st, 1860,	150
	For recording 2,389 pages, at 30 cts. pr. page,	716 70
	James Litchford, Marshal to Supreme Court in Raleigh, for 68 days attend- ance, December Term, 1860, at \$2 pr. day,	136
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Court, for attending as Judge of Court of Oyer and Terminer, Caswell County,	90
	David Coleman, Solicitor, for 3 certifi- cates, (1 double) from 7th Circuit,	80
	W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 1 certifi- cate from 2d Circuit,	20
	Thos. Settle, Solicitor, for 2 certificates from 4th Circuit,	40
	Adams' Express Company, Raleigh. freight on box of arms,	3 75
	Gov Ellis, for check and premium on \$8,631 95, New York funds, as pay- ment for military stores,	9,063 54
	James E. Morris, his annual salary for 1860, as keeper of the Public Arms at Newbern,	150
	John Spelman, State Printer, for print- ing for General Assembly,	445 98
	Martha Spears, a pension for 1860,	100
	Sundry persons, public taxes refunded by Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	396 09
	J. H. Moore, per Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	10
	Wm. Peace, per Resolutions of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	1,500
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for paper furnished the State,	300
	Jno. W. Syme, for advertising in Raleigh <i>Register</i> Governor's Proclamation concerning Convention, and proposals for fire wood for Capitol,	8
	Adams' Express Company, Raleigh,	



1861.			
Feb.	freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	\$ 1	Public fund—disbursements.
	T. H. Snow, for lumber furnished the State in 1858,	12	15
	Drury King, for payment of servant's wages at Capitol for January, 1861,	15	
	Magnetic Telegraph, for sundry dispatches for Public Treasurer,	4	70
March	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, as part of the appropriation of General Assembly, 1860-'61, for the improvement of the buildings of said Institution	500	
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington, as tax refunded under Resolution of last General Assembly,	3,500	
	Bank of Wadesboro', as tax refunded under Resolution of General Assembly,	3,250	
	C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	250	
	Sundry persons, for advertising Governor's proclamation concerning Convention, as follows:		
	S. D. Pool, <i>Union Banner</i> ,	12	
	W. J. Yates, <i>Western Democrat</i> ,	13	
	Syme & Hall, <i>Raleigh Register</i> ,	24	
	F. I. Wilson, <i>Ad Valorem Banner</i> ,	12	
	C. R. P. Byers, <i>Asheville Spectator</i> ,	12	
	T. Loring, <i>Goldsboro' Tribune</i> ,	12	
	W. W. Holden, <i>N. C. Standard</i> ,	12	
	R. T. Heflin, <i>N. C. Christian Advocate</i> ,	12	
	L. V. Blum, <i>People's Press</i> ,	12	
	E. J. Hale & Sons, <i>Fayetteville Observer</i> ,	6	
	T. W. Atkin, <i>Asheville News</i> ,	13	
	Sundry Sheriffs for holding and making returns of Convention Election, as follows:		
	W. H. Cullom, Johnston county,	6	66
	A. McD. Martin, Deputy Sheriff, Richmond county,	19	16
	D. Loftin, Davidson county,	22	50
	J. W. Steed, Randolph county,	19	16
	L. H. Lowrance, Lincoln county,	38	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Mar.	W. E. Mann, Pasquotank county, E. S. Barco, Camden county, J. B. Lee, Currituck county, M. Masten, Forsyth county, C. Austin, Union county, Rufus H. Page, Secretary of State, for certified copies of Laws furnished State Printer, Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Governor Ellis, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861, Sundry Members of the General Assem- bly, session 1860-'61, as follows : J. M. Morehead, Senate, Guilford co., C. G. Wright, Commons, Cumberland county, R. S. Donnell, Commons, Beaufort co., A. D. Speight, Commons, Greene Co., Henry Mordecai, Commons, Wake co., Mary G. Mason, for 6 days service as Engrossing Clerk, E. Emmons, State Geologist, his 4th quarter's salary for 1860, W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, on account of said Asylum, Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, as interest on Coupon Bonds of the State of North Carolina, A. E. Smallwood, as interest on State Registered Bonds, John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court, for 2 certificates from 3d Circuit, R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Court, for 4 certificates from 1st Circuit, Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 4 certificates from 3d Circuit, Thomas Settle, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit, M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861, W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861, Gov. Ellis, for payment of commissions of Watson & Meares, for purchasing Arms for North Carolina,	\$ 39 50 39 16 39 16 20 83 35 83 459 50 75 208 240 20 300 20 315 255 24 625 5,000 1,170 90 270 382 50 80 20 625 625 119 26
--------------------------------	---------------	--	---



1861.

Mar.

Gov. Ellis, for the payment of Dupont & Co., for powder furnished the State,	\$ 4,035	27	Public fund—disbursements.
Gov. Ellis, for payment of David Smith, for ammunition furnished the State,	2,239	76	
Col. Jno. L. Cantwell, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	20		
Gov. Ellis, for payment of Schuyler, Hartley & Graham, for Arms furnished the State,	4,770	79	
Gov. Ellis, as payment for 500 Colt's Navy Pistols, purchased for the State,	8,545	50	
Bank of North Carolina, for premium on Northern Funds,	3,000		
R. H. Page, premium on Northern Funds,	1		
Bank of Wadesboro', premium on Northern Funds,	500		
Bank of Clarendon, premium on Northern Funds,	500		
Bank of the Republic, New York, for interest on State Coupon Bonds of North Carolina,	13,461		
Bank of the Republic, N. Y., for interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	945		
W. W. Holden, for advertising in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , proclamation concerning Presidential Election,	10		
C. Austin, Sheriff Union county, for making returns of election for Electors for President and Vice President of the United States, in November, 1860,	35	83	
John Spelman, State Printer, for printing for Executive Department,	72		
John Spelman, printing for Adjutant General's Department,	34	74	
John Spelman, printing for State Department,	36		
John Spelman, printing Bank Statements,	185	19	
Sureties of W. S. Willis, late Sheriff of Bladen county, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	1,000		
Drury King, Superintendent Capitol, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	65		
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 1st			

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Mar.		\$ 11250
		quarter's salary for 1861,	
		D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 1st	
		quarter's salary for 1861,	500
		W. R. Richardson, Clerk to Treasury	
		Department, his 1st quarter's salary	
		for 1861,	18750
		James C. Turner, Chief Engineer West-	
		ern N. C. Railroad survey, on account	
		of said survey,	2,653
		B. F. Moore, under Resolution of Gen-	
		eral Assembly, 1860-'61,	300
		Drury King, for various services in Cap-	
		itol,	860
		W. H. & R. S. Tucker, for articles fur-	
		nished the State,	13972
		Charles Kuester, under Resolution of	
		General Assembly, 1860-'61,	7390
		W. L. Pomeroy. Stationary furnished	
		General Assembly, 1860-'61,	27767
		W. W. Holden, for advertising in N. C.	
		<i>Standard</i> sale of State Bonds,	2150
		Quent. Busbee, under Resolution of Gen-	
		eral Assembly, 1860-'61,	250
		A. Fraps, for 1 table for Capitol,	225
		William Watson, under Resolution of	
		General Assembly, 1861-'61,	1025
		Drury King, for payment of wages of	
		servant at the Capitol, for Feb., 1861,	15
		E. Newlin, for subscription of Public	
		Treasurer, on behalf of the State, to	
		New York <i>Journal of Commerce</i> ,	
		from Feb. 28th, 1861, to Feb. 28th,	
		1862,	9
		G. H. Wilder, for wood furnished State	
		Capitol,	458
		Drury King, for payment of wages of	
		servant at the Capitol, for March,	
		1861,	15
	April.	S. H. Young, Treasurer, N. C. Institu-	
		tion for the Deaf and Dumb and the	
		Blind, as part of appropriation of	
		General Assembly, 1860-'61, for es-	
		tablishing a Book Bindery in said In-	
		stitution,	500
		C. H. Wiley, on account of the State	
		Educational Association for 1859-'60,	



1861. April.			Public fund— disbursements.
	by virtue of an act of the General Assembly,	\$ 1,200	
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding Laws, &c., for the State,	116	65
	Bank of Washington, as tax refunded under an Act of General Assembly, 1860-'61.	3,250	
	David L. Swain, for expenses as Commissioner from this State to Montgomery, Ala.,	221	
	W. H. Hamilton, Superintendent of Capitol Square, his last quarter's salary for 1861,	75	
	Graham Daves, Secretary to Council of State, for expenses of meeting of Council, March 25th, 1861,	258	40
	Sundry persons for advertising Governor's proclamation concerning Convention, as follows:		
	John Spelman <i>State Journal</i> ,	16	50
	W. J. Brooks, <i>Quid Nunc</i> , Elizabeth City,	14	
	Tucke & Gorman, <i>Wilson Ledger</i> ,	15	
	T. J. Garner, <i>Southron</i> , Elizabeth City,	14	
	P. J. Sinclair, <i>North-Carolinian</i> ,	14	
	Mrs. T. J. Holton, <i>Charlotte Whig</i> ,	12	
	E. H. Britton, <i>Charlotte Bulletin</i> and <i>Catawba Journal</i> ,	21	
	John B. Lyon, <i>Democratic Pioneer</i> ,	15	
	C. N. B. Evans, <i>Milton Chronicle</i> ,	14	
	John W. Ellis, Governor of North Carolina, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	750	
	E. Emmons, State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	625	
	E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	375	
	Rev. M. A. Curtis, Assistant State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	125	
	Giles Mebane, his mileage and per diem as a member of the House of Commons, Session 1860-'61,	106	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	726	54
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	625	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. April.		
		David Coleman, Solicitor, for 3 certificates from 7th Circuit,	\$ 60
		Will. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 2 certificates from 3d Circuit,	40
		E. C. Hines, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 1st Circuit,	100
		J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court for 1 certificate from 3d Circuit,	97 50
		Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 8 certificates from 5th Circuit,	160
		Gov. Ellis, for payment of J. R. Anderson & Co., Richmond, Va., for Battery of Cannon and all fixtures,	6,295 68
		Geo. T. Cook, P. M., Raleigh, for rent of boxes in Post Office for the several Departments in Capitol, from October 1st, 1860, to April 1st, 1861,	6 56
		Geo. T. Cook, for postage stamps furnished Executive and Treasury Departments,	20
		Geo. T. Cook, for postage on Revenue Act sent to the several counties in the State,	21 26
		Jno. Spelman, Public Printer, for printing for General Assembly, 1860-'61,	616 56
		Jno. Spelman, printing for Comptroller's and State Departments,	19
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 1st quarter's salary for 1861,	200
		Sundry persons, for bonds of the State of N. C., due in 1861,	17,000
		E. Newlin, for advertising for the State in New York <i>Journal of Commerce</i> , American Bank Note Company, N. Y., for engraving sundry Coupon Bonds of North-Carolina,	9
		Geo. T. Cook, P. M., Raleigh, for postage stamps furnished Treasury Department,	581
		Adams Express Company, Raleigh, freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	5
		Drury King, for drayage of safe from depot to Treasurer's Office,	1
		McGee & Williams, for candles furnished the State,	14
			83 43



1861. April.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Wm. Thompson, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	\$ 17	
	Syme & Hall, for advertising in Raleigh Register sale of State Bonds,	10 50	
	W. W. Bacon, for fire proof safe for Treasury Department,	913 72	
	Misses Litchford and Stuart, for copying Colonial Records, under Resolution of General Assembly authorizing the publication thereof,	14 60	
	Adams' Express Company, freight on package from New York to Public Treasurer,	1	
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for 30 reams paper furnished the State,	180	
	For sundry Telegraphic dispatches for Public Treasurer,	6 22	
	W. A. Jenkins, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	50	
May.	Samuel H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, as part of appropriation of General Assembly, 1860-'61, for establishing a book bindery in said Institution,	400	
	Henry A. London, Treasurer of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Improvement, for sundry bills of lumber and other expenses,	1,425	
	Thomas L. Clingman, expenses as Commissioner from this State to Montgomery, Ala.,	201 80	
	Jno. F. Hoke, fees, as Attorney for collection of Collateral Descents, &c.,	360	
	Paid the following persons their mileage and per diem for services as Commissioners from this State to the Peace Convention, held in Washington City, February last:		
	John M. Morehead, of Guilford,	252 40	
	Thos. Ruffin, Sr., of Alamance,	215	
	D. S. Reid, of Rockingham,	209	
	D. M. Barringer, of Wake,	204 20	
	Sundry Sheriffs, for holding and making returns of Convention election in		

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. May.		
		their respective Counties, in Feb. last, as follows :	
		W. W. Proffitt, Yancey County, \$	46 66
		N. R. Jones, Warren "	13 17
		J. M. Tate, Haywood "	57 50
		J. G. Crawford, Macon "	64 16
		R. G. Tuttle, Caldwell "	35 83
		W. A. Walsh, for advertising in War- renton <i>News</i> Governor's Proclama- tion concerning Convention,	16
		Fulton & Price, for advertising in Wil- mington <i>Journal</i> , Governor's Procla- mation concerning Convention,	43 50
		J. A. Graves, for mileage and per diem as a member of the State Convention,	28 20
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for fur- nishing copies of laws ordered by the Convention,	20 50
		R. H. Page, for copies of Laws of Ex- tra Session of Gen'l Assembly, May, 1861, furnished State Printer,	58
		Edward Yarborough, for entertainment of Commissioner from S. Carolina,	10
		Ed. Graham Haywood, his per diem as Presidential Elector,	3
		Mason Loeb, for expenses attendant on the arrest of M. Heinerman, a fugi- tive from justice,	100
		Paid Members of the Gen'l Assembly of N. C., first Extra Session, May, 1861, as follows :	
		Henry T. Clark, Speaker of Senate, Edgecombe County,	74 20
		M. F. Arendell, Senate, Carteret Co.,	69
		W. W. Avery, " Burke "	81
		A. W. Burton, " Cleveland "	78 60
		Bedford Brown, " Caswell "	50
		M. A. Bledsoe, " Wake "	39
		V. C. Barringer, " Cabarrus "	69
		E. J. Blount, " Pitt "	55 60
		J. G. Dickson, " Duplin "	53 20
		Joseph Dobson, " Yadkin "	69
		Alfred Dockery, " Richmond "	86
		W. D. Dowd, " Moore "	52
		M. L. Enre, " Gates "	81
		Marcus Erwin, " Buncombe "	92 40



1861.					
May.	Thos. I. Faison, Senate,	Sampson Co.,	\$	57	Public fund—
	Frederick Grist,	Beaufort "		61	disbursements.
	E. W. Hall,	New Hanover "		67	
	W. Harris,	Franklin "		49	80
	W. G. Harris,	Chatham "		40	
	L. W. Humphrey,	Onslow "		63	
	W. K. Lane,	Wayne "		43	
	J. M. Morehead,	Guilford "		55	
	David Outlaw,	Bertie "		94	
	T. J. Pitchford,	Warren "		53	40
	J. G. Ramsay,	Rowan "		69	
	Duncan Shaw,	Cumberland "		52	
	B. T. Simmons,	Currituck "		83	
	F. L. Simpson,	Rockingham "		49	
	J. P. Speight,	Greene "		49	
	N. H. Street,	Craven "		60	
	Jasper Stowe,	Lincoln "		80	40
	L. Q. Sharpe,	Iredell "		71	
	Jones Spencer,	Hyde "		79	
	J. B. Slaughter,	Hertford "		82	40
	J. R. Stubbs,	Martin "		58	
	A. J. Taylor,	Nash "		58	20
	O. H. K. Taylor,	Granville "		51	
	J. D. Taylor,	Brunswick "		68	
	W. H. Thomas,	Jackson "		105	
	J. W. Thomas,	Davidson "		59	80
	Josiah Turner,	Orange "		47	
	John Walker,	Mecklenburg "		65	60
	J. A. Waugh,	Forsyth "		63	60
	M. C. Whitaker,	Halifax, "		63	
	C. S. Winstead,	Person "		51	
	S. H. Walkup,	Union "		79	
	J. M. Whedbee,	Pasquotank "		75	
	W. T. Dortch, Speaker of Commons,	Wayne County,		62	
	E. G. Albritton, Com's,	Pitt County,		65	
	F. E. Alfred,	Craven "		64	90
	G. W. Autry,	Sampson "		55	40
	E. G. L. Barringer,	Montgomery "		74	90
	Philip Barrow,	Forsyth "		57	80
	J. B. Batchelor,	Warren "		49	
	B. M. Baxter,	Currituck "		84	
	J. G. Blue,	Richmond "		83	
	John Boothe,	Gates "		75	
	J. W. Bowman,	Yancey "		92	
	J. G. Branch,	Duplin "		55	

Public Fund— disbursements.	1861. May.		
		R. R. Bridgers, Com'ns, Edgecombe Co.,	\$ 61
		J. M. Bullock, " Granville "	48
		C. H. Burgin, " McDowell "	89
		Turner Bynum, " Chatham "	39
		S. H. Cannady, " Granville "	43 40
		J. M. Carson, " Alexander "	74 60
		W. H. Cheek, " Warren "	52 20
		C. C. Clark, " Craven "	60 20
		E. B. Clark, " Davidson "	66
		Jonas Cline, " Catawba "	74
		A. C. Cowles, " Yadkin "	73 60
		M. K. Crawford, " Wayne "	49
		T. N. Crumpler, " Ashe "	85
		C. T. Davis, " Bladen "	71 20
		A. H. Davis, " Halifax "	49
		S. W. Davis, " Mecklenburg "	64 60
		C. T. N. Davis, " Rutherford "	80 40
		W. W. Dickson, " Caldwell "	79 20
		R. S. Donnell, " Beaufort "	69
		J. L. Ewell, " Martin "	67
		J. A. Fagg, " Madison "	119
		N. C. Faison, " Sampson "	56
		Tilman Farrow, " Hyde "	83
		J. R. Ferguson, " Bertie "	93
		D. D. Ferebee, " Camden "	66
		N. N. Fleming, " Rowan "	65
		G. N. Folk, " Watauga "	84
		J. H. Foust, " Randolph "	58 20
		J. H. Foy, " Onslow "	63
		A. B. F. Gaither, " Iredell "	74 40
		Rawley Galloway, " Rockingham "	52 40
		J. L. Gorrell, " Guilford "	55
		R. N. Green, " Chatham "	41
		Lafayette Greene, " Stanly "	74 40
		W. F. Green, " Franklin "	46 40
		H. B. Guthrie, " Orange "	46 20
		N. F. Hall, " Rowan "	69
		Lewis Hanes, " Davidson "	66
		J. S. Harrington, " Harnett "	47 50
		W. S. Harris, " Cabarrns "	71
		G. W. Hayes, " Cherokee "	121 50
		P. T. Henry, " Bertie "	84 60
		S. P. Hill, " Caswell "	53 40
		H. B. Howard, " Davie "	66
		J. F. Hoke, " Lincoln "	59
		Phineas Horton, " Wilkes "	82 20



1861.			\$	Public fund— disbursements.
May.	W H P Jenkins, Com'ns, Granville Co.,		46	
	J. P. Jordan, " Henderson "		97	
	H. P. Kallum, " Stokes "		54	
	Alexander Kelly, " Moore "		52	20
	Charles Latham, " Washington "		79	
	C. Q. Lemmonds, " Union "		77	
	E. R. Liles, " Anson "		84	
	J. R. Logan, " Cleaveland "		84	40
	S. L. Love, " Haywood "		105	
	J. R. Love, " Jackson "		84	
	Chas. McCleese, " Tyrrel "		97	
	Alex. McMillan, " Robeson "		48	80
	W. T. Marsh, " Beaufort "		79	30
	A. H. Martin, " Wilkes "		68	20
	T. D. Meares, " Brunswick "		64	40
	Giles Mebane, " Alamance "		42	20
	C. P. Mendenhall, " Guilford "		55	
	A. S. Merrimon, " Buncombe "		94	
	James Mitchiner, " Johnston "		44	
	Nathan Newby, " Perquimans "		89	
	B. H. Padgett, " Polk "		119	
	W. N. Patterson, " Orange "		45	80
	J. H. Pearson, " Burke "		82	60
	Churchill Perkins, " Pitt "		67	
	S. J. Person, " New Hanover "		62	
	J. F. Poindexter, " Forsyth "		64	40
	L. L. Polk, " Anson "		84	
	W. B. Pope, " Halifax "		61	
	J. M. Potts, " Mecklenburg "		76	40
	M. W. Ransom, " Northampton "		60	60
	S. H. Rogers, " Wake "		39	
	J. P. H. Russ, " " "		43	
	Daniel Shaw, " New Hanover "		63	
	C. E. Shober, " Guilford "		55	
	A. K. Simonton, " Iredell, "		70	
	T. T. Slade, " Rockingham "		57	
	R. H. Small, " Chowan "		83	
	A. D. Speight, " Greene "		57	
	J. D. Stanford, " Duplin "		57	
	John Tapscott, " Alamance "		47	40
	W. P. Taylor, " Chatham "		40	
	W. P. Ward, " Jones "		54	
	A. G. Waters, " Cleaveland "		85	
	W. H. Watson, " Johnston "		33	
	H. M. Waugh, " Surry "		71	20
	J. H. White, " Gaston "		80	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861.		
	May.		
		D W Whitehurst, Com'ns, Carteret Co., \$	74
		J. D. Wilkerson, " Person "	53
		H. G. Williams, " Nash "	61 40
		J. T. Williams, " Pasquotank "	77
		J. C. Williams, " Cumberland "	47 60
		N. L. Williamson, " Columbus "	79 60
		T. L. Winslow, " Randolph "	59
		Eli Wishart, " Robeson "	79
		E. K. Withers, " Caswell "	51
		J. S. Woodard, " Wilson "	53 80
		J. C. Wooten, " Lenoir "	51
		C. G. Wright, " Cumberland "	51
		J. J. Yeates, " Hertford "	67 80
		J. W. Alspaugh Principal Clerk of the Senate,	175
		W. L. Saunders, Assistant Clerk of the Senate,	104 40
		Edward Cantwell, Principal Clerk of the House of Commons,	162
		W. M. Hardy, Assistant Clerk of the House of Commons,	144
		L. W. Joyner, Engrossing Clerk	58 40
		Edward Vail, " "	70
		M. H. Pinnix,	68
		James Page Principal Doorkeeper of Senate,	87
		C. C. Tally, Assistant Doorkeeper of the Senate,	64
		W. S. Webster, Principal Doorkeeper of the House of Commons,	65
		W. R. Lovell, Assistant Doorkeeper of the House of Commons,	85
		R. H. Whitaker, Temporary Engrossing Clerk,	33
		Sundry persons, interest on State Reg- istered Bonds,	700 02
		Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds,	3,705
		W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	5,000
		J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts, for 6 certificates from 3rd Circuit,	607 50
		Thos. Settle, Solicitor, for 8 certificates from 4th Circuit,	160



1861. May.		Public Fund— disbursements.
	H. C. Jones, Reporter to Supreme Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1861,	\$ 300
	R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Courts, for 7 certificates from 1st Circuit,	682 80
	David Coleman, Solicitor, for 6 certificates from 7th Circuit,	120
	John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit,	20
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts for 14 certificates (1 double) from 5th Circuit,	1,155
	George Howard, Jr., Judge Superior Courts, for 12 certificates from 4th Circuit,	975
	George Green, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 3 certificates from 2nd Circuit	60
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 4 Certificates from 5th Circuit,	80
	R. S. French, Judge Superior Court, for 10 Certificates from 6th Circuit,	812
	Wm. A. Jenkins, Attorney-Gen., for 4 certificates from 3d Circuit,	80
	Capt. R. S. Tucker, Asst. Commissary of Subsistence, for expenses incurred in subsistence of troops,	25,000
	Warren Winslow, for the use of Fayetteville Arsenal,	3,000
	J. R. Anderson & Co., Richmond, Va., for Arms and Munitions of War,	7,000
	Jas. Sloan, for Commissary Stores,	800
	John F. Hoke, Adj.-Gen., for payment for Haversacks for Troops,	20
	Capt. J. W. Cameron, A. Q. M., to pay for making Haversacks for Troops,	50
	Capt. J. W. Cameron, A. Q. M., to pay for transportation and other necessary expenses of said department,	100
	Capt. S. D. Ramsaur. for purchases of horses for Ellis Artillery,	7,500
	P. B. Hawkins, for the purchase of bacon and pork for troops,	25,000
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker, for dry goods furnished for troops,	460 51
	John F. Hoke, Adj.-Gen., for the use of the Camp of Instruction at Weldon and Garysburg,	700

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. May,		
		Jos. R. Anderson & Co., for munitions of war,	\$ 5,000
		H.L. Evans, for goods furnished troops,	118 93
		John Devereux, Act. Commissary, for supplies purchased for troops,	5,000
		J. W. Cameron, A. Q. M., for expenses of transportation, labor, &c.,	100
		A. Capehart, for bacon and lard purchased by John Devereux, Act. Commissary,	3,894 75
		John D. Whitford, Agent, for tents furnished N. C. Troops,	100
		McGee & Williams, for dry goods furnished for troops,	549 79
		Capt. J. W. Cameron, A. Q. M. for expenses of transportation, and for the purchase of canteens for troops,	473 50
		P. H. Winston, for fish purchased by J. Devereux, Act. Commissary,	849 75
		John Pool, for fish purchased by J. Devereux, Act. Commissary,	3,350
		W. W. Avery, for the purchase of two horses for Ellis Light Artillery,	200
		Benj. Leecraft, under resolution of 1st extra session of General Assembly, money advanced for support of troops in Fort Macon,	86 09
		Capt. R. S. Tucker, Assistant Commissary, for supplies contracted for by Adjutant General Hoke, for State troops,	25,000
		A. Myers, Assistant Commissary, for military stores purchased for Quarter Masters's department,	5,000
		Warren Winslow, for the purchase of Steamer "John Styles," of the Roanoke Navigation Co., for the use of the State,	8,342 54
		Jas. McKimmon, for dry goods furnished for troops,	151 28
		Capt. J. W. Cameron, A.Q.M., for expenses of transportation, &c., for the purchase of haversacks,	100
		J. J. Iredell, for traveling expenses in service of the State,	50
		Capt. J. W. Cameron, for expenses of	



1860. May,		\$	Public fund — receipts.
	transportation, &c., and for the purchase of haversacks,	500	
	John Johnson, Paymaster in the Navy, for payment of officers, laborers, &c., at Ocracoke.	5,000	
	L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. and P. M. General, for payment of bounty to 1st Regiment N. C. Volunteers, transportation of troops and for other expenses of that department,	50,000	
	McPheeters & Ghiselin, for freight, &c., on munitions of war,	308	22
	D. G. Fowle, for 69 copies of Hardee's Tactics and surgical instruments purchased for the State,	205	
	Joseph R. Anderson & Co., for Artillery for the State,	5,000	
	T. D. Sledge, for goods furnished for troops,	84	53
	Col. C. F. Fisher, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 6th Regiment of Infantry State troops,	4,250	
	Col. George B. Anderson, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 4th Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	7,500	
	Col. D. K. McRae, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 5th Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	5,250	
	A. W. Lawrence, 1st Lieutenant of Ordnance Department, for expenses of said Department for the 2d quarter, 1861,	600	
	J. R. Anderson & Co., for munitions of war furnished the State,	15,304	48
	A. Myers, Assistant Commissary, for Commissary stores,	11,000	
	Col. W. P. Bynum, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 2d Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	5,250	
	A. Myers, Assistant Commissary, for military stores for Commissary and Quartermaster's Department,	364	09
	Col. Gaston Meares, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 3d Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	5,200	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. May,		
		Col. Jas. A. J. Bradford, on account of Arsenal Fund,	\$ 10,000
		John R. Harrison, for repairs on material and services rendered in Ordnance Department,	188
		Marshall Parks, Navy Agent for N. C., for payment of draft on Navy Agent's office,	2,500
		Corporal J. H. Anderson, expenses for board incurred in conveying arms from the Arsenal at Fayetteville to Raleigh,	250
		Capt. J. B. Starr, expenses for board, in conveying arms from the Arsenal at Fayetteville to Raleigh,	17 35
		Sergeant Jas. Rose, expenses incurred in conveying arms from the Arsenal at Fayetteville to Raleigh,	22 25
		William Johnston, Commissary General, to meet expenses of Commissary Department,	25,000
		John Deverenx, Assistant Commissary, for the purchase of provisions and stores for the State,	14,457 67
		N. R. Jones, Sheriff of Warren county, for holding and making returns of election for Electors for President and Vice President of the U. S., in November, 1860,	13 17
		John Spelman, Public Printer, for printing and having ruled blank tax lists for the several counties in the State,	740
		J. A. Buckner, of Buncombe county, public taxes refunded,	50
		Sundry persons, for State Registered Bonds, issued in 1851, and running ten years, as follows:	
		Thomas Bragg, for 12 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	12,000
		J. W. B. Watson, for 2 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	2,000
		Samuel Smith, for 4 Bonds of \$1,000 each,	4,000
		Jed. H. Lindsay, for 8 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 Bond of \$500,	8,500



1861.				Literary fund - disbursements.
May,	T. S. Gallaway, for 2 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 Bond of \$500,	\$ 2,500		
	Mary S. Gallaway, for 2 Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 Bond of \$500,	2,500		
	Jas. S. Purefoy, Treasurer Wake Forest College, for 1 Bond of \$1,000,	1,000		
	Jas. H. Holt, expenses incurred in conveying package of money to Raleigh,	470		
	W. J. Palmer, Principal of Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, for printing 5,000 copies of "Volunteers' Hand Book," by order of the Legislature,	118 33		
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker, under Resolution of 1st extra session of General Assembly,	59 29		
	Drury King, for servant hire in Capitol,	1 50		
	Geo. Howard, Jr., under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61.	90		
	Drury King, for payment of servant's wages in Capitol, for April, 1861,	15		
	Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Gov. Ellis, for sealing 84 State Bonds,	8 40		
	For sundry Telegraphic dispatches, forwarded and received for military purposes,	111 06		
	H. D. Turner, for pens, &c., furnished the State,	15 25		
	John Pate, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1860-'61,	3 86		
	For sundry telegraphic dispatches sent by Public Treasurer, for April, 1861,	5 83		
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for 31 reams paper furnished the State,	168 99		
	Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, for freight on Safe for Treasury Department,	87 25		
June.	Board of Internal Improvements expenses of meeting 13th May, 1861,	18 50		
	Paid Members of the State Convention of N. C., 1st, session, began May 20th, 1861, as follows:			
	Weldon N. Edwards, President Warren County,	172		
	Thos. A. Allison, Iredell County,	150		
	R. F. Armfield, Yadkin "	149 20		

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. June,			\$	
		A. H. Arrington,	Nash County,	141	40
		W. S. Ashe,	New Hanover	146	
		Geo. E. Badger,	Wake	120	
		D. A. Barnes,	Northampton	143	40
		L. W. Bachelor,	Halifax	129	
		W. S. Battle,	Edgecombe	130	
		K. P. Battle,	Wake	120	
		John Berry,	Orange	122	40
		Asa Biggs,	Martin	148	
		James Bond,	Bertie	164	
		E. T. Brodnax,	Rockingham	132	
		Bedford Brown	Caswell	137	
		Thomas Bunting,	Sampson	130	
		P. C. Caldwell,	Mecklenburg	68	
		James Calloway,	Wilkes	145	60
		J. S. Cannon,	Perquimans	168	40
		J. H. Carson,	Rutherford	145	
		S. H. Christian,	Montgomery	146	
		J. W. Council,	Watanga	170	30
		R. H. Cowan,	New Hanover	65	80
		Burton Craige,	Rowan	119	
		J. W. Cunningham,	Person	118	
		W. A. Darden, Jr.,	Greene	128	
		R. P. Dick,	Guilford	136	
		Rich'd Dillard,	Chowan	157	
		B. C. Douthitt,	Davidson	140	80
		M. Durham,	Rutherford	167	50
		A. T. Davidson,	Cherokee	182	
		Peter Eller,	Wilkes	160	
		W. J. Ellison,	Beaufort	146	40
		D. D. Ferebee,	Camden	162	
		J. E. Foster,	Ashe	164	
		A. G. Foster,	Randolph	117	60
		Wm. Foy,	Jones	131	
		J. P. Fuller,	Robeson	129	
		J. A. Gilmer,	Guilford	136	
		Ralph Gorrell,	Guilford	133	
		Wm. A. Graham,	Orange	128	
		George Green,	Craven	126	20
		J. H. Greenlee,	McDowell	159	60
		Bryan Grimes,	Pitt	128	
		F. V. Hamlin,	Surry	152	
		T. L. Hargrove,	Granville	129	
		Eben Hearne,	Stanly	140	
		J. H. Headen,	Chatham	129	
		P. C. Henkel,	Catawba	141	



1861. June,			\$	Public fund— disbursements.
	Wm. Hicks,	Haywood County,	171	
	John Hill, per T. J.			
	Wilson,	Stokes	28	30
	W. W. Holden,	Wake,	114	
	J. L. Holmes,	New Hanover	95	80
	W. J. Houston,	Duplin	126	
	H. M. Houston,	Union	150	20
	Geo. Howard, Jr.,	Wilson	134	60
	S. X. Johnston,	Gaston	151	20
	E. W. Jones,	Caldwell	164	
	A. H. Joyce,	Stokes	88	
	B. A. Kittrell,	Davidson	141	
	Wm. Lander,	Lincoln	143	60
	J. A. Leak,	Anson	146	
	W. F. Leak,	Richmond	134	
	W. J. Long,	Randolph	132	
	E. L. Mann,	Hyde	163	80
	John Manning, Jr.,	Chatham	111	60
	T. D. McDowell,	Bladen	130	
	J. C. McDowell,	Burke	163	40
	J. A. McDowell,	Madison	181	20
	David McNeill,	Cumberland	129	
	A. S. McNeill,	Harnett	126	40
	T. D. Meares,	Brunswick	146	20
	Giles Mebane,	Alamance	87	20
	L. J. Merritt,	Chatham	126	60
	W. J. T. Miller,	Cleveland	164	20
	J. M. Moody,	Northampton	126	
	R. A. Moseley,	Sampson	130	80
	A. Myers,	Anson,	151	
	J. W. Osborne,	Mecklenburg	139	
	R. L. Patterson,	Forsyth	137	60
	M. P. Penland,	Yancey	162	20
	W. S. Pettigrew,	Washington	174	
	Caleb Phifer,	Cabarrus	150	
	D. S. Reid,	Rockingham,	115	
	J. T. Rhodes,	Duplin	139	
	S. S. Royster,	Granville	118	
	Thomas Ruffin,	Alamance	131	
	C. B. Sanders,	Johnston	127	
	F. B. Satterthwaite,	Pitt,	146	
	H. M. Shaw,	Currituck	152	20
	W. M. Shipp,	Henderson	172	
	R. H. Smith,	Halifax	144	
	W. A. Smith,	Johnston	122	60
	C. R. Smith,	Macon	194	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. June,				\$	
		R. K. Speed,	Pasquotank	Co.,		165
		Robt. Sprouse,	Davie	"		146
		S. B. Spruill,	Bertie	"		160
		Eli Spruill,	Tyrrell	"		176
		A. C. Stewart,	Alexander	"		155 60
		G. V. Strong,	Wayne	"		127
		J. C. Sutherland,	Robeson	"		154
		C. R. Thomas,	Carteret	"		135
		E. A. Thompson,	Wayne	"		130
		F. A. Thornton,	Warren	"		134
		J. W. Tracy,	Cleveland	"		164 20
		H. Turner,	Moore	"		132
		A. W. Venable,	Granville	"		132
		A. J. Walton,	Gates	"		152 80
		A. D. Williams,	Franklin	"		130
		E. W. Ward,	Onslow	"		141
		E. J. Warren,	Beaufort	"		146 40
		J. C. Washington,	Lenoir	"		113 80
		J. D. Whitford,	Craven	"		90 80
		J. E. Williamson,	Caswell	"		82
		T. J. Wilson,	Forsyth	"		143
		Warren Winslow,	Cumberland	"		132
		N. W. Woodfin,	Buncombe	"		174
		Richard Wooten,	Columbus	"		132 80
		W. L. Steele, Principal Secretary to Convention,				260
		L. C. Edwards, Assistant Secretary to Convention,				249
		James Page, Principal Door-keeper of Convention,				196
		W. R. Lovell, Assistant Door-keeper of Convention,				200
		J. C. Moore, Assistant Door-keeper of Convention,				170
		Joseph Holderby, Engrossing Clerk of Convention,				166
		Geo. Davis, Commissioner from N. C., to the Peace Convention held in Washington City, in February, 1861,				219 60
		Thos. L. Clingman, for expenses to and from Virginia, on business for the State,				105
		John W. Ellis, Governor of N. C., his 2nd quarter's salary for 1861,				750
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to				



1861. June.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Governor Ellis, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	\$ 75	
	J. M. S. Rogers, Senator from Northampton County, 1st extra session of General Assembly, May, 1861,	56	
	W. W. Peebles, Member of the House of Commons from Northampton county, 1st extra extra session General Assembly, May, 1861,	61	
	Thomas Ruffin, interest on State Registered Bonds,	90	
	Alice Ruffin, interest on State Registered Bonds	30	
	Thos. Ruffin, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Co.,	90	
	John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit,	20	
	R. E. Heath, Judge Superior Court, for 3 certificates from 2d Circuit,	265	90
	Elias C. Hines, Solicitor, for 5 certificates from 1st Circuit,	100	
	W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 7 certificates from 2d Circuit,	140	
	R. S. French, Judge Superior Court, for 4 certificates from 6th Circuit,	432	50
	Wm. Lander, Solicitor, for 13 certificates from 7th Circuit,	260	
	W. M. Barber, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 6th Circuit,	20	
	Wm. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending June Term, 1861, Supreme Court at Raleigh, in discharge of his official duties,	100	
	Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 5th Circuit,	20	
	J. J. Bruner, for printing, &c., No. 1, vol. 8th Jones' Law, and No. 1, vol. 6th Jones' Equity Reports,	787	
	J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Court, for 8 certificates from 2d Circuit,	658	75
	W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	625	
	G. N. Folk, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 7th Circuit,	20	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	6,642	



Public fund— disbursements.	1861. June.		
		Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company, due 1st Monday in July, 1860,	\$ 150
		A. Myers, Assistant Commissary, for Commissary stores purchased by him for the State,	18,600
		Col. M. S. Stokes, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 1st Regiment of Infantry, State Troops,	5,250
		Wm. Johnston, Commissary General, for the use of that Department,	50,000
		Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General, for the use of the Medical Department,	5,000
		S. H. Young, for goods furnished for troops,	886
		Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for contingent expenses of Military Board,	400
		T. B. Macon, for goods furnished for troops,	117 77
		John Johnston, Pay Master, for the use of the N. C. Navy,	5,000
		L. E. Heartt, for goods furnished for troops,	22 81
		L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	50,000
		Warren Winslow, Military Secretary for the payment of steamers purchased for the State,	30,000
		S. Pittman, for tents furnished for troops,	200
		Jno Boothe, Commissary of Subsistence, for Commissary stores furnished defences at Hatteras and Ocracoke,	5,479 20
		Col. R. P. Campbell, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 6th Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	5,250
		Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, balance of \$70,000, due for the purchase of steamers for the State,	40,000
		J. R. Anderson & Co., for artillery and ordnance stores furnished the State,	6,389 02
		L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	50,000
		Phifer & Yorke, for mercury furnished the State,	537 50



1861. June.		Public fund— disbursements.
	B. C. Cooke, for one month's services in Adjutant General Office, (State troops,)	\$ 42 46
	J. E. Morecock, for bacon furnished troops,	747 33
	L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	50,000
	A. W. Lawrence, 1st Lieutenant Ordnance Department, for the manufacture of caps, accoutrements and implements, and for other general expenses of that Department,	40,000
	Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General, for the use of the Medical Department,	5,000
	C. W. D. Hutchings, for repairing military accoutrements for the State,	125
	Wm. Johnston, Commissary General, for the use of that Department,	50,000
	L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	25,000
	Col. H. M. Shaw, for expenses of recruiting, subsistence, &c., of 8th Regiment of Infantry, State troops,	4,000
	L. W. Joyner, for services as Clerk to Military Committee of Convention,	68
	Graham Daves, expenses of meeting of Board of Internal Improvements, June 18th, 1861,	15
	A. M. Waddell, for advertising in <i>Wilmington Herald</i> , Governor's Proclamation concerning Convention,	17 30
	Sundry Sheriffs, for holding and making returns of an election for Delegates to a Convention of the State in February, 1861, as follows :	
	H. H. Davidson, Cherokee County,	69 16
	W. F. Wasson, Iredell "	15
	Isaac Arledge, Henderson "	52 50
	J. M. Carson, Ashe "	39 16
	H. B. Norman, Tyrrel "	49 16
	W. T. J. Vann, New Hanover "	24 83
	Rufus Galloway, Brunswick "	29 33
	Hezekiah Thomas, for conveying writ of election to Danbury, for a delegate to the Convention from Stokes	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. June.		\$	
		county, in place of Hon. John Hill, deceased,		6
		J. W. B. Watson, as a member of the Senate from Johnston county, 1st extra session of General Assembly, May, 1861,		34 40
		W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, on account of said Asylum,	5,000	
		Geo. T. Cooke, Postmaster, Raleigh, for postage stamps furnished the several Departments in Capitol,		58 52
		The following Sheriffs, for holding and making returns of election for Electors for President and Vice President of the United States, in November, 1860:		
		H. B. Norman, Tyrrel County,		49 16
		J. M. Carson, Ashe “		39 16
		Rufus Galloway, Brunswick “		29 33
		John Spelman, Public Printer, for printing for Executive, State and Comptroller's Departments,		97 64
		John Spelman, printing done for State,		37 30
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		200
		O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		112 50
		Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		65
		D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		500
		W. R. Richardson, Chief Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,		187 50
		H. W. Guion, President of Wilmington Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad Company, 250 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated April 1st, 1861, and running 30 years,	250,000	
		T. B. Venable, for expenses as messenger from this State to Montgomery, Alabama,		68
		E. Yarborough, for board of Hon. F. J. Moses, Commissioner from S. C.,		20
		Henry J. Brown, under Resolution of General Assembly, 1st extra session, 1861,		16 50



1861.			
June.	Henry J. Brown, for office chairs furnished the State,	\$ 550	Public fund—disbursements.
	For sundry telegraphic dispatches during May, 1861,	1237	
	J. J. Lawson, expenses of traveling to Raleigh, to convey currency to Public Treasurer,	1270	
	C. J. Hammarskold, traveling expenses to and from Richmond on business of State,	1250	
	W. A. Caldwell, expenses incurred in bringing package of money to Public Treasurer,	730	
	R. H. Page, for copy of law furnished Public Treasurer,	2	
	Wm. Thompson, for black crape furnished Members of the Convention,	15	
	H. Beverly, traveling expenses to Raleigh, in conveying package of money to Public Treasurer,	30	
July	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, under an act of the General Assembly, 1860-'61, to complete the buildings of said Institution,	1,200	
	W. H. Hamilton, Superintendent Capitol Square, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	75	
	Sundry members of the N. C. State Convention, as follows:		
	Kenneth Rayner, Hertford County	145	40
	Anderson Mitchell, Iredell "	151	
	John Berry, Orange "	6	
	William Johnston, Mecklenburg "	113	
	H. C. Jones, Rowan "	143	
	W. H. Thomas, Jackson, "	153	
	R. M. Jones, Sheriff Orange county, for holding and making returns of an election for Delegates to a Convention of the State in February last,	833	
	R. H. Page, Sec't of State, for copies of Ord's Convention, furnished printer,	54	
	Military Board and Board of Claims,		
	Graham Daves, for services as Private Secretary to Governor Clark, from 1st to 24th July, 1861,	1915	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861.		
	July.		
		E. Emmons, State Geologist, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	625
		E. Emmons, Jr., Ass't State Geologist his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	\$ 375
		Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	2,595
		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plank Road Company,	2,640
		Sundry persons, for interest on Coupon Bonds of N. C., due July 1st, 1861,	52,659
		Sundry persons, for interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Nav. Company, due July 1st., 1861,	1,965
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 2nd qr's salary for 1861,	625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 2nd quarter's salary for 1861,	625
		E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court at Raleigh, as follows :	
		For his half year's salary, ending June 30th, 1861,	150
		For recording 1,628 pages, at 30 cents,	488 40
		For the purchase of six Supreme Court Records,	60
		For the purchase of 1 Minute Docket,	10
		James Litchford, Marshal to Supreme Court, Raleigh, for 27 days' attend- ance, June Term, 1861,	54
		John M. Dick, Judge Superior Court, for 15 certificates from 7th Circuit, Spring, 1861,	1,245
		David Coleman, Solicitor, for 1 certifi- cate from 7th Circuit, Spring, 1861,	20
		Col. L. O'B. Branch Q. M. and P. M. General, for the use of that depart- ment,	50,000
		J. G. Martin, Adjutant General, for payment of Expenses of 1st North- Carolina Cavalry Reg't, Col. Robt. Ransom,	6,000
		J. G. Martin, Adjt.-Gen., for the use of that department,	500
		Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. and P. M. General, for the payment of N. C. Troops,	75,000



1861. July.		Public fund— disbursements.
	O. S. Dewey, N. C. Navy Agent, Newbern, N. C., for expenses on account of N. C. Navy,	\$ 2,039 90
	O. S. Dewey, Navy Agent, for the purchase of anchor and chain,	250
	T. S. Howard & Co., Newbern, N. C., for expenses on account of Coast Defences,	21,401 10
	J. R. Anderson & Co., <i>per</i> Warren Winslow, Milit'y Sec'y for Ordnance and Ordnance Stores furnished State.	10,80 21
	Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. and P. M. General, for the use of that department,	75,000
	John F. Hoke, Adjutant-General, his salary, from February 20th to July 11th, 1861,	700
	Marshal Parks, N. C. Navy Agent, for expenses on account of N. C. Navy,	10,000
	Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. and P. M. General, for the purchase of horses and for other expenses of that department,	100,000
	George A. Peck, Agent for Hart & Bailey, for expenses on account of Coast Defences,	6,468 36
	Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for the Engineer Department, of N. Carolina,	5,108 57
	Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. and P. M. General, for the purchase of horses and for other expenses of that Department,	100,000
	E. Nash, services as Clerk to Board of Claims,	44
	P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	145
	A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the payment of bounty to troops in and about Asheville,	20,000
	Thomas E. Roberts, for constructing gun carriages for the State,	6,621 89
	Saunel J. Person, Assistant Q. M. and P. M. General, for the use of that department,	20,000
	Warren Winslow, Military Secretary,	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. July.		
		for J. R. Anderson & Co., for Ordnance supplies furnished the State,	\$ 6,337 48
		James J. Litchford, for services as Clerk in Adjutant General's office from 23d April to 17th July, 1861,	116 45
		Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for Ordnance Department, for the purchase of saddles for cavalry,	9,350
		S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	174
		Francis Brooks, as tax refunded, being amount overpaid by him to the Sheriff of Pitt county in 1858,	45 12
		W. L. Pomeroy, for books purchased for State Library, by O. H. Perry, State Librarian,	169 75
		C. B. Root, expenses to and from Charlotte, on business for Treasury Department,	46
		Drury King, for hire of hands to renovate halls in Capitol,	2 50
		M. F. Van Nortwick, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	19 20
		Forest Manufacturing Company, for 200 reams of paper furnished the State,	1,512
		W. A. Caldwell, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	6 80
		W. H. Jones, expenses incurred in conveying funds from Salisbury & Greensboro' for Public Treasurer,	30
		Strother & Marcom, under Resolution of Gen'l Assembly, May Session, 1861,	16
		J. M. Williams, expenses incurred in conveying funds from Fayetteville to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	20
		H. B. Hammond, expenses incurred in conveying funds from Wadesboro' to Raleigh, for Public Treasurer,	30
		James W. Dick, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	6 80
		Graham Daves, Private Secretary to Governor Clark, for sealing 135 State Bonds,	13 50



1861.		Public fund— disbursements.
July.	For sundry telegraphic dispatches in June, 1861, \$ 3 58	
	Agent, Adams' Express Company, Raleigh, freight on package, 4 20	
	John A. Taylor, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer, 10	
Aug.	S. H. Young, Treasurer, N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, balance of appropriation of General Assembly for completing the buildings of said Institution, 400	
	B. A. Berry, Sheriff Burke county, for holding and making returns of Congressional election in said county, 37 50	
	Sundry Sheriffs for holding and making returns of an election for delegates to a Convention of N. C. in February last, as follows:	
	W. T. J. Vann, Sheriff New Nanover Co., 24 83	
	W. W. Long, " Yadkin " 25 83	
	J. E. Robinson " Catawba " 31 66	
	A. H. Hassell, " Bertie " 47 50	
	Thos. J. Carr, " Duplin " 15 80	
	R. B. Paschal, " Chatham " 11 66	
	David Loftin, " Davidson " 22 50	
	A. J. McBride, " Watauga " 41 82	
	The following persons for publishing Ordinances and Resolutions of State Convention:	
	John Spelman, <i>State Journal</i> , 77 33	
	W. W. Holden, <i>N. C. Standard</i> , 77 33	
	Syme & Hall, <i>Raleigh Register</i> , 77 33	
	Syme & Hall, for advertising Governor's Proclamation concerning Convention, 87 5	
	J. A. Engelhard, for services as Private Secretary to Gov. Clark, from 24th July to 7th August, 1861, 11 50	
	E. Emmons, State Geologist, for expenses on account of Cabinet of Minerals, 45 84	
	Rev. M. A. Curtis, Assistant State Geologist, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861, 125	
	E. Emmons, State Geologist, expenses	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Aug.		\$	
		incurred in traveling on business for the State		42 50
		Sundry Members of General Assembly of North Carolina, 2d extra session, as follows :		
		A. J. Taylor, Senate, Nash County,		34 20
		B. T. Simmons, " Currituck "		80
		Jones Spencer, " Hyde "		91
		J. M. Wheedbee " Pasquotank "		93
		Fred. Grist, " Beaufort "		64 80
		W. W. Dickson, Com'ns, Caldwell "		59
		W. H. Cheek, " Warren "		52 20
		T. T. Slade, " Rocking'm "		49
		A. B. F. Gaither, " Iredell "		82 40
		E. R. Liles, " Anson "		91
		A. K. Simonton, " Iredell "		55
		W. P. Ward, " Jones "		75 60
		D. W. Whitehurst, " Carteret "		89
		Chas. Latham, " Washington "		100
		J. R. Ferguson, " Bertie "		105
		Tilman Farrow, " Hyde "		92
		J. F. Poindexter, " Forsyth "		82 40
		N. Newby, " Perquimans "		104
		W. R. Lovell, Assistant Doorkeeper of Commons,		78
		J. E. Robinson, Sheriff Catawba Co., for holding and making returns of Governor's election in August, 1860,		15
		Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,		1,119 16
		Sundry persons, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,		1,800
		Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of N. C.,		34,704
		Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,		2,490
		W. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for attending Supreme Court at Morganton, Aug. Term, 1861, in discharge of his official duties,		100
		B. A. Berry, Marshal to Supreme Court at Morganton, for 6 days' attendance at said Court, Aug. Term, 1861,		12



1861. Aug.			Public fund— disbursements.
	W. J. Houston, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 2d Circuit, Spring 1861,	\$ 20	
	B. S. Gaither, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 3 Certificates from 7th Circuit, Spring, 1861,	60	
	G. W. Logan, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 Certificate from 7th Circuit, Spring, 1861,	20	
	John R. Dodge, Clerk to Supreme Court at Morganton as follows:		
	For recording 1,083 pages, at 30 cents per page,	324	90
	His 1st half year's salary for 1861, and for stationary,	151	
	Wm. Johnston, Commissary General, for the use of that department,	30,000	
	S. J. Person, Assistant Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	20,000	
	Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for Ordnance Department,	600	
	Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	100,000	
	Chas. Dewey, Cashier, for payment of labor on Coast Defences of N. C. per order of O. S. Dewey, Navy Agent.	3,863	84
	Col. L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department	75,000	
	F. Nash, for services as Clerk to Board of Claims,	72	
	Lient. A. W. Lawrence, for the use of Ordnance Department,	30,000	
	C. Dewey, Cashier, for expenses on account of Coast Defences, per order of Marshall Parks, N. C. Navy Agent,	8,000	
	Colonel L. O'B. Branch, Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	30,000	
	P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	155	
	Warren Winslow, Military Secretary. expenses on account of Coast Defences,	13,594	69

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Aug.		
		O. S. Dewey, Navy Agent, for payment of laborers at Fort Macon,	\$ 1,225
		S. F. Philips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	144
		S. J. Person, Assistant Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that department,	50,000
		E. Cantwell, for payment of expenses while in the service of the State,	30
		C. Dewey, Cashier, per order of J. R. Anderson & Co., for Military stores furnished the State,	5,259 83
		Capt. A. W. Lawrence, Chief of Ordnance department, for arming and equipping 1st Regiment of N. C. Cavalry, commanded by Col. Robt. Ransom,	25,000
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of election of Electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, in Nov. 1860, as follows :	
		W. W. Long, Sheriff, Yadkin County,	25 83
		J. E. Robinson, " Catawba "	31 66
		A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	47 50
		R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	11 66
		Thos. J. Carr, " Duplin "	15 80
		J. W. Stead, " Randolph "	22 50
		A. J. McBride, " Watanga "	41 82
		John Spelman, printing for Comptroller's department,	18 75
		John Spelman, printing for Treasury department,	11
		John Spelman, printing for Executive department and Board of Claims,	82 50
		John Spelman, printing for State department,	3
		John Spelman, printing for State Convention,	4 50
		Sundry Sheriffs, for settling State taxes in August, 1861, as follows :	
		W. W. Long, Sheriff Yadkin County,	21 16
		J. A. Long, " Richmond "	15 82
		J. E. Robinson, " Catawba "	26 32
		A. H. Hassell, " Bertie "	39
		Thos. J. Carr, " Duplin "	13 66
		Elias Carr, " Greene "	13 92



1861.						
Aug.	R. B. Paschal, Sheriff	Chatham	Co.	\$	1032	Public fund—disbursements.
	J. W. Steed,	“	Randolph	“	19	
	A. J. McBride,	“	Watauga	“	3444	
	W. A. Thompson,	“	Wayne	“	966	
	C. Austin	“	Union	“	2966	
	David Loftin	“	Davidson	“	19	
	M. Spainhour, Tax Col.	Burke	“		31	
	L. H. Lowrance, Sh'ff	Lincoln	“		3166	
	J. B. Lee,	“	Currituck	“	35	
	R. V. Blackstock, Tax Collector	Buncombe county,			41	
	W. B. Carter, for 3 State Registered Bonds,				2,500	
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of Senatorial elections in August, 1861, as follows:					
	J. E. Robinson, Sh'ff	Catawba County,			5	
	B. A. Berry,	“	Burke	“	250	
	Isaac Arledge,	“	Henderson	“	608	
	Drury King, for payment of servant's hire, May, June and July, 1861,				45	
	Williams & Haywood, for ice furnished State Convention,				2631	
	J. C. Palmer, under resolution of General Assembly, 1st extra session, 1861,				10	
	S. Jewett, expenses incurred in conveying cash to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,				13	
	T. W. Graves,	do	do	do	1320	
	M. P. Pegram,	do	do	do	2735	
	J. A. Guion,	do	do	do	11	
	Thos. Settle, Jr., under Resolution of General Assembly,				30	
	W. R. Richardson, expenses incurred in traveling to and from Richmond, Va., on business for the State,				27	
	McGee & Williams, balance of account against the State,				1250	
	M. Stevenson, expenses incurred in conveying cash to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,				20	
	J. W. Harrison, for articles furnished the State,				584	
	H. Adams, expenses incurred in conveying cash to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,				9	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Aug.		\$	
		For 1 telegraphic dispatch to Wilmington and answer to same for Public Treasurer,		127
	Sept.	Cyrus P. Mendenhall, President Farmers' Bank of N. C., tax refunded said Bank under Resolution of General Assembly,		1,489 50
		Sundry Sheriffs, for holding and making returns of an election for delegates to a Convention of N. C., in February last, as follows:		
		J. L. Bundy, Sh'ff Cabarrus County,		27 50
		W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "		6 82
		James Lusk, " Gaston "		34 83
		Isaac R. Hunter, " Gates "		32 50
		W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		24 16
		W. J. Murray, " Alamance "		12 83
		W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "		40 98
		W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "		10 83
		W. W. Grier, " Mecklenburg "		30 83
		F. D. Foxhall, " Edgecombe "		16 66
		Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "		26 17
		W. A. Meroney, " Davie "		29 16
		H B Deaver, Tax col. Madison "		54 83
		G B Threadgill, Sh'ff Anson "		35
		J. L. Ward, " Polk "		46 66
		R. P. Melvin, " Bladen "		17 58
		Martin Walker, " Rutherford "		47 50
		W. T. Crawford, " Martin "		26 50
		J. R. Grady, " Harnett "		7 50
		Wm. Haymore, " Surry "		27 50
		J. C. Smith, " Alexander "		32 16
		J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "		14 16
		Hill'd Gibbs, " Hyde "		22 50
		N. W. Cooper, " Nash "		20
		G. M. Green, " Cleveland "		21 91
		W. H. Smith, " Person "		12 83
		Walter Smith, " Rockingham "		21
		E. D. Davis, " Jackson "		55 83
		K. H. Worthy, " Moore, "		12 50
		W. A. Philpott, " Granville "		12
		P. F. White, " Chowan "		43 16
		W D Humphrey, " Onslow "		20 83
		W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort "		32 50
		John A. Oates, " Sampson, "		18 17
		G. Durden, " Washington "		52 50



1861. Sept.	E. J. Barco,	Sh'ff Camden	Co.,	\$	40 50	Public fund— disbursements.
	William Fields,	" Lenoir	"		15 83	
	W. W. Proffit,	" Yancey	"		47 50	
	Hector McNeill,	" Cumberland	"		12 50	
	A. C. Latham,	" Craven,	"		23 33	
	J. R. White,	" Perquimans	"		37 50	
	Isaac A. Reel,	" McDowell	"		35 40	
	Jos. Marshall,	" Stanly	"		29 66	
	Reuben King,	" Robeson	"		17 74	
	W. H. High,	" Wake	"		2 50	
	J. H. Nethercutt,	" Jones	"		18 83	
	R. M. Smith,	" Wilkes	"		32 50	
	Jas. S. Snow,	" Halifax	"		20	
	A. H. Sanders,	" Montgomery	"		27 50	
	C. A. Boon,	" Guilford	"		16 50	
	E. A. Gupton	" Franklin	"		10 83	
	S. A. Warren,	" Northampton	"		22 50	
	Jesse Bledsoe,	" Alleghany	"		35 83	
	C. Anstin,	" Union	"		35 83	
	Geo. Dill,	" Carteret	"		27 17	
	Pulaski Cowper, for services as Private Secretary to Gov. Clark, from 17th August to 30th September, 1861,					44 35
	T. W. Atkin, for advertising in Asheville News, Gov's Proclamation offering a reward for Tweed, a fugitive from justice,					10 50
	Members of the General Assembly of North Carolina, 2nd Extra Session, August and September, 1861, as follows :					
	Peter Adams,	Senate,	Guilford County,		136	
	M. F. Arendell,	"	Carteret	"	148	
	A. W. Burton,	"	Cleveland	"	120 20	
	Bedford Brown,	"	Caswell	"	137	
	M. A. Bledsoe,	"	Wake	"	120	
	V. C. Barringer,	"	Cabarrus	"	150	
	E. J. Blount,	"	Pitt	"	130	
	G. W. Candler,	"	Buncombe	"	180	
	W. S. Copeland,	"	Northampton	"	81 80	
	J. G. Dickson,	"	Duplin	"	134 20	
	Jos. Dobson,	"	Yadkin	"	135	
	A. Fred Dockery,	"	Richmond	"	140	
	W. D. Dowd,	"	Moore	"	132	
	M. L. Eure,	"	Gates	"	153	
	T. L. Faison,	"	Sampson	"	138 40	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Sept.				\$	
		B. S. Gaither, Senate,	Burke	Co.,		156
		E. W. Hall,	"	New Hanover	"	126
		Fred. Grist,	"	Beaufort	"	48
		W. Harris,	"	Franklin	"	129 20
		W. G. Harriss,	"	Chatham	"	118
		L. W. Humphrey,	"	Onslow	"	146
		W. K. Lane,	"	Wayne	"	121
		David Outlaw,	"	Bertie	"	173 60
		T. J. Pitchford,	"	Warren	"	134 40
		R. G. Ramsay,	"	Rowan	"	150
		Duncan Shaw,	"	Cumberland	"	130 30
		B. T. Simmons,	"	Currituck	"	42
		F. L. Simpson,	"	Rockingham	"	136
		J. P. Speight,	"	Greene	"	85
		N. H. Street,	"	Craven	"	131
		Jasper Stowe,	"	Lincoln	"	118 20
		L. Q. Sharpe,	"	Fredell	"	86
		J. B. Slaughter,	"	Hertford	"	153 80
		Jones Spencer,	"	Hyde	"	35 40
		J. R. Stubbs,	"	Martin	"	121
		C. H. K. Taylor,	"	Granville	"	132
		J. D. Taylor,	"	Brunswick	"	142
		W. H. Thomas	"	Jackson	"	186
		Josiah Turner	"	Orange	"	118 60
		John Walker,	"	Mecklenburg	"	104 60
		J. A. Waugh,	"	Forsyth	"	143 56
		M. C. Whitaker,	"	Halifax	"	132
		C. S. Winstead,	"	Person	"	124
		S. H. Walkup,	"	Union	"	163
		Jonathan Worth,	"	Randolph	"	189
		J. W. B. Watson,	"	Johnston	"	124 40
		W. T. Dortch, Speaker of Commons,				
		Wayne County,				132
		B. G. Albritton, Com's,	Pitt	County,		146
		F. E. Alfred,	"	Craven	"	142 70
		G. W. Antry,	"	Sampson	"	91 40
		E. G. L. Barringer,	"	Montgomery	"	144 90
		Philip Barrow,	"	Forsyth	"	129 80
		J. B. Batchelor,	"	Warren	"	118
		B. M. Baxter,	"	Currituck	"	164 80
		J. G. Blue,	"	Richmond	"	134
		John Boothe,	"	Gates	"	162
		J. W. Bowman,	"	Yancey	"	184 50
		J. G. Branch,	"	Duplin	"	136
		R. R. Bridgers,	"	Edgecombe	"	142
		J. M. Bullock,	"	Granville	"	127



1861. Sept.				\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	CH Burgin, Com'ns,	McDowell	Co.,		155	
	Turner Bynum, "	Chatham	"		126	
	S. H. Cannady, "	Granville	"		118	40
	J. M. Carson, "	Alexander	"		163	30
	C. O. Clark, "	Craven	"		138	60
	E. B. Clark, "	Davidson	"		141	
	Jonas Cline, "	Catawba	"		146	
	A. C. Cowles, "	Yadkin	"		156	40
	M. K. Crawford, "	Wayne	"		130	
	C. T. Davis, "	Bladen	"		159	40
	A. H. Davis, "	Halifax	"		124	
	S. W. Davis, "	Mecklenburg	"		145	
	R. S. Donnell, "	Beaufort	"		152	
	J. L. Ewell, "	Martin	"		142	
	J. A. Fagg, "	Madison,	"		220	
	N. C. Faison, "	Sampson	"		137	
	Thos. Farthing, "	Watauga	"		171	35
	D. D. Ferebee, "	Camden	"		162	
	Allen Fisher, "	Jackson	"		225	40
	N. N. Fleming, "	Rowan	"		152	40
	J. H. Foust, "	Randolph	"		138	
	J. H. Foy, "	Onslow	"		147	
	A. B. F. Gaither, "	Iredell	"		66	
	Rawley Galloway, "	Rockingham	"		145	
	J. M. Gentry, "	Ashe	"		166	
	J. L. Gorrell, "	Guilford	"		136	
	R. N. Green, "	Chatham	"		107	
	Lafayette Green, "	Stanly	"		159	
	H. B. Guthrie, "	Orange	"		127	60
	N. F. Hall, "	Rowan	"		150	
	Lewis Hanes, "	Davidson	"		138	
	J. S. Harrington, "	Harnett	"		128	50
	W. S. Harris, "	Cabarrus	"		149	
	G. W. Hayes, "	Cherokee	"		237	
	P. T. Henry, "	Bertie	"		156	60
	S. P. Hill, "	Caswell	"		138	
	H. B. Howard, "	Davie	"		147	
	Phineas Horton, "	Wilkes	"		151	20
	W. H. P. Jenkins, "	Granville	"		130	
	J. P. Jordan, "	Henderson	"		180	
	T. I. Judkins, "	Warren	"		87	90
	H. P. Kallum, "	Stokes	"		90	
	Alex. Kelly, "	Moore	"		133	20
	C. Q. Lemmonds, "	Union	"		48	
	J. R. Logan, "	Cleveland	"		165	
	S. L. Love, "	Haywood	"		186	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Sept.		Co., \$	
		V A McBee, Com'ns, Lincoln	Co.,	146 20
		Chas. McCleese, " Tyrrell	"	170 80
		Alex. McMillan, " Robeson	"	105 80
		A. H. Martin, " Wilkes	"	107 20
		T. D. Meares, " Brunswick	"	149
		Giles Mebane, " Alamance	"	120 20
		C. P. Mendenhall, " Guilford	"	94
		A. S. Merrimon, " Buncombe	"	175
		Jas. Mitchiner, " Johnston	"	119
		Nathan Newby, " Perquimans	"	66
		B. H. Padgett, " Polk	"	204
		W. N. Patterson, " Orange	"	126 80
		J. H. Pearson, " Burke	"	163 60
		W. W. Peebles, " Northampton	"	142
		Churchill Perkins, " Pitt	"	142
		J. F. Poindexter, " Forsyth	"	60
		L. L. Polk, " Anson	"	112 40
		W. B. Pope, " Halifax	"	79
		J. M. Potts, " Mecklenburg	"	157 80
		S. H. Rogers, " Wake	"	54
		J. P. H. Russ, " "	"	112
		Daniel Shaw, " New Hanover	"	135
		C. E. Shober, " Guilford	"	127
		R. H. Small, " Chowan	"	163
		A. D. Speight, " Greene	"	138
		J. D. Stanford, " Duplin	"	126
		John Tapscott, " Alamance	"	119
		W. P. Taylor, " Chatham	"	79
		A. G. Waters, " Cleveland	"	114
		W. H. Watson, " Johnston	"	126 60
		H. M. Waugh, " Surry	"	152
		J. H. White, " Gaston	"	167
		D. W. Whitehurst, " Carteret	"	63
		J. D. Wilkerson, " Person	"	134
		J. C. Williams, " Cumberland	"	125 60
		H. G. Williams, " Nash	"	133 40
		J. T. Williams, " Pasquotank	"	164
		N. L. Williamson, " Columbus	"	144 60
		T. L. Winslow, " Randolph	"	131
		Eli Wishart, " Robeson	"	151
		E. K. Withers, " Caswell	"	138
		J. S. Woodard, " Edgecombe	"	122 40
		H. G. Woodfin, " Macon	"	248 20
		J. C. Wooten, " Lenoir	"	138
		C. G. Wright, " Cumberland	"	132
		J. J. Yeates, " Hertford	"	108 80



1861. Sept.		\$	Literary fund— disbursements.
	Henry Mordecai, Com'ns, Wake Co.,	156	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, Principal Clerk of the Senate,	337	
	J. A. Engelhard, Assistant Clerk of the Senate,	268	
	J. H. Moore, Principal Clerk of the House of Commons,	343	40
	W. M. Hardy, Ass't Clerk of the House of Commons,	144	50
	R. H. Whitaker, Temporary Assistant Clerk of the House of Commons,	150	
	James Page, Principal Doorkeeper of the Senate,	208	
	C. C. Tally, Assistant Doorkeeper of the Senate	191	50
	W. S. Webster, Principal Doorkeeper of the House of Commons,	130	
	W. R. Lovell, Assistant Doorkeeper of the House of Commons,	81	
	M. H. Pinnix, Engrossing Clerk,	184	
	Edward Vail, “ “	178	
	Sundry temporary Engrossing Clerks, as follows:		
	L. S. Perry,	20	
	O. H. Perry,	20	
	D. W. Bain,	20	
	T. H. Hill,	12	
	D. B. Allen,	4	
	John H. Bryan, jr.,	4	
	P. F. Pescud,	4	
	W. T. Oates,	80	
	B. W. Starke,	4	
	Sundry persons, for interest on Coupon Bonds of North Carolina,	11,748	
	E. Smallwood, interest on State Registered Bonds,	90	
	J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Court, for 2 certificates from 3d Circuit, Fall, 1861,	195	
	John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 3 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	60	
	Wm. Lander, Solicitor, for 4 certificates from 6th Circuit, Fall 1861,	80	
	John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit, Spring 1861,	20	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.  
Sept.

John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court, for 2 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall 1861,	\$ 162 50
E. W. Jones, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 2 certificates from 1st Circuit, Fall, 1861,	40
H. C. Jones, Reporter to Supreme Court, his last half year's salary for 1861,	300
B. F. Moore, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	396
Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for payment of officers and crew of steamer Winslow,	911 98
W. H. Ramsay, as Messenger to Board of Claims, from the 31st July to the 31st August, 1861,	12 80
F. Nash, Clerk to Board of Claims, from 31st July to 31st August, 1861,	80
Warren Winslow, Military Secretary, for payment of officers and crew of steamer Winslow,	704 50
S. J. Person, Acting Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that department,	50,000
A. M. Lewis, Paymaster, for the use of that Department,	10,000
A. M. Lewis, Paymaster, for the payment of 1st Regiment N. C. Volunteers at Yorktown, Va.,	20,000
Joseph Lusk, Sheriff Gaston County, expenses incurred in collecting arms belonging to the State,	13
S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	66
Captain A. W. Lawrence, Chief of Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Arms, Accoutrements and Ordnance Stores,	30,000
P. H. Winston, jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	50
John Deveraux, Capt. Commissary and Subsistence Department, for the use of said Department,	20,000
Josiah Hodges, Sheriff Pitt county, expenses incurred in collecting and forwarding Arms owned by the State,	8
S. J. Person, Acting Q. M. & P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	50,000



1861.  
Sept.Public fund—  
disbursements.

John G. Williams & Co., per order of Wharton J. Greene, Col. Independent N. C. Regiment,	\$ 15,000
J. G. Martin, Adjutant and Acting Commissary General, for the use of the Subsistence Department,	30,000
Samuel J. Person, Acting Q. M. and P. M. General, for the use of that Department,	100,000
Waterhouse & Bowes, for purchase of Steam Engine and Boiler for Powder mill,	500
O. S. Dewey, for expenses on account of Coast Defences,	4,011 42
T. W. Atkin, for advertising for Ordnance department in Asheville <i>News</i> ,	250
T. S. Howard & Co., expenses of labor on fortifications and repairs to steamers Albemarle and Post Boy,	5,410 77
Benjamin Ellis, for lumber furnished for the construction of Forts on Coast and freight on same,	5,400 08
J. P. Cunningham, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims allowed by the Board of Claims,	76 71
S. G. Worth, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	1,066 67
The following additional persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims:	
Thomas Williams	1,098 84
J. F. Foard,	179 52
Peter Mallett,	147 60
W. H. & R. S. Tucker,	1,036 39
B. T. Simmons,	100
Jacob Parker,	1,527 48
Emmet Cuthbert,	565 99
Capt. Geo. W. Hayes,	661 62
O. S. Dewey, Navy Agent, for payment of Captain and Crew of Steamer Post Boy,	1,156 63
Wharton J. Green, Col. Independent North-Carolina Regiment, on account of appropriation for said Regiment,	17,000

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Sept.		
		Marshall Parks, North-Carolina Navy Agent, for expenses on account of Coast Defences,	\$ 6,425 33
		John Boothe, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims,	640 22
		Syme & Hall, advertising for Board of Claims,	3
		J. A. Park, Deputy Sheriff Davidson Co., expenses incurred in collecting Arms belonging to the State,	4 25
		Sundry persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
		L. E. Heartt,	37 19
		H. L. Evans,	820
		J. W. Alston,	51
		N. M. Long,	160
		R. W. Edmundson,	99 60
		G. F. Whitfield,	116 05
		R. C. Duvall, 54 days extra service, as Paymaster on Steamer Beaufort, under resolution of General Assembly,	313 48
		M. A. Bledsoe, Assistant Quartermaster, for the use of that department,	10,000
		J. R. Anderson & Co., for sundry articles for coast Defences of North-Carolina,	5,524 96
		Wharton J. Green, Col. Independent N. C. Regiment, on account of appropriation for said regiment,	10,000
		Sundry persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
		C. C. Henderson,	14 87
		C. J. Morriss,	114
		J. H. Hyman,	1,068 39
		J. H. Daniel,	199 95
		Jesse Lawrence,	50 63
		Sarah Lawrence,	97 42
		G. W. Stanton,	150
		D. Pender & Co.,	725 02
		Norfleet & Co.,	266 93
		J. M. Spraggins,	51 74



1861. Sept.		\$		Public Fund— disbursements.
	D. Pender & Co.,	12	44	
	Hyman, Dancy & Co.,	109	25	
	Walker Mears,	378	36	
	C. H. Barnum,	2,000		
	R. S. McLean,	375		
	J. T. H. Murphy,	226		
	E. C. Bartlett,	197	20	
	W. H. Dodd,	97		
	Briggs & Dodd,	1,134	25	
	J. B. Slaughter,	66		
	E. P. Jones	44		
	J. B. Whitaker,	353	80	
	James McKimmon,	213	74	
	Baker & Parsley,	3,240	99	
	W. W. McDowell,	3,249	18	
	J. M. Towles, Agent,	17	25	
	A. Fraps,	41		
	J. B. Gordon,	723	69	
	A. W. Burton,	879	82	
	J. R. Harrisou,	82	50	
	C. W. D. Hutchings,	379	50	
	Thomas Webb,	351	36	
	P. H. McDade,	261	52	
	Lowenburg & Bro.,	1,283	45	
	M. Grausman,	338	80	
	Syme & Hall, advertising for Board of Claims,	9	50	
	H. J. Brown, under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, 2d Extra Session, 1861,	3	50	
	S. F. Phillips, under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, 2d Extra Session, in favor of H. O. Strond,	105		
	A. M. Lewis, Paymayter, for the use of the Quartermaster General's De- partment,	25,000		
	Capt. Jno. Devereux, for the use of the Department of Subsistence,	30,000		
	Dr. Jno. Yancey, traveling expenses while in the service of the State,	55	70	
	G. M. Green, Sheriff Cleveland coun- ty, expenses incurred in collecting Arms belonging to the State,	21		
	F. Nash, Clerk to Board of Claims from 1st to 25th September, 1861,	100		
	J. B. Hare, Sheriff Hertford county,			

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Sept.		
		expenses incurred in collecting Arms belonging to the State,	\$ 20 81
		C. C. Blacknall, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims,	1,000
		H. G. Spruill, for payment of laborers employed in the construction of works of defence at Oregon, N. C.,	1,075 37
		Capt. A. W. Lawrence, Chief of Ord- nance, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and Supplies,	20,000
		Waterhouse & Bowes, traveling ex- penses while in the service of the State, and for the payment of arti- cles purchased by them for the use of the State,	1,428 40
		G. H. Macon, under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, in favor of Claims al- lowed by Board of Claims,	1,378 30
		W. H. Ramsay, for services as Messen- ger to Board of Claims from 1st to 28th September, 1861,	11 20
		Sundry persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims, as fol- lows:	
		P. F. Pescud,	56 73
		W. D. Hackney,	18 20
		W. W. Holden,	20
		Brown, Tate & Co.,	88 60
		James M. Gentry,	449 13
		T. W. Atkin, advertising for Adjutant General in Asheville <i>News</i> ,	9
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of the election of Electors for President and Vice President of the U. States, in November, 1860, as follows:	
		W. F. Wasson, Sh'ff Iredell County	28 33
		J. L. Bundy, " Cabarrus "	27 50
		W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "	6 82
		Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	34 83
		Josiah Hodges, " Pitt "	26 17
		W. J. Murray, " Alamance "	12 83
		W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "	40 98
		W. A. Thompson, " Wayne "	10 83
		W. W. Grier, " Mecklenburg "	30 83



1861. Sept.					
	W. A. Meroney, Sh'ff Davie	County,	\$	29 16	Public fund— disbursements.
	H. B. Deaver, Tax Col. Madison	"		54 83	
	W. T. Crawford, Sh'ff Martin	"		26 50	
	G. B. Threadgill, " Anson	"		35	
	J. L. Ward, " Polk	"		46 66	
	R. P. Melvin " Bladen	"		17 58	
	Martin Walker, " Rutherford	"		47 50	
	J. R. Grady, " Harnett	"		7 50	
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry	"		27 50	
	J. C. Smith, " Alexander	"		32 16	
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell	"		14 16	
	Hill'd Gibbs, " Hyde	"		22 50	
	N. W. Cooper, " Nash	"		20	
	W. H. Smith, " Person	"		12 83	
	E. A. Gupton, " Franklin	"		10 83	
	S. A. Warren, " Northampton	"		22 50	
	Walker Smith, " Rockingham	"		21	
	W. A. Philpott, " Granville	"		12	
	P. F. White, " Chowan	"		43 16	
	W. D. Humphrey, " Onslow	"		20 83	
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort	"		32 50	
	J. A. Oates, " Sampson	"		18 17	
	Goodman Durden, " Washington	"		52 50	
	Rufus Galloway, " Brunswick	"		29 83	
	Hector McNeill, " Cumberland	"		12 50	
	William Fields, " Lenoir	"		15 83	
	W. W. Proffit, " Yancey	"		47 50	
	A. C. Latham, " Craven	"		23 33	
	Reuben King, " Robeson	"		17 74	
	W. H. High, " Wake	"		2 50	
	J. H. Nethercut, " Jones	"		18 83	
	R. M. Smith, " Wilkes	"		32 50	
	Jesse Bledsoe, " Alleghany	"		35 83	
	George Dill, " Carteret	"		27 17	
	F. I. Wilson, for examining accounts of John Spelman, State Printer, and Syme & Hall, Convention Printers,			12	
	John Spelman, printing done for Gen- eral Assembly, 1860-'61, and first Extra Session, 1861,			4,300 51	
	Syme & Hall, printing done for General Assembly, 2d Extra Session, 1861,			69 17	
	Martha Spears, a pension allowed her for the year commencing September 1st, 1861,			100	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Sept.		
		Wm. P. Stanback, per Alfred Dockery, as double tax refunded,	\$ 15
		George T. Cooke, Postmaster, Raleigh, postage accounts of the several De- partments in Capitol,	42 09
		D. G. McRae, his salary for 1861, as keeper of the public arms at Fayette- ville, N. C.,	60
		Charles G. Mitchell, amount of tax re- funded him under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, 2nd Extra Session, 1861, the same being overpaid to the Sheriff of Person county in 1859,	30 03
		G. W. Crumpler, former Sheriff Samp- son county, on account of insolvent polls allowed him,	4 86
		Benjamin Justice, being amount of tax refunded under resolution of General Assembly, 2d Extra Session, 1861,	4
		J. W. Bowman, being amount of tax refunded Charles Byrd, late Sheriff of Yancey Co., under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, 2d Extra Session, 1861,	47 65
		Sheriffs, for settling State Taxes for 1860, payable in 1861, as follows:	
		J. L. Bundy, Sheriff Cabarrus County,	23
		W. H. Cullom, " Johnston "	6 32
		Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "	28 68
		W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	23 66
		W. Plemons, tax col. Haywood "	49 66
		Jos. Hodges, Sheriff Pitt "	21 94
		Mathias Masten, " Forsyth "	16 33
		J. A. Reel, " McDowell "	35 40
		I. R. Hunter, " Gates "	27
		W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	20 33
		J D Markham, tax col. Pasquotank "	32 60
		W. J. Murray, Sheriff Alamance "	11 37
		W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "	32 60
		W. A. Thompson " Wayne "	9 66
		H. H. Davidson, " Cherokee "	56 32
		W. W. Grier, " Mocklenburg "	25 66
		R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "	29 66
		F. D. Foxhall, " Edgecombe "	16 32
		W. A. Meroney, " Davie "	24 32
		H. B. Deaver, tax col. Madison "	44 86
		W T Crawford, Sheriff Martin "	20 20



1861. Sept.		\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	S. M. Fletcher, tax col. Henderson Co.,	43		
	G. B. Threadgill, Sh'ff Anson	29		
	J. L. Ward, " Polk	40	32	
	J. G. Crawford, " Macon County in 1860,	49	67	
	R. P. Melvin, " Bladen County,	15	06	
	Martin Walker, " Rutherford	39		
	J. R. Grady, " Harnett	7		
	Nathaniel Moody, " Stokes	20	73	
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry	23		
	J. C. Smith, " Alexander	26	72	
	J. T. Barnes, " Wilson	8		
	J. C. Griffith, " Caswell	12	32	
	Hilliard Gibbs, " Hyde	19		
	N. W. Cooper, " Nash	17		
	G. M. Green, " Cleveland	18	46	
	W. H. Smith, " Person	13	27	
	H. B. Norman, " Tyrrell	38	46	
	J. B. Hare, " Hertford	26	32	
	J. M. Carson, " Ashe	32	32	
	W. Massey, Tax Col. Johnston	7	66	
	S. A. Warren, Sheriff Northampton	19		
	E. A. Gupton, " Franklin	9	66	
	A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery	23		
	Walker Smith, " Rockingham	17	80	
	K. H. Worthing, " Moore	11		
	E. A. Davis, " Jackson	45	66	
	W. A. Philpott, " Granville	10	60	
	Jos. Marshall, " Stanly	24	72	
	R. M. Jones, " Orange	7	66	
	P. F. White, " Chowan	35		
	W. D. Humphrey, " Onslow	17	66	
	W. B. Campbell, " Beaufort	27		
	J. A. Oates, " Sampson	15	54	
	Goodman Durden, " Washington	43		
	Rufus Galloway, " Brunswick	24	86	
	W. T. J. Vann, " New Hanover	20	86	
	J. G. Gray, Tax Col. Macon	43		
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff Warren	11	11	
	Hector McNeill, " Cumberland	11		
	E. J. Barco, " Camden	33	40	
	Wm. Fields, " Lenoir	13	66	
	W. W. Proffit, " Yancey	39		
	A. C. Latham, " Craven	19	66	
	J. R. White, " Perquimans	31		
	J. S. Keener, Tax Col. Cherokee	56	32	





COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT,

RALEIGH, N. C., *November 20th, 1862.*

*To the Honorable, the General Assembly  
of North-Carolina :*

GENTLEMEN: In obedience to law, I herewith present my Annual Report of the Receipts and Disbursements at the Public Treasury of the State of North-Carolina, during the fiscal year ending on the 30th day of September, 1862.

I have the honor to be, with very great respect,

Your obedient servant,

C. H. BROGDEN,

*Comptroller.*

THE HISTORY OF THE

REIGN OF

CHARLES THE FIRST

BY

JOHN BURNET, ESQ. OF LINCOLN'S INN

LONDON

Printed by J. Sturges, at the

PRINTING OFFICE

OF

ST. JOHN'S

1



# COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT.

## 1862.

### GENERAL STATEMENT.

General state-  
ment.

Amount in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1861,	\$ 413,187 36		
Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1862,	126,610 36		
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1862,	13,297,973 50		
Receipts of Sinking Fund for fiscal year ending September 30th, 1862,	138,600	\$13,976,371 22	
Disbursements of Lite'ry Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,	84,780 53		
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,	12,167,734 72		
Disbursements of Sink'g Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,	158,000	12,410,515 25	
Leaving in hands of Public Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1862,		\$ 1,565,855 97	

### LITERARY FUND.

Literary fund.

Receipts of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,		\$ 126,610 36	
Balance overdrawn by Literary Fund, Oct. 1st., 1861,	\$ 18,046 88		
Disbursements of Lit'ry Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,	84,780 53	102,827 41	
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1862,		\$ 23,782 95	

## Public fund.

## PUBLIC FUND.

Balance due Public Fund, Oct. 1st, 1861,	\$ 411,694 24	
Receipts of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,	13,297,973 50	\$13,709,667 74
Disbursements of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1862,		12,167,734 72
Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1862,		\$ 1,541,933 02

Sinking fund—  
receipts.SINKING FUND.—(*Receipts.*)

## STATEMENT E.

*Exhibiting the sources from which the Receipts of the Sinking Fund have been derived during the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1862, as follows :*

	Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1861,	\$ 19,540	
1862. Jan.	Received of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road, appropriated to the Sinking Fund,	20,475	
1862. Aug.	Received of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, as dividend on stock in said Road, appropriated to the sinking Fund,	68,250	
	Received of the State of North Carolina, as interest on State Coupon Bonds, held by Sinking Fund,	49,875	\$158,140



SINKING FUND—(*Disbursements.*)Sinking fund—  
disbursements.

## STATEMENT F.

*Showing the Disbursements of the Sinking Fund for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1862, as follows:*

1862.			
Aug.	Transferred to the Public Fund in payment for 158 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each dated March 1st, 1862, and bearing 8 per cent. interest	\$	158,000
	Balance due this Fund, Oct. 1st, 1862,	\$	140

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts and  
disbursements.

*Of Literary Fund for fiscal year ending September 1862.*

		RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.
1861.	October,	\$ 84 16	.....	\$ 5,106 58
"	November,	27,795 36	.....	3,045 70
"	December,	45,031 39	.....	2,554 08
1862.	January,	926 46	.....	2,849
"	February,	306 30	.....	1,712 80
"	March,	2,011	.....	2,390 50
"	April,	2,327 22	.....	31,986 61
"	May,	27,713 60	.....	7,583 05
"	June,	15,211 68	.....	10,729 11
"	July,	46	.....	9,737 42
"	August,	1,168 55	.....	4,090 04
"	September,	4,688 64	.....	2,995 64
		\$ 126,610 36	.....	\$ 84,780 53

Receipts and  
disbursements.

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

*Of Public Fund for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1862.*

		RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.	
1861.	October,	\$	363,778 60	\$	661,460 49
"	November,		485,114 22		484,477 03
"	December,		481,086 42		432,192 81
1862.	January,		453,749 73		555,754 95
"	February,		627,177 33		575,799 64
"	March,		1,419,610 19		1,392,457 41
"	April,		1,105,695 36		1,001,106 94
"	May,		2,205,555 60		1,202,267 28
"	June,		846,232 85		1,263,497 77
"	July,		744,666 98		1,146,112 88
"	August,		1,169,704 35		540,973 13
"	September,		3,395,591 87		2,911,634 39
			\$13,297,973 50		\$12,167,734 72

Literary fund—  
receipts.

## LITERARY FUND.—(Receipts.)

## STATEMENT A.

*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of the  
Literary Fund have been derived.*

Auction Tax,	\$	236 96
Bank Dividends,		84,602
Deaf and Dumb Asylum Tax,		600
Entries of Vacant Lands,		1,866 03
Navigation Dividends,		2,700
Tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors,		4,920
Wilmington & Manchester Railroad Dividends,		29,536 89
Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Divi- dends,		2,148 48
		\$126,610 36

Detailed as follows :

1861.			
Oct.	Received of sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,	\$	84 16



1861.			Literary fund— receipts.
Nov.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	\$ 75	36
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock		
	held by Literary Board in said Bank,	27,220	
	E. H. Cabiniss, Agent for Roanoke		
	Navigation Company, dividend on		
	stock held by Literary Board in said		
	Company,	500	
Dec.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	413	50
	Bank of North-Carolina, dividend on		
	stock held by Literary Board in said		
	Bank,	15,081	
	Wilmington & Manchester Railroad		
	Company, dividend on stock held by		
	Literary Board in said Company,	29,536	89
1862.			
Jan.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	226	46
Feb.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	306	30
Mar.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	61	
	Cape Fear Navigation Company, divi-		
	dend on stock held by Literary Board		
	in said Company,	1,950	
April.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	178	74
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Com-		
	pany, dividend on stock held by Lite-		
	rary Board in said Company,	2,148	48
May.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	243	60
	Bank of Cape Fear, dividend on stock		
	held by Literary Board in said Bank,	27,220	
	Yadkin Navigation Company, dividend		
	on stock held by Literary Board in		
	said Company,	250	
June.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	130	68
	Bank of North-Carolina, dividend on		
	stock held by Lit. Board in said Bank,	15,081	
July.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	46	
Aug.	Sundry persons for entries of Vacant		
	Lands,	38	30

Literary fund—  
receipts.

1862.

Aug.

T. J. Carr, Sheriff Duplin county, Auction tax,	\$	5 25
The following Sheriffs, tax for indigent pupils at N. C. Institution for Deaf and Dumb and the Blind:		
Wm. Haymore, Sh'ff Surry County,		150
David Loftin " Davidson "		75
Sundry Sheriffs, &c., tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, as follows:		
W. Massey former Tax Col. Johnston county,		90
A. A. Hassell, Sh'ff Bertie Co.,		60
T. J. Carr, " Duplin "		60
J. T. Barnes, " Wilson "		150
J. W. Steed, " Randolph "		30
Wm. Haymore, " Surry "		90
R. J. W. Beaman, " Greene "		30
R. M. Jones, " Orange "		120
J. A. Long, " Richmond "		30
W. W. Long, " Yadkin "		60
M. Spainhour, Tax Col. Burke "		90
N. W. Cooper, Sheriff Nash "		90
Sept. Sundry persons for entries of Vacant Lands,		61 93
Sundry Sheriffs, Auction Tax,		231 71
Sundry Sheriffs, &c., tax on Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, as follows:		
R. B. Paschal, Sh'ff Chatham Co.,		90
W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "		30
W. H. Perkins, Tax Col. Pitt "		90
K. H. Worthy, Sheriff Moore "		30
J. R. Smith, Tax Col. Wayne "		210
Mathias Masten, Sheriff Forsyth "		30
R. P. Melvin, " Bladen "		30
W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		360
W. J. Murray, " Alamance "		60
Joseph Lusk, " Gaston "		90
W. A. Meroney, " Davie "		30
Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "		180
J. B. Hare, " Hertford "		60
W. Plemmons, Tax Col. Haywood "		30
G. B. Threadgill, Sheriff Anson "		30
G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "		60
Joseph Marshall, " Stanly "		60
W. A. Philpott, " Granville "		210
W. H. Smith, " Person "		30



1862. Sept.					
	H. B. Deaver, Tax Col.	Madison Co.,	\$	30	Literary fund-- receipts.
	W. T. Crawford, Sh'ff.	Martin	"	60	
	J. C. Griffith,	" Caswell	"	90	
	J. A. Oates,	" Sampson	"	120	
	Wm. Fields,	" Lenoir	"	150	
	Nathaniel Moody,	" Stokes	"	30	
	Martin Walker,	" Rutherford	"	30	
	Walker Smith,	" Rockingham	"	150	
	E. A. Gupton,	" Franklin	"	60	
	W. T. J. Vann,	" N. Hanover	"	30	
	C. A. Boon,	" Guilford	"	90	
	Lewis Williamson,	" Columbus	"	450	
	P. T. Massey, Tax Col.	Johnston	"	90	
	W. H. High, Sheriff,	Wake	"	390	
	R. M. Smith,	" Wilkes	"	30	
	N. R. Jones,	" Warren	"	60	
	Reuben King,	" Robeson	"	30	
	S. A. Warren,	" Northampton	"	150	
	Isaac A. Reel,	" McDowell	"	90	
	J. S. Snow,	" Halifax	"	180	
	Sundry Sheriffs, tax for indigent pupils at N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, as follows:				
	Joseph Cobb, Sheriff	Edgecombe Co.,		75	
	J. L. Bundy,	" Cabarrus		75	
	W. A. Walton,	" Rowan		75	
	J. R. Grady,	" Harnett		150	
				<hr/>	
				\$ 126,610	36

LITERARY FUND.—(*Disbursements.*)

Literary fund--  
disbursements.

## STATEMENT B.

*Exhibiting the several objects for which the Disbursements  
of the Literary Fund have been made :*

Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$ 15,000
Common Schools,	64,812 81
Expense Account,	4,967 72
	<hr/>
	\$ 84,780 53

Detailed as follows:

1861.			
Literary fund— disbursements.	Oct.	Paid sundry Counties for support of Common Schools, Spring Distribu- tion, 1861, as follows :	
		Wilkes County, Peter Eller, Chm'n,	\$ 698 52
		Camden " Thos. Palmer, "	310 44
		Henderson " Jos. Maxwell, "	412 98
		Davidson " John Haines, "	847 38
		Sampson " A. Monk, "	738 66
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb & the Blind,	2,000
		Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Literary Board, expenses of meeting of said Board, 10th and 18th of Oct., 1861,	86 60
		J. J. Stewart, for publishing in <i>Salisbury Banner</i> , Spring Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	12
	Nov.	Sundry Counties, for support of Com- mon Schools, Spring Distribution, 1861, as follows :	
		Davie County, L. Bingham, Ch'mn.,	419 88
		Onslow " E. W. Fonville, "	422 40
		Halifax " J. R. Gary, "	780 42
		S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 3rd quarter's salary for 1861,	375
		W. J. Yates, for publishing in <i>Western Democrat</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24
		J. W. Syme, for publishing in <i>Raleigh Register</i> , Spring and Fall Distribu- tion, 1861, Common School Fund,	24
	Dec.	Sundry Counties, for support of Com- mon Schools, Spring Distribution, 1861, as follows :	
		Watauga Co., M. C. Harmon, Chm'n,	200 88
		Nash " J. J. Q. Taylor, "	474 30
		McDowell " Wm. A. McCall, "	344 46
		Bladen " Neill Graham, "	481 44
		S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. In- stitution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000
		Thomas Loring, for publishing in <i>Golds- boro' Tribune</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24



1861.			
Dec.	C. H. Wiley, for services rendered to Literary Board,	\$ 5	Literary fund— disbursements—
	T. W. Atkin, for publishing in <i>Ashville News</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24	
1862.			
Jan.	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	2,000	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	375	
	C. H. Wiley, for postage paid by him on official documents, from 1853 to 1861 inclusive,	450	
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in <i>N. C. Standard</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24	
Feb.	D. C. McIntyre, Chairman, for support of Common Schools in Robeson County, Spring Distribution, 1861,	664	80
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	J. J. Stewart, for publishing in <i>Salisbury Banner</i> , Fall Distribution, 1862, Common School Fund,	24	
	T. W. Atkin, for publishing in <i>Ashville News</i> , Fall Distribution, 1862, Common School Fund,	24	
Mar.	S. H. Young, Treasurer of the N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, for subscription to <i>N. C. Journal of Education</i> , sent to Chairmen of Common Schools, under act of General Assembly,	1,129	
	C. H. Wiley, annual appropriation of the General Assembly for educational purposes, for 1861-'62,	200	
	R. Granger, for publishing in <i>Washington Dispatch</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24	
	John Spelman, for publishing in <i>State</i>		

Literary fund:-  
disbursements.

1862.			
Mar.	<i>Journal</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	\$	24
	John Spelman, for printing done for Literary Board,		13 50
April.	Sundry Counties, for support of Common Schools, Spring Distribution, 1862, as follows :		
	Cumberl'd Co., A.M. Campbell, Chm'n,	1,250	53
	Rowan Co., D. A. Davis, "	1,367	99
	Warren " Samuel Bobbitt, "	1,140	79
	Buncombe " M. Patton, "	1,249	
	Hyde " N. Beckwith, "		
	(Spring, 1861,)	395	10
	Mecklenburg, " J. P. Ross, "	1,476	32
	Greene " B. S. Hardy, "	667	07
	Chatham " J. S. Lassiter, "	1,670	68
	Wake " S. Stephenson, "	2,406	92
	Bertie " Jos. Cooper, "	1,160	07
	Iredell " John Davidson, "	1,362	58
	Wilson " L. D. Farmer, "	874	68
	Orange " W. H. Brown, "	1,566	77
	Guilford " Nathan Hiatt, "	1,955	81
	Randolph, " Jonathan Worth, "	1,696	06
	Cleveland " J. R. Logan, "	1,208	32
	New Hanover " S. D. Wallace, "	1,848	17
	Alamance " John Trolinger "	1,101	10
	Burke " M. M. Kebler, "	871	20
	Forsyth " J. W. Alspaugh, "	1,259	83
	Edgecombe " David Barlow, "	1,251	52
	Person, " G. D. Satterfield, "	961	09
	Franklin " W. T. Johnson, "	1,185	51
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, —	2,000	
	Expenses of meeting of Literary Board in Raleigh, April 2d, 1862,	58	50
May.	Sundry Counties for support of Common Schools, Spring Distribution, 1862, as follows :		
	Union Co'ty, M W Cuthbertson, Chm'n,	100	8 13
	Richmond Co., B. B. McKenzie, "	927	97
	Wilkes " Peter Eller, "	1,499	60
	Alleghany " Jas. H. Parks, "	368	64
	Stokes " W. A. Mitchell, "	989	57
	Bladen " Neill Graham, "	811	87
	Watauga " Robert Shearer, "	516	65



1862. May.	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	\$ 1,000	Public fund— disbursements.
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, his first quarter's salary for 1862,	375	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent, &c., for postage paid by him on official documents, and expenses of printing,	862	
	John Spelman, printing done for C. H. Wiley, as Gen'l Superintendent, &c.,	77	
June.	Sundry counties, for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1862, as follows:		
	Rockingham Co., J. W. Burton, Ch'n,	1,494 66	
	Moore " W. D. Dowd, "	1,095 32	
	Gaston " Stephen Morris, "	886 24	
	Northampton " Herod Faison, "	1,119 81	
	Sampson " A. Monk, "	1,076 88	
	Yadkin " James Sheek, "	1,065 67	
	Surry " Sam'l, H. Taylor, "	813 68	
	Henderson " Jos. Maxwell, "	1,040 13	
	Wayne " W. K. Lane, "	1 112 72	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	J. W. Alsbaugh, for publishing in Winston <i>Sentinel</i> , Fall Distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,	24	
July.	Sundry counties for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1862, as follows:		
	Camden County, Thos. Palmer, Ch'n,	397 18	
	Gates " R. H. L. Bond, "	723 52	
	Hertford " Jos. B. Slaughter, "	812 13	
	Caswell " Alvis Lea, "	1,311 12	
	Stanly " Jno. W. Smith, "	770 72	
	Haywood " Jos. Cathey, "	596 64	
	Jackson " Wm. H. Bryson, "	569 31	
	Macon " J. R. Siler, "	609 25	
	Johnston " D. H. Holland, "	1,439 05	
	S. H. Young, Treasurer of N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,	1,000	
	C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent		

Literary fund—  
disbursements.

1862.			
July.	of Common Schools, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	\$	375
	C. H. Wiley, as subscription to N. C. <i>Journal of Education</i> , sent to School Districts and Examining Committees,		1,133 50
Aug.	Sundry counties for support of Common Schools, Spring distribution, 1862, as follows :		
	Davidson County, Jno. Haines, Ch'n,		1,540 75
	Onslow " E. W. Fonville, "		783 85
	Catawba " G. P. Shuford, "		1,057 90
	Lenoir " J. W. Cox, "		707 54
Sept.	G. W. Hayes, Chairman for support of Common Schools in Cherokee county, Spring distribution, 1862,		941 64
	S. H. Young, Treasurer N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,		2,000
	Fulton & Price, for publishing in <i>Wilmington Journal</i> , Spring and Fall distribution, 1861, Common School Fund,		36
	Expenses of meeting Literary Board in Raleigh, September 9, 1862,		18
		\$	84,780 53

Public fund—  
receipts.

## PUBLIC FUND—(Receipts.)

## STATEMENT C.

*Exhibiting the several sources from which the Receipts of the Public Fund have been derived.*

Accrued Interest on 8 per cent. certificates of State Stock,	\$	12,970 21
Cherokee Bonds,		2,370
Collateral Descents received from Clerk Supreme Court,		41 67
Confederate Tax,		1,404,074 16
Contingencies,		35
Insane Asylum Tax,		4,756 59
Insane Asylum, Pay Patients,		30



Int. on payments of Confederate Tax,	\$	3,936	46	Public fund— receipts.
Interest on State Loans,		10		
Interest on State Treasury Notes,		276	20	
Military Appropriation,		788,257	05	
Public Taxes,		680,920	39	
Revised Code,		99		
State Coupon Bonds issued to Fayetteville & Western Railroad Com.		62,000		
State Coupon Bonds issued to Western N. C. Railroad Company,		220,000		
State Coupon Bonds, 8 per cent. sold to meet liabilities of the State,		3,121,448		
State Coupon Bonds 6 per cent. sold to meet liabilities of the State,		129,000		
State Loans,		3,460,487	43	
Tax on Attorneys' License,		99	75	
Tax on Bank Stock,		27,574	99	
Treasury Notes Issued,		3,357,810	50	
Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Bonds,		21,776	10	
		\$13,297,973	50	

Detailed as follows:

1861. Oct.	Received of Jesse Bledsoe, Sheriff of Alleghany county, on account of indigent patients from said county in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	\$	131	
	Asa Biggs, Judge of Confederate Court of the District of N. C., as proceeds of the sales of prizes taken by steamers belonging to the State,		35,021	33
	Received of the Confederate Government, per Gov. Clark, in two bonds of the "Confederate States of America," of \$1,000 each, being part of the sum paid by the State of North-Carolina, on account of Coast Defences,		2,000	
	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:			
	Branch Bank of Lexington, Graham,		10,000	
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,		10,000	
	Bank of North-Carolina,		25,000	

Public fund— receipts.	1861.		
	Oct.	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Raleigh, Bank of Charlotte, Bank of Washington, Hillsboro' Saving Institution, Farmer's Bank of North Carolina, Bank of Clarendon, Bank of Fayetteville, Literary Fund, Merchants' Bank of Newbern, Bank of Wilmington, Bank of Commerce, Newbern, Sundry Banks, tax on Capital Stock, as follows:	\$ 25,000 20,000 25,000 4,925 25,000 24,613 70 24,238 50 15,081 24,642 47 50,000 19,700
		Miners' and Planters' Bank, Bank of Lexington, Bank of Cape Fear, Bank of Washington, Bank of Clarendon,	375 30 741 30 3,142 50 812 50 1,200
		Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the denomina- tion of \$1, authorized to be issued un- der an act of the General Assembly of N. C.,	16,154
		Issued at sundry times during this month, in Treasury Notes of the de- nomination of \$2, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly of N. C.,	1,000
	Nov.	W. W. Proffitt, Sheriff of Yancy Coun- ty, on account of indigent patients from said county, in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	130 48
		Asa Biggs, Judge of the Confederate Court of the district of N. C., amount of decrees in favor of the Public Treasurer of N. C.,	49 52
		Received of the Confederate Govern- ment, per Gov. Clarke, in bonds of the "Confederate States of America," on account of money advanced by the State of N. C., for Military pur- poses,	2,500
		Wharton J. Green, Col. Independent N. C. Regiment, being in part of \$50,- 000 advanced him by the State, on account of said Reg't, under an act	



1861. Nov.	of the General Assembly of N. C., extra session, 1861,	\$ 10,000	Public fund— receipts.
	Issued to C. B. Mallett, Pres't of Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, 52 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1861, and running 30 years,	52,000	
	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C. Temporary loans to meet libailities of the State, as follows :		
	Bank of Cape Fear,	29,535	
	Bank of Washington,	50,000	
	Bank of Wadesboro',	20,000	
	Bank of Lexington,	5,907	
	Bank of North Carolina,	14,940	
	Bank of Fayetteville,	24,238	50
	Bank of Clarendon,	24,250	
	Commercial Bank of Wiumington,	29,546	31
	Bank of Yanceyville,	10,000	
	John G. Williams & Co.,	15,000	
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Raleigh,	29,535	
	Bank of Clarendon,	24,250	
	Bank of Fayetteville,	24,238	50
	Bank of Wilmington,	49,235	60
	Farmers' Bank of N. C.,	9,848	77
	Issued at sundry times during the month of November, 1861, in Treasury Notes of the denomination of \$2, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly of N. C.,	18,400	
	Issued at Sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes, of the denomination of \$1, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly of N. C.,	30,700	
	Issued to Fayetteville & Western Railroad Company, 10 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1861, and running 30 years,	10,000	
	Bank of Commerce, Newbern, tax on capital stock,	819	54
Dec.	Sundry persons, interest on Treasury Notes, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention,	276	20
	Sundry persons for bonds of the Confederate States of America,	8,500	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1861. Dec.	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows :	
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	\$ 19,800
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Greensborough,	24,737 50
	Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	4,924 17
	Farmers' Bank of N. C.,	10,000
	Merchants' Bank of Newbern,	14,770 68
	Bank of Commerce, do	29,689 32
	Bank of Cape Fear,	25,000
	Bank of Clarendon,	24,750
	Bank of Washington,	49,506 85
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	9,850
	Bank of North-Carolina,	98,466 70
	B'k of Wilmington, tax on capital stock,	875
	Issued at sundry times during the month of December, 1861, in Treasury notes of \$100 each, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of N. C., and bearing interest at 6 per cent. per annum,	109,200
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly of N. C. :	
	Notes of \$2 each,	19,900
	“ of \$1 “	23,500
	“ of 5 cents each,	1,720
	“ of 20 cents “	5,620
1862. Jan.	Jacob Siler, Agent for the collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	70
	Trustee of Washington county, on account of indigent patient in Insane Asylum of N. C., from said county,	233 60
	Received of the Confederate Government through Gov. Clark, in four bonds of the Confederate States of America, being part of the sum advanced by the State of N. C., on account of coast defences,	4,000



1862. Jan.			Public fund— receipts.
	R. F. Simonton, being amount over- paid him for Catawba county on ac- count of expenses for military pur- poses,	\$ 2,856 61	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker, loan to meet lia- bilities of the State,	15,500	
	Bank of Clarendon, loan to meet liabil- ities of the State,	24,626 02	
	Hillsboro' Savings Institution, loan to meet liabilities of the State,	3,750	
	Bank of Wilmington, tax on capitol stock,	2,400	
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be is- sued under an act of the General As- sembly of N. C.:		
	Notes of 20 cents each,	12,546	
	“ “ 5 “ “	3,162 50	
	“ “ 50 “ “	5,150	
	“ “ 25 “ “	2,575	
	“ “ \$1 “	52,900	
	“ “ \$2 “	55,600	
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the fol- lowing denominations, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of N. C., and bearing interest at 6 per cent. per annum:		
	Notes of \$ 50 each,	49,000	
	“ “ \$100 “	158,000	
	“ “ \$ 50 “	11,100	
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the follow- ing denominations, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of N. C., and bearing no interest:		
	Notes of \$50 each,	22,100	
	Notes of \$100 each,	12,400	
	Notes of \$10 each,	15,680	
Feb.	Jacob Siler, Agent for the collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	592	
	Issued to Western N. C. Railroad Com- pany 220 State Coupon Bonds of		

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.		
Feb.	\$1000 each, dated October 1st, 1861, and running 30 years, Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:	\$ 220,000
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker,	5,000
	Bank of North-Carolina,	7,981 33
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	9,850
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear Greensboro',	24,612 50
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the fol- lowing denominations, being balance of \$120,000, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Conven- tion, January 30th, 1862:	
	Notes of \$100 each,	36,300
	Notes of \$50 each,	50,400
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury notes of the fol- lowing denominations, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of N. C.:	
	Notes of \$20 each,	101,700
	Notes of \$10 each,	45,000
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the fol- lowing denominations, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly:	
	Notes of \$2 each,	35,462
	Notes of \$1 each,	59,112
	Notes of 50 cents each,	17,035
	Notes of 25 cents each,	8,517 50
	Notes of 10 cents each,	3,710
	Notes of 5 cents each,	1,855
	J. G. Martin, Adj't-General, amount of fines paid into his office, due from resigned Militia officers,	50
Mar.	Major John Devereux, A. Q. M., being amounts received from the Confeder- ate Government and other sources on account of Military expenditures,	530,029 78
	Received at sundry times during this month, of the following persons for Bonds of the State of North Caroli-	



1862. Mar.		Public fund— receipts.
	na, bearing interest at the rate of 8 per cent per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of North Carolina, passed Feb, 1862, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of N. Carolina, and for other purposes," as follows:	
	John G. Williams & Co.,	\$110,448
	J. G. Lash, Cashier, &c.,	168,500
	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:	
	C. W. Garrett,	5,000
	Bank of Wadesboro',	20,000
	" Wilmington,	29,546 31
	" Fayetteville,	50,000
	" Wilmington,	50,000
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly:	
	Notes of 5 cents each,	2,337 50
	" " 10 " "	4,675
	" " 25 " "	7,287 50
	" " 50 " "	14,575
	" "\$1 each	88,089
	" "\$2 "	52,346
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., as follows:	
	Notes of \$ 5 each,	24,000
	" " \$10 "	81,000
	" " \$20 "	160,000
	Wilmington & Weldon Railroad Co., on account of bonds of said Co., due the State,	21,776 10
April.	Received during this month of sundry persons, for bonds of the State of N. Carolina, bearing interest at the rate of 6 and 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of North Carolina, passed	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.

April.

February, 1862, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of N. C., and for other purposes," as follows :

## STOCK TAKEN AT 6 PER CENT.

C. R. Thomas,	\$ 1,500
A. Gordon,	1,000
W. H. Jones, Cashier,	29,500
W. D. Patterson,	500

## STOCK TAKEN AT 8 PER CENT.

J. G. Lash, Cashier,	84,000
R. C. Pearson,	1,500
G. W. Mordecai,	1,000
C. R. Thomas,	1,000
Jed. H. Lindsay,	6,500
T. W. Dewey, Cashier,	13,000
W. H. Jones, Cashier,	6,500
Bank of Clarendon,	33,000
A. A. Willard,	3,000
R. M. Pearson,	7,500
J. G. Williams & Co.,	177,500
J. H. Lindsay,	50,000
Fisher, Barringer & Mason, Trustees,	3,000
Executors of Joel H. Jenkins,	5,000
Cooper & Williams,	2,000
R. A. Young & Bro.,	2,000
J. G. Martin,	8,000
Farmer's Bank of N. C.,	21,000
S. H. Cannady,	2,500
Bank of Charlotte,	17,000
Samuel Hargrave,	2,000
B. B. Roberts,	2,000
D. B. Dugger,	4,500
J. C. Conrad,	3,000
W. Murphy,	3,000
J. S. McCubbins,	1,000
Jno. L. Morehead,	13,000
Robert G. Lindsay,	5,000
Jesse H. Lindsay,	35,500
N. C. Railroad,	3,000
A. D. Lindsay,	1,500
Robert M. Sloan, Jr.,	1,000



1862.			Public fund — receipts.
April.	James E. Lindsay,	\$ 500	
	J. J. Blackwood,	5,000	
	S. P. Alexander,	3,000	
	R. P. Dick,	3,000	
	F. & H. Fries,	10,000	
	W. W. Vass,	3,000	
	R. B. Andrews,	1,000	
	J. W. Cunningham,	13,000	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker,	20,000	
	Mrs. M. M. Marshall,	1,000	
	W. L. Steele,	2,000	
	W. L. Ledbetter,	11,000	
	J. M. Brewer,	1,000	
	Samuel Wait,	1,000	
	D. P. Weir,	24,000	
	W. M. Rogers,	1,000	
	G. W. Swepson,	2,500	
	M. M. Transon,	1,000	
	A. T. Summey, Trustee of Buncombe County, for board of Margaret E. Willis, an indigent patient in In- sane Asylum of N. C., from said county,	72	
	W. H. Michael, Trustee of Lincoln coun- ty, for board of John Keener, an in- digent patient in Insane Asylum from said county,	414	
	Major John Devereux, A. Q. M., being amount received on account of the sale of sundry articles purchased by him for military purposes,	11,487 65	
	W. H. Oliver, A. Q. M., being amount received on account of the sale of sundry articles purchased by him for military purposes,	6,036 71	
	W. L. Steele, amount overpaid him in the purchase of a gun for the State,	2	
	W. H. Oliver, A. Q. M., being amount refunded in consequence of an error in the purchase of a horse by him for the army,	25	
	Wharton J. Green, Col. Independent N. C. Regiment, being amount ad- vanced him by the State for the equipment of said Regiment,	20,000	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.		
April.	Bank of N. C., temporary loan to meet State liabilities,	\$ 98,950
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of North Carolina, as follows,	
	Notes of \$ 5 each,	68,000
	“ “ 10 “	64,000
	“ “ 20 “	96,000
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly, of North Carolina, as follows:	
	Notes of 5 cents each,	995
	“ 10 “ “	6,360
	“ 20 “ “	1,338
	“ 25 “ “	9,995
	“ 50 “ “	19,990
	“ \$ 1 each	7,700
	“ \$ 2 “	39,600
May.	Received during this month of sundry persons, for Bonds of the State of N. Carolina, bearing interest at the rate of 6 and 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed February, 1862, entitled “An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of N. C., and for other purposes,” as follows:	
	STOCK TAKEN AT 6 PER CENT.	
	D. P. Weir,	40,500
	W. H. Michael,	2,000
	Jas. McAden,	1,000
	E. A. Vogler,	7,500
	J. C. Jenkins,	3,500
	STOCK TAKEN AT 8 PER CENT.	
	R. F. Simonton,	1,000



1862. May.			Public fund— receipts.
	John Summerville,	\$ 1,000	
	C. N. McAdoo,	1,000	
	Wiley Perry,	1,000	
	Mildred C. Cameron,	8,000	
	John W. Cunningham,	60,000	
	John Summerell,	2,000	
	Bank of Charlotte,	16,000	
	Jno. G. Williams,	126,000	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker.	94,500	
	D. P. Weir, Treasurer,	50,000	
	Jesse H. Lindsay,	25,000	
	Jno. H. Bryan,	2,500	
	T. W. Dewey, Cashier,	4,000	
	E. L. Harding,	500	
	A. A. Willard,	11,000	
	J. F. Folks,	36,000	
	Jas. E. Hoyt,	179,000	
	J. E. Boger,	2,500	
	G. W. Michael,	1,000	
	W. H. Michael,	1,500	
	G. W. Mordecai,	3,000	
	J. G. Lash, Cashier,	84,000	
	G. W. Mehaffey,	500	
	W. P. Weir,	25,000	
	J. W. Thomas,	6,000	
	C. W. Garrett,	5,000	
	J. M. Williams,	5,000	
	R. N. Taylor,	1,000	
	W. J. Murray,	3,000	
	Thos. Ruffin, Adm'r of J.B.G. Roulhac,	500	
	Do. Guardian M. C. Lester,	500	
	Do.	3,000	
	Alice Ruffin,	1,000	
	Jno. D. Williams, Pres't, &c.,	45,500	
	R. C. Pearson,	2,500	
	J. M. Williams,	10,000	
	Henry Hart,	10,000	
	Thos. Branch & Sons,	130,000	
	Barringer, Fisher & Moore, Trustees,	1,500	
	Hinton & Dunn,	4,000	
	Eliza Primrose,	1,000	
	Bank of Fayetteville,	56,000	
	J. S. Cannon,	2,000	
	P. K. Dickinson,	1,000	
	Geo. Hart,	15,000	
	Julian Picot,	2,000	

Public fund— receipts.	1862.		
	May.	C. F. McCoy,	\$ 5,000
		T. McGee,	8,000
		Jno. M. Brewer,	500
		Jacob Siler, Agent for the collection of Cherokee Bonds, on account of said Bonds,	1,708
		S. L. Hayman, being amount overdrawn by him for services in Treasury de- partment,	35
		Asa Biggs, on account of money receiv- ed by him for Coast Defences,	129 20
		Sundry Banks of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as fol- lows :	
		Bank of Clarendon,	130,000
		Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750
		Bank of N. C., \$300,000, discount off, \$4,550.10,	295,449 90
		Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750
		Bank of Fayetteville,	174,600
		Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the fol- lowing denominations, authorized to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention, and an act of the Gen- eral Assembly of N. C., as follows :	
		Notes of 5 cents each,	2,819 50
		" " 10 " "	5,095
		" " 20 " "	4,070
		" " 50 " "	14,950
		" " 25 " "	7,475
		" " \$1 " "	58,632
		" " \$2 " "	89,592
		Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the fol- lowing denominations, authorized to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., as follows :	
		Notes of \$10 each,	40,000
		Notes of \$20 each,	264,000
	June.	Received during this month of sundry persons, for Bonds of the State of North-Carolina, bearing interest at the rate of 6 and 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed February,	



1862. June.		Public fund— receipts.
	1862, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of North-Carolina, and for other purposes, as follows:	
	STOCK TAKEN AT 6 PER CENT.	
	Jos. S. Cannon, Bank of Commerce, Newbern,	\$ 1,000 20,000
	STOCK TAKEN AT 8 PER CENT.	
	Thos. Branch & Sons,	87,000
	Jno. G. Williams & Co.,	33,500
	D. B. Dugger,	11,000
	Willis Whitaker,	1,000
	Henry Hart,	20,000
	John Craige,	10,000
	John W. Norwood, Guardian of Jo.	
	Blount,	4,000
	J. H. Bryan,	2,000
	Sarah J. Lenoir,	500
	C. W. Purcell & Co.,	30,000
	Geo. Hart,	5,000
	Mrs. Frances J. Iredell,	6,000
	Bank of Commerce, Newbern,	30,000
	J. W. Cunningham,	15,000
	Yadkin Manufacturing Company,	10,500
	Branch Bank of Lexington, Graham,	12,000
	T. McGee,	7,500
	Charles F. Dewey,	1,000
	A. McLean,	3,500
	Bank of Washington,	5,500
	America C. Brewer,	1,000
	M. C. Cameron,	500
	H. H. Buxton,	1,000
	T. W. Dewey, Cashier,	2,000
	Albert Johnson,	2,000
	Miss Helen B. Iredell,	5,000
	Miss Margaret F. Iredell,	4,000
	T. Savage, Cashier,	4,000
	W. E. Anderson,	500
	Bank of Commerce, Newbern, being amount of interest overpaid on Note paid off,	10
	A. H. Hassell, Sheriff of Bertie county,	

Public fund— receipts.	1862. June.		
		in part payment of the public taxes due the State from said county for the year 1861,	\$ 10,052 90
		Sundry Banks N. C., temporary loans to meet State liabilities, as follows:	
		Bank of Lexington,	19,380
		Bank of Washington,	75,000
		Do. do.	75,000
		Bank of Yanceyville,	50,000
		Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Greensboro',	60,000
		Commercial Bank of Wilmington,	65,000
		Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes, of the denomination of 20 cents each, authorized to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C.,	1,226
		Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention and act of the General Assembly of N. C., as follows:	
		Notes of \$1 each,	126,713
		“ “ 50c. “	4,230
		“ “ 25c. “	2,115
		“ “ 10c. “	4,226
		“ “ 5c. “	2,782
		E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court, Raleigh, tax on Attorneys' license, June Term, 1862,	99 75
		Bank of North-Carolina, tax on capital stock,	10,648 20
July.		J. W. Steed, Sheriff Randolph county, on account of indigent patient in Insane Asylum of N. C., from said county,	264 85
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., funds due the State on account of sales of military stores,	3,030
		Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., money overdrawn on account of Quarter Master's Department,	2,532 32
		Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., money	



1862. July.			Public fund— receipts.
	overdrawn on account of Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 7,669	93
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., money overdrawn on account of Commissary Department,	9,248	50
	Wm. H. Smith, Sheriff of Person county, part of taxes due the State from said county for 1861,	4,370	
	J. R. Smith, Tax Collector, Wayne county, part of taxes due the State from said county for 1861,	11,597	28
	Bank of North-Carolina, temporary loan to meet State liabilities,	196,966	60
	Farmers' Bank of N. C., temporary loan to meet State liabilities,	50,000	
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly, and Ordinance of the Convention, as follows:		
	Notes of \$2 each,	130,408	
	“ “ \$1 “	54,500	
	“ “ 50 cents each,	7,075	
	“ “ 25 “ “	3,537	50
	“ “ 10 “ “	6,308	
	“ “ 5 “ “	3,159	
	Received during this month of sundry persons, for Bonds of the State of North-Carolina, bearing interest at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed February, 1862, entitled “An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of North-Carolina and for other purposes,” as follows:		
	Jas. McKimmon,	500	
	A. Johnson,	8,000	
	A. McLean, Cashier,	3,000	
	W. W. Vass,	2,000	
	T. McGee,	3,500	
	J. G. Williams,	36,500	
	W. A. Caldwell,	1,000	
	T. W. Dewey, Cashier,	2,000	
	A. Cox,	2,000	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.

July.

Alex. Montague,	\$ 500
Mrs. L. M. Tucker,	500
Jas. E. Hoyt,	78,000
G. W. Haywood,	1,000
B. F. Harris,	1,000
Thos. Branch & Sons,	500
Jas. M. Pool,	1,000
C. A. McAdoo,	500
Hinton & Dunn,	20,000
Thos. Atkinson,	1,000
John J. Cohen,	500
Edward C. Riddick,	1,000
Samuel R. Harrell,	5,000
H. Beattie,	3,000
F. F. Beattie,	1,000
D. B. Dugger,	10,000
Jno. A. Lancaster,	1,000
Trustees of University of N. C.,	6,000
F. & H. Fries,	50,000
S. H. Cannady,	2,500
Caroline A. Winder,	1,000
Henry T. Clark,	1,000
F. Fries,	1,000
Emmet Cuthbert,	4,000
A. McDowell,	1,500
Mrs. Mary E. Harrell, Executrix of es- tate of J. S. Harrell,	3,000

Aug.

The following Sheriffs, tax on account of indigent patients in Insane Asy- lum of N. C., as follows:	
J. W. Steed, Sheriff Randolph County,	384
Geo. Credle, Sheriff Hyde county,	243 42
Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., money overdrawn on account of Quarter Master's Department,	1,926
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., money over- drawn on account of Commissary Department,	7,000
Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., money overdrawn on account of Quarter Master's Department,	11 52
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., money over- drawn on account of Commissary Department,	4,139 80
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., money over-	



1862. Aug.			Public Fund— receipts.
	drawn on account of Commissary Department, Sundry Sheriffs, Public Taxes for 1861, as follows:	\$ 2,500	
	W. Massey, former Tax Col. Johnston county,	39 25	
	A. H. Hassell, Sheriff Bertie county part,	2,478 52	
	T. J. Carr, Sheriff Duplin county,	8,934 85	
	J. T. Barnes, Sheriff Wilson county,	399 70	
	S. M. Warren, Tax Col. " "	7,937 02	
	J. W. Steed, Sheriff Randolph " "	9,931 64	
	Wm. Haymore, " Surry " "	5,612 92	
	R. J. W. Beaman, " Greene " "	5,255 86	
	Geo. Credle, " Hyde " "	3,562 11	
	J. E. Robinson, " Catawba " "	8,805 16	
	R. M. Jones, " Orange " "	13,721 43	
	J. A. Long, " Richmond " "	9,165 30	
	W. W. Long, " Yadkin " "	9,872 53	
	L. H. Lawrence, " Lincoln " "	7,132 96	
	H B Downs, Tax Col. Mecklenburg " "	18,426 25	
	W. W. Proffitt, Sh'ff Yancey " "	1,326 77	
	C. Austin, " Union " "	6,436 80	
	Robert Hamilton, " Transylvania " "	1,945 24	
	M Spainhour, Tax Col. Burke " "	6,118 56	
	N. W. Cooper, Sh'ff Nash " "	8,495 52	
	David Loftin, " Davidson " "	11,944 47	
	Wm. Fields, " Lenoir Co. part,	5,000	
	Received during this month of sundry persons, for Bonds of the State of N. C., bearing interest at the rate of 6 and 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed February, 1862, entitled, "An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of North-Carolina, and other purposes," as follows:		
	STOCK TAKEN AT 8 PER CENT.		
	Sinking Fund of North-Carolina,	158,000	
	John Craige,	20,000	
	J. J. Blackwood,	5,000	
	C. Dewey,	8,000	
	Brown, Tate & Co.,	500	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.		
Aug.	John W. Norwood, Guardian of Jo. Blount,	\$ 3,000
	W. E. Anderson,	1,000
	J. G. Williams,	37,500
	Thos. Branch & Sons,	52,500
	A. Johnson,	11,000
	D. B. Dugger,	25,000
	P. K. Dickinson,	1,500
	R. M. Pearson,	1,000
	Mrs. L. M. Tucker,	500
	Bank of Clarendon,	80,000
	W. A. Caldwell,	1,000
	T. W. Dewey,	2,500
	Mrs. M. L. Engle,	500
	Hinton & Dunn,	1,000
	John Trollinger,	2,000
	Jas. S. Pnrefoy,	500
	A. Y. Stokes & Co.,	1,000
	John J. Cohen,	500
	D. A. Davis & Co.,	1,000
	Thos. Ruffin, Guardian of J. Margaret McLester,	500
	Thos. Ruffin, Administrator of J. B. G. Ronlhac,	500
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker,	500
	Thos. Ruffin,	2,500
	Riddick Gatling,	2,000
	Sam'l. G. Murphy,	1,500
	STOCK TAKEN AT 6 PER CENT.	
	W. H. Jones,	11,500
	D. A. Davis & Co.,	4,500
	Wm. Dunning,	1,500
	Mrs. Eliz Martin,	1,000
	Bank of Wadesboro', temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,	108,871
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington, temporary loan to meet liabilities of the State,	35,000
	Farmers' Bank of N. C., tax on capital stock,	610
	B'k of Yanceyville, tax on capital stock,	500
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authorized to	

25



1862. Aug.			Public fund— receipts.
	be issued under an ordinance of the Convention of N. C., as follows :		
	Notes of 5 cents each,	\$ 1,169 50	
	“ “ \$20 each,	176,000	
	“ “ \$5 “	138,000	
	Issued during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations. authorized to be issued under an act of the General Assembly and ordinance of the Convention, as follows :		
	Notes of \$2 each,	23,800	
	“ “ \$1 “	56,700	
	“ “ 50 cents each,	11,950	
	“ “ 25 “ “	5,975	
	“ “ 20 “ “	100	
	“ “ 10 “ “	1,781	
Sept.	Sundry persons, as accrued interest on eight per cent, certificates of stock of N. C.,	12,970 21	
	Sundry Sheriffs, on account of indigent patients in Insane Asylum of N. C., from their respective counties as follows :		
	W. A. Walton, Sheriff Rowan Co.,	288	
	A. J. McBride, “ Watauga “	288	
	J. R. Grady, “ Harnett “	439 24	
	J. B. Hare, “ Hertford “	288	
	C. A. Boon, “ Guilford “	750	
	R. B. Paschal, “ Chatham “	1,100	
	O. D. Johnson, for board of patient in Insane Asylum of N. C.,	30	
	Sundry persons, money overdrawn on account of the several Military Departments, as follows :		
	Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General,	17,535	
	John W. May,	750	
	Capt. Thos. D. Hogg, Com. Department,	5,829 28	
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, Q. M. “	6,867 08	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, Com. “	3,500	
	Do. Ord. “	1,100	
	Do. Com. “	8,000	
	Do. “ “	73,929 82	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court, being tax on collateral descents in case of State against Will. H. Pearce,	41 67	

Public fund—  
receipts.

1862.

Sept.

Sundry Sheriffs, &c., State taxes for  
1861, payable in 1862, as follows:

Jos. Cobb, Sheriff Edgecombe Co.,	\$	23,076	41
R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "		12,188	12
W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "		8,881	22
J. L. Bundy, " Cabarrus "		9,207	32
W H Perkins, Tax Col. Pitt "		11,957	36
K. H. Worthy, Sheriff Moore "		5,339	45
R V Blackstok, tax col. Buncombe "		6,266	11
J. R. Smith, Tax Col. Wayne Co., bal.		1,300	37
Mathias Masten, Sh'ff Forsyth Co.,		16,994	54
R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "		22	86
W. A. Sitzler, Tax Col. " "		3,875	54
R. P. Melvin, Sheriff Bladen "		6,722	55
W. A. Walton, " Rowan "		15,218	59
W. J. Murray, " Alamance "		16,644	28
A. Carson, Act'g " Alexander "		3,981	69
Jos. Lusk, " Gaston "		10,690	82
J. G. Gray, Tax Col. Macon "		2,053	66
A. J. McBride, Sh'ff Watauga "		1,423	41
W. A. Meroney, " Davie "		10,126	47
A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery "		3,379	88
A. A. Wiseman, " Mitchell "		777	07
Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "		18,828	89
J. B. Hare, " Hertford "		6,921	64
Jas. R. Grady, " Harnett "		3,474	85
J. L. Ward, " Polk "		1,711	98
J. M. Carson, " Ashe "		2,886	39
W Plemmons, tax col. Haywood "		1,780	91
G. B. Threadgill, Sh'ff Anson "		10,942	98
G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "		6,046	19
Jos. Marshall, " Stanly "		3,787	87
H H Sandlin, act'g " Onslow "		3,939	67
W. A. Philpott, " Granville "		19,153	11
W. H. Smith, " Person "		6,245	68
H. B. Deaver, Tax col. Madison "		1,397	33
H. McNeill, Sheriff Cumberland "			
(additional)		73	10
W. T. Crawford, " Martin "		7,011	98
J. C. Griffith, " Caswell "		15,917	89
J. A. Oates, " Sampson "		10,924	45
Wm. Fields, " Lenoir "		3,326	54
Nathaniel Moody, " Stokes "		6,277	20
Martin Walker, " Rutherford "		6,644	36
A B Long, former " Rutherford "		4	23
Walker Smith, " Rockingham "		14,177	66



1862. Sept.	Jesse Bledsoe, Sh'ff Alleghanny Co.	\$ 1,278 96	Public fund— receipts. *
	Watson Curtis, " Clay "	907 06	
	E. A. Gupton, " Franklin "	10,495 76	
	W. T. J. Vann, " New Hanover "	25,043 71	
	C. A. Boon, " Guilford "	25,104 08	
	Lewis Williamson " Columbus "	4,276 98	
	P. T. Massey, Tax Col. Johnston "	9,067 75	
	W. H. High, Sheriff Wake "	28,521 42	
	Thos. J. Whitaker, " Jones Co., part	1,700	
	R. M. Smith, " Wilkes Co.,	5,952 64	
	N. R. Jones, " Warren "	15,371 94	
	Reuben King, " Robeson "	8,243 67	
	S. A. Warren, " Northampton "	13,199 12	
	Isaac Arledge, " Henderson "	4,501 46	
	E. D. Davis, " Jackson "	1,704 68	
	J W C Piercy, Tax col. Cherokee "	2,563 84	
	Isaac A. Reel, Sheriff McDowell "	3,316 08	
	Jas. S. Snow, " Halifax "	19,505 58	
	H. D. Turner, on account of sales of Revised Code,	99	

Received during this month of sundry persons, for bonds of the State of N. C. bearing interest at the rate of 6 and 8 per cent. per annum, authorized by an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed February 1862, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for funding the Treasury Notes of North-Carolina and for other purposes," as follows:

## STOCK TAKEN AT 6 PER CENT.

W. H. Jones, Cashier,	2,500
-----------------------	-------

## STOCK TAKEN AT 8 PER CENT.

C. H. Brogden,	500
Thos. Branch & Sons,	14,500
D. B. Dugger,	23,000
T. McGee,	1,000
W. W. Vass,	1,000
D. G. Fowle,	500
J. G. Williams,	14,000
J. G. Lash,	3,000
Thos. Ruffin,	500

Public fund— receipts.	1862. Sept.		
		Samuel J. Crawford,	\$ 1,000
		Bank of North Carolina,	15,000
		W. R. Hill, Cashier,	6,000
		W. H. Holleman,	500
		C. A. Carlton,	500
		Mrs. H. H. Strayhorn,	1,000
		Brown, Tate & Co.,	500
		Austin, Norfleet & Co.,	500
		David Worth,	500
		Bank of Washington,	75,000
		W. M. Rogers,	500
		Jno. W. Carr,	500
		J. J. Cohen,	500
		S. H. Cannady,	1,000
		T. C. Wallace,	2,000
		Marion C. Williams,	5,000
		M. McMahon,	500
		A. McLean,	1,500
		W. G. Broadfoot,	4,000
		John A. Lancaster & Son, Agents, Richmond, Va., being amount of moneys received of sundry persons, (including premium and accrued in- terest,) for 8 per cent. Coupon Bonds of North Carolina, authorized by "An Ordinance to provide for the assumption of the Confederate tax," levied by the Government of the Confederate States upon the people of North Carolina, by an act of the Confederate Congress, approved 19th day of August, A. D., 1861,	1,404,074 16
		Treasurer of Confederate States of America, as interest on \$1,250,000 from 12th to 31st March, 1862,	3,936 46
		Sundry Banks, temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State as follows :	
		Bank of North Carolin,	393,933 20
		Bank of Wilmington,	250,000
		Bank of Washington,	150,000
		Sundry Banks, tax on capital stock, as follows :	
		Bank of Wilmington,	2,275 50
		Bank of Wadesboro',	812 50
		Bank of Fayetteville,	950
		Bank of Roxboro',	212 40



1862. Sept.	Bank of Clarendon, Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes of the following denominations, authori- zed to be issued under an Ordinance of the Convention, of N. C., as follows :	\$ 1,200	Public fund— receipts.
	Notes of \$20 each,	88,000	
	“ 5 “	112,000	
	Issued at sundry times during this month in Treasury Notes, of the following denominations, authori- zed to be issued under acts of the General Assembly, and Ordinances of the Convention of N. C., as follows :		
	Notes of \$2 each,	148,400	
	“ 1 “	11,700	
	“ 25 cents each,	10,475	
	“ 20 “ “	100	
	“ 10 “ “	4,860	
		\$ 13,297,973.50	

## PUBLIC FUND—(Disbursements.):

Public fund—  
disbursements.

## STATEMENT D.

*Showing the several objects for which the Disbursements of  
the Public Fund have been made.*

Agricultural Societies,	\$ 1,500
Appropriation for educational purposes,	1,507.87
Binding Laws,	499.20
Board of Internal Improvements,	60.10
Capitol Square,	303
Commissions on Bonds sold for Confederate tax,	3,286.25
Comptroller's Department,	1,962.50
Confederate tax,	1,400,000
Congressional Election,	608.90
Contingencies,	49,465.12

Public fund—  
disbursements.

Convention,	\$ 37,178 45
Convention Election,	53
Copying Laws,	501
Council of State,	1,226 60
Distributing Laws,	1,559
Electors for President and Vice Pres- ident of the Confederate States,	419 60
Executive Department,	4,239 35
Executive Mansion,	24 90
Fayetteville & Western Railroad,	62,000
General Assembly,	117 80
Geological Survey,	3,125
Governor's Election,	1,020
Insane Asylum,	34,500
Insolvent Polls,	199 70
Interest on advanced payments by Bank of Virginia and Farmer's Bank of Virginia,	4,627 18
Interest on State Coupon Bonds,	366,509
Interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	9,615
Interest on State Coupon Bonds, 8 per cent	55
Interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plank Road Company,	5,310
Interest on State Registered Bonds,	4,012 62
Interest on State Loans,	141,815 26
Interest on State Treasury Notes,	7,837 22
Judiciary,	25,609 32
Military Appropriation,	6,751,420 30
Pensions,	230
Premium on Funds,	100
Presidential Election,	1,821 32
Post Office,	533 13
Public Printing,	5,393 90
Public tax Refunded,	757 89
Senatorial Election,	225 87
Sheriffs for settling,	1,865 87
State Department,	950
State Librarian,	337 50
State Library,	40 25
State Loans,	2,816,830 21
State Coupon Bonds, 6 per cent.,	504 42
State Registered Bonds,	54,500
Superintendent of Capitol,	325



Treasury Department,	\$ 4,712	50	Public fund— disbursements.
Treasury Notes taken up,	136,490		
Western N. C. Railroad,	220,000		
	\$ 12,167,734	72	

Detailed as follows :

1861. Oct.	Paid C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Commons Schools, for subscription to N. C. Journal of Education sent to School Committees, postage on same and other expenses on account of his office,	\$ 1,184
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for putting up reports and documents of General Superintendent of Common Schools,	13
	W. H. Hamilton, Superintendent of Capitol Square, his 3d, quarter's salary for 1861,	75
	R. H. Page, Sect'y of State, for copies of Acts and Resolutions of 2nd extra session of the General Assembly of N. C., furnished State Printer, and copies of sundry Laws and Resolutions furnished Governor and Public Treasurer,	201 50
	Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Council of State, expenses of meeting of Council held Oct. 1st, and 29th, 1861,	463
	Josiah Turner, Jr., as a member of the Senate of N. C., 2d extra session, 1861,	6
	J. W. Thomas, as a member of the Senate of N. C., 2nd extra session, 1861,	107 80
	E. B. Thomas, for services as temporary Engrossing Clerk, 2nd extra session, 1861,	4
	M. A. Curtis, Assistant State Geologist, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	125
	E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	375
	Alexander Montagne, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	30

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Oct.		
		N. Kendal, interest on State Registered Bonds,	\$ 60
		Wm. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of N. C., on account of said Asylum,	10,000
		Wm. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	625
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary, for 1861,	625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	625
		J. J. Bruner, for Printing, &c., States' portion of No. 2, Vol. 8, Jones' Law, and No. 2, Vol. 6 Jones' Equity,	300
		M. A. Smith, Post Master, Salisbury, postage on Supreme Court Reports, sent Judges and Clerks,	61 41
		John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> for 3 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	60
		Levi M. Scott, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	20
		E. A. Thompson, Solicitor, <i>pro tem.</i> for 2 certificates from 2d Circuit, Fall, 1861,	40
		J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Court, for 1 certificate from 3d Circuit, Fall, 1861,	97 50
		W. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 6 certificates from 3rd Circuit, Fall, 1861,	120
		A. T. Davidson, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> for 2 certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	40
		R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Court, for 2 certificates from 2nd, and 1 from 5th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	354 52
		Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 8 certificates from 5th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	160
		John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court, for 2 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	100
		R. S. French, Judge Superior Court, for 6 Certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	487 50
		Capt. John Devereux. A. Q. M., for the	



1861. Oct.			Public fund— disbursements.
	use of the Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 20,000	
	A. Creech, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims,	83 27	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
	W. G. Granberry, for payment of laborers from Currituck county, on Coast Defences at Oregon inlet, North Carolina,	928 55	
	Capt. A. Myers, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	40,000	
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and Supplies,	5,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000	
	Jos. Thompson, per order of Capt. J. Devereux, on account of contract made with the State,	2,250	
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	25,000	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	30,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	15,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Commissary Department,	5,000	
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	Wharton J. Green, Col. Independent N. C. Regiment, on account of appropriation to said Regiment,	8,000	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Oct.		
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	\$ 20,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000
		Dennis Simmons, for expenditures on Coast Defences at Fort Oregon, N. C., per order of J. G. Martin, Adjutant General,	1,232 20
		Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	30,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	50,000
		W. L. Pomeroy, for 60 copies of Har- die's Tactics furnished the State,	90
		N. R. Jones, Sheriff of Warren county, for payment of laborers from said county, on Coast Defences of N. C.,	331 75
		C. Dewey, on account of N. C. Powder Manufacturing Company, per order of S. W. Davis, President of said Company,	2,500
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance De- partment, for the purchase of Ord- nance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	5,000
		Jas. S. Snow, Sheriff Halifax county, for the payment of laborers from said county on Coast Defences at Oregon Inlet, N. C.,	1,398 50
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Commissary Department,	5,000
		C. Dewey, per order of S. J. Person, Acting Q. M. and P. M. General,	32,933 33
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance De- partment, for the purchase of Ord- nance, Ordnance stores and supplies,	5,000
		Capt John Deverenx, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Depart- ment,	40,000
		Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General of N. C., for the use of that Department,	7,000
		P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	150
		H. D. Turner, for Record Books and stationery furnished Board of Claims,	17
		Sundry persons under resolution of	



1862. Oct.		Public fund— disbursements.
	General Assembly in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as fol- lows:	
	Jas. A. Wright,	\$ 2,410 12
	W. H. Oliver & Co.,	2,110 85
	B. C. Williams & others,	86 17
	O. R. Rand,	2,234 49
	Wm. B. Duncan, for B. L. Perry & Co., and others,	1,436 39
	Martin, Tannahill & Co.,	733 13
	E. Burke Haywood,	86 66
	B. J. & W. Neely,	1,768 82
	R. B. Andrews,	6
	S. A. Phillips,	4 40
	Hugh Smith,	140 90
	Wallace & Elias,	762 21
	Weill & Anathan,	30 30
	R. C. Badger,	49 90
	E. Dickson,	358 60
	R. M. Norment,	54
	Coffin, Brown, Mock & others,	338 35
	A. B. Carmichael,	1,410 06
	Jacob Lyon,	15 05
	Henry M. Thompson,	35 70
	B. F. Moore, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	180
	S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	186
	Wm. Thompson, under resolution of General Assembly, 2d extra session, 1861,	15 00
	Fred'k Nash, Clerk to Board of Claims, his compensation from 25th Sept. to 25th Oct., 1861,	120
	Thos. Bragg, traveling expenses to and from Richmond, Va., on business for the State,	23 50
	R. B. McRae, under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly in favor of claims al- lowed by Board of Claims,	548 13
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance De- partment, for the purchase of Ord- nance, Ordnance Stores and Sup- plies,	5,000
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.

Oct.

use of the Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 30,000
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	10,000
Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000
John L. Peyton, half of his pay as special Messenger to Europe, to purchase Arms for the State of North Carolina,	1,250
Waterhouse & Bowes, on account of Raleigh Powder Mill,	1,824 01
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and Supplies,	5,000
Capt. James Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	40,000
Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	15,000
Hariet B. Bobbitt, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	35
Wm. Thompson, under Resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	5
W. M. Poisson, for services as Clerk in the Commissary department, Wilmington, N. C, from 26th April to 20th May, 1861,	40
C. H. Brogden, Comptroller of North Carolina, his 2d quarter's salary for 1861,	250
John Spelman, Public Printer, for printing Laws, Journals, Documents, &c. of first extra session General Assembly, 1861,	472 87
Alexander Taylor, of Craven Co., a Pension for 1861,	50
J. F. Hutchins, Treasurer State Agricultural Society, annual quota for 1861,	1,500



1861. Oct.			Public fund— disbursements.
	D. King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	\$ 65	
	D. W. Courts, Public treasurer, of N Carolina, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	500	
	W. R. Richardson, Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	187 50	
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for paper furnished the State,	326	
	D. King, for payment of wages of servant at Capitol, for the quarter ending Oct. 1st, 1861,	45	
	Syme & Hall, for advertising for public Treasurer, in <i>Raleigh Register</i> ,	5	
	B. F. Moore, for written opinion on the Revenue Law,	20	
	Syme & Hall, for advertising for Secretary of State, in <i>Raleigh Register</i> ,	2 50	
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for putting up documents, &c., of General Assembly, 1860-'61, and 1st and 2nd extra sessions, 1861,	97 30	
	Jordan Womble, for 4 boxes of candles furnished the State,	40	
	W. M. Black, Agent Southern Express Company, Raleigh, freight on 5 packages from Raleigh to Charleston, S. C.,	20	
	The following persons expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Treasury Department:		
	M. Stevenson,	22	
	Thos. H. Harden,	15	
	W. G. Broadfoot,	15	
	W. A. French,	13	
	Southern Express Company, Freight on package,	3 30	
	Sundry Telegraphic Dispatches to and from Charleston, S. C.,	2 45	
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for Binding Check book for Public Treasurer,	1	
	Sundry persons, Interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	50,709	
	Sundry persons Interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	525	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Nov.		
		Pulaski Cowper, Secretary to Board of Internal Improvements, expenses of meeting of said Board, Nov. 1st, 1861,	\$ 23
		C. H. Brogden, Comptroller of N. C., his 3d quarter's salary for 1861,	250
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional election, in their respective counties, in Nov. 1861,	148 63
		The following members of the State Convention of N. C., 2d session, 1861:	
		J. W. Tracy, Cleaveland county,	37
		A. Myers, Anson county,	60 70
		W. L. Steele, Principal Secretary to Convention,	59
		Henry T. Clark, Governor of N. C., his salary from 7th July to 1st Oct., 1861,	689
		Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	8,934
		Henry T. Clark, Ex'r. of R. Cotton, interest on State Registered Bonds	30
		Henry T. Clark, Ex'r. of R. Cotton, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	30
		M. M. Henry, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	75
		R. S. French, Judge Superior Courts, for 2 certificates from the 7th Circuit, Fall 1861,	166
		Wm. A. Jenkins, Attorney General, for 5 certificates from 3rd Circuit, Fall 1861,	100
		J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Courts, for 7 certificates from 3rd Circuit, Fall 1861,	682 50
		Jas. E. Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 2 certificates from 6th Circuit, Fall 1861,	40
		John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 2 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall 1861,	40
		Robert Strange, Solicitor, for 4 certificates (1 double) from 5th Circuit, Fall 1861,	100
		E. W. Jones, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 3 certificates from 1st Circuit, Fall, 1861,	60
		H. C. Jones, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 1 certificate from 2nd Circuit, Fall 1861,	20



1861. Nov.		Public fund— disbursements.
	Thomas Ruffin, Jr., Judge Superior Courts, for 1 certificate from 1st Circuit, Fall 1861,	\$ 97 50
	George Howard, Jr., Judge Superior Courts, for 14 certificates from 5th Circuit, Fall 1861,	1,155
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Courts for 13 certificates from 6th Circuit, Fall 1861,	1,155
	J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts for 6 certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861	712 50
	Wm. Lander, Solicitor, for 6 certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	120
	A. S. Merrimon, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for 7 certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	140
	D. McLaurin, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	120 03
	W. H. Michal, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	171 75
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000
	Waterhouse & Bowes, on account of Raleigh Powder Mill,	1,709 46
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, as messenger of Board of Claims, from October 1st, to November 1st, 1861,	12 80
	Capt. G. W. Hadden, of steamer "Pennsylvania," for services rendered by said steamer on Roanoke river, in transporting troops, &c.,	30
	Capt. Wm. Smith, of schooner "G. M. Smoot," for transportation service of said schooner, from July 20th to 15th August, 1861,	135
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	50,000
	Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General of N. C., for the use of that department,	7,000
	Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.

Nov.

of the Quarter Master's Department.	\$ 40,000
P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	175
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance stores and supplies,	10,000
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. &c., for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance stores and supplies,	2,500
S. W. Davis, as part of appropriation on account of N. C. Powder Manufacturing Company,	2,500
Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000
The following persons under resolution of the General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims :	
Isaiah Prag,	299
Howard and Ellis,	292 24
Hart & Bro.,	295 57
Major A. M. Lewis, Paymaster, for the use of that department,	10,000
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	10,000
Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	25,383 89
Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	30,000
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	10,000
Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	10,000
Waterhouse & Bowes, on account of Raleigh Powder Mill,	2,827 44
Jenkins & Haines, under resolution of General Assembly in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	155 03
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	10,000
H. L. Owen, under resolution of Gene-	



1861. Nov.			Public fund— disbursements.
	ral Assembly in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	\$ 328 89	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department, in Bonds of the Confederate States,	2,500	
	Capt. A. Myers, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	10,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	25,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000	
	Fred'k Nash, Clerk to Board of Claims, his compensation from Oct. 26th to Nov. 23d, 1861,	116	
	R. H. Riddick, under resolution of General Assembly in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims,	10	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	10,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	10,000	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	Orrell & Dailey, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	145 75	
	Waterhouse & Bowes, expenses for the erection of buildings for Powder Mill,	1,710 69	
	P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	150	
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance stores and supplies,	2,500	
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
	Mendenhall, Jones & Co., for expenditures incurred in the manufacture of arms for the State of N. C.,	5,000	
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of		

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.

Nov.

her son, W. H. Ramsay, as messenger of the Board of Claims, from the 1st to 30th November, 1861,	\$	11	20
J. R. Franklin, under resolution of General Assembly in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims,		105	20
Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of an election of Electors for President and Vice President of the Confederate States, in Nov., 1861,		648	77
L. H. Lowrance, Sheriff Lincoln county, public tax refunded under resolution of General Assembly, 2nd extra session, 1861,		25	80
Geo. T. Cooke, P. M., Raleigh, postage accounts of the several Departments in Capitol, as follows :			
Executive Department,		14	94
Comptroller's        “		12	57
Treasury            “		12	52
State                 “		10	26
State Library,		1	70
Issued to C. B. Mallett, President of Fayetteville & Western Rail Road Company, 62 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1861, and running 30 years, on account of State's appropriation to said Road,		62,000	
L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,		30	
J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury Department,		30	
Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury Department,		30	
Sundry despatches to and from Charleston, S. C., for Public Treasurer,		26	95
Jas. E. Hoyt, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,		25	
Southern Express Company, freight on packages,		3	
L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,		40	
L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,		10	



1861. Nov.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	\$ 1 75	
	John H. Cook, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	20	
	J. L. McKee, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	16	
	D. W. Bain, traveling expenses to and from Smithfield, Va., on business for the Governor	21 75	
	John G. Williams, for postage stamps,	5	
	J. J. Landsell, for services in Treasury Department,	50	
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury Department,	50	
	J. L. Pennington, for publishing in <i>Newbern Progress</i> , sundry Proclamations of the Governor,	18 75	
	D. W. Bain, for services rendered in preparing Statistical Statement authorized by the Convention of N. C.,	50	
	Jno. H. Cook, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	25	
	W. J. Yates, for publishing in <i>Western Democrat</i> , sundry Proclamations of the Governor,	16	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	1 50	
	L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,	40	
	C. B. Root, traveling expenses to and from Charleston, S. C., on business for the State,	112	
	J. W. Syme, for publishing in <i>Raleigh Register</i> , sundry proclamations of the Governor,	18	
Dec.	Sundry Members of the Convention of N. C., 2d session, 1861, as follows :		
	W.N. Edwards, Pres't, Warren Co.,	116	
	Thos. A. Allison, Iredell "	108	
	R. F. Armfield, Yadkin "	108 60	
	A. H. Arrington, Nash "	99	
	P. A. Atkinson, Pitt "	88	
	Geo. E. Badger, Wake "	78	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.

Dec.

D. A. Barnes,	Northampton co.,	\$	100	40
L. W. Batchelor,	Halifax	"	81	
W. S. Battle,	Edgecombe	"	87	
K. P. Battle,	Wake	"	78	
John Berry,	Orange	"	86	40
Asa Biggs,	Martin	"	87	
A. M. Bogle,	Alexander	"	65	
James Bond,	Bertie	"	128	
E. T. Brodnax,	Rockingham	"	78	
Bedford Brown,	Caswell	"	74	
J. H. Bryson,	Cherokee	"	164	
Thos. Bunting,	Sampson	"	70	
R. A. Caldwell,	Rowan	"	80	40
Jas. Calloway,	Wilkes	"	115	60
J. S. Cannon,	Perquimans	"	126	40
J. H. Carson,	Rutherford	"	128	
S. H. Christian,	Montgomery	"	106	75
J. W. Cunningham,	Person	"	82	
W. A. Darden, Jr.,	Greene	"	93	
R. P. Dick,	Guilford	"	88	20
James Dickson,	Duplin	"	96	60
Richard Dillard,	Chowan	"	118	
B. C. Douthitt,	Davidson	"	106	
M. Durham,	Rutherford	"	125	80
Peter Eller,	Wilkes	"	118	
W. J. Ellison,	Beaufort	"	106	40
D. D. Ferebee,	Camden	"	117	
J. E. Foster,	Ashe	"	122	
A. G. Foster,	Randolph	"	99	60
Wm. Foy,	Jones	"	77	
J. P. Fuller,	Robeson	"	86	
John A. Gilmer,	Guilford	"	94	
Ralph Gorrell,	"	"	85	40
W. A. Graham,	Orange	"	80	
Geo. Green,	Craven	"	87	
J. H. Greenlee,	McDowell	"	88	
T. V. Hamlin,	Surry	"	110	
T. L. Hargrove,	Granville	"	89	40
Eben, Hearne,	Stanly	"	110	
J. H. Headen,	Chatham	"	87	
Wm. Hicks,	Haywood	"	130	
W. W. Holden,	Wake	"	78	
J. L. Holmes,	New Hanover	"	95	60
H. M. Houston,	Union	"	118	20
Geo. Howard, Jr.	Wilson	"	92	60
S. X. Johnston,	Gaston	"	115	20



1861. Dec.						Public fund— disbursements.
	E. W. Jones,	Caldwell	Co.,	\$	98	
	H. C. Jones,	Rowan	"		101 60	
	J. B. Jones,	Currituck	"		91 40	
	A. H. Joyce,	Stokes	"		101	
	Neill Kelly,	Bladen	"		97	
	B. A. Kittrell,	Davidson	"		101	
	Jas. A. Leak,	Anson	"		114	
	W. F. Leak,	Richmond	"		128	
	W. J. Long,	Randolph	"		79	
	T. B. Lyon, Jr.,	Granville	"		74	
	E. L. Mann,	Hyde	"		125 20	
	John Manning, Jr.,	Chatham	"		84 60	
	J. C. McDowell,	Burke	"		122 40	
	J. A. McDowell,	Madison	"		139 20	
	David McNeill,	Cumberland	"		87	
	A. S. McNeill,	Harnett	"		81 40	
	T. D. Meares,	Brunswick	"		110 20	
	Giles Mebane,	Alamance	"		81 20	
	L. J. Merritt,	Chatham	"		81 60	
	W. J. T. Miller,	Cleaveland	"		119 80	
	Anderson Mitchell,	Iredell	"		109 20	
	J. M. Moody,	Northampton	"		71 40	
	R. A. Mosely,	Sampson	"		90 60	
	Albert Myers,	Anson	"		62 70	
	J. W. Osborne,	Mecklenburg	"		112 60	
	R. L. Patterson,	Forsyth	"		83	
	M. P. Penland,	Yancey	"		129 20	
	Wm. S. Pettigrew,	Washington	"		132	
	C. Phifer,	Cabarrus	"		108	
	D. S. Reid,	Rockingham	"		67	
	J. T. Rhodes,	Duplin	"		97	
	S. S. Royster,	Granville	"		79	
	Thos. Ruffin,	Alamance	"		89	
	C. B. Sanders,	Johnston	"		85	
	F. B. Satterthwaite,	Pitt	"		105 20	
	D. Schenck,	Lincoln	"		113	
	George Setzer,	Catawba	"		115	
	W. M. Shipp,	Henderson	"		120	
	R. H. Smith,	Halifax	"		102	
	C. D. Smith,	Macon	"		152	
	Wm. A. Smith,	Johnston	"		86 60	
	R. K. Speed,	Pasquotank	"		95	
	Robert Sprouse,	Davie	"		109 60	
	S. B. Spruill,	Bertie	"		96	
	Eli Spruill,	Tyrrel	"		128	
	Robert Strange,	New Hanover	"		95	

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Dec.		\$	
		G. V. Strong, Wayne Co.,		69 80
		J. C. Sutherland, Robeson		104
		C. R. Thomas, Carteret		107
		W. H. Thomas, Jackson		144
		E. A. Thompson, Wayne		88
		F. A. Thornton, Warren		92
		H. Turner, Moore		90 30
		A. J. Walton, Gates		83 20
		E. W. Ward, Onslow		107
		E. J. Warren, Beaufort		105
		J. D. Whitford, Craven		93
		A. D. Williams, Franklin		76
		J. E. Williamson, Caswell		86
		T. J. Wilson, Forsyth		101 20
		N. W. Woodfin, Buncombe		132
		Richard Wooten, Columbus		111 80
		J. H. Moore, Principal Sec'y <i>pro tem</i> ,		78
		G. M. Whiting, Engrossing Clerk <i>pro tem</i> ,		16
		D. L. Hayman, Engrossing Cl'k, <i>pro tem</i> ,		16
		James Page, Principal Doorkeeper,		116
		W. R. Lovell, Assistant		75
		J. C. Moore, " "		78
		D. King, " " <i>pro tem</i> ,		33
		J. H. Moore, Engrossing Clerk,		79 40
		J. Page, extra allowance under resolution		25
		W. R. Lovell, " " "		25
		J. C. Moore, " " "		25
		C. H. Wiley, General Superintendent of Common Schools, balance of appropri- ation on account of educational pur- poses,		310 87
		DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding Laws of General Assembly, 1860-'61, and 1st and 2d extra sessions 1861,		499 20
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for ser- vices rendered concerning public printing, distribution of Laws, &c., in accordance with Sec. 5th, Chapter 104th Rev. Code,		100
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for co- pies of Ordinances of Convention furnished Convention printer, and and Ordinances and Legislative Acts furnished Public Treasurer,		48
		Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of		



1861. Dec.		Public fund— disbursements.
	Congressional election in their respective counties in Nov. 1861, as follows:	
	J. M. Carson, Sheriff Ashe County,	\$ 750
	J. L. Ward, " Polk "	1116
	W. E. Mann, " Pasquotank "	1063
	E. J. Barco, " Camden "	1180
	J. R. White, " Perquimans "	883
	Sam'l L. Adams, on account of contract for distributing laws of General Assembly,	25
	B. H. Norris, for boxes furnished for packing laws, &c.,	625
	The following persons for meeting in Raleigh, Dec. 4, 1861, as Electors for President and Vice-President of the Confederate States:	
	John Pool,	47
	H. F. Bond,	1780
	L. W. Humphrey,	27
	W. McL. McKay,	1450
	H. W. Guion,	44
	W. B. Rodman,	33
	D. S. Reid,	25
	A. G. Foster,	2380
	Henry T. Clark, Governor of North-Carolina, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	750
	Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary to Gov. Clark, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	75
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of North-Carolina,	7,593
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	1,755
	T. R. Caldwell, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	20
	R. S. French, Judge Superior Court, for 8 certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	685
	R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Court, for 7 certificates from 2d Circuit, Fall, 1861,	62053
	John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 2	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861. Dec.		
	certificates from 4th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	\$ 40
	A. S. Merrimon, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 7th Circuit, Fall, 1861,	20
	J. N. Stallings, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 7 certificates from 2d Circuit, Fall 1861,	140
	Jas. E. Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 2 certificates from 6th Circuit, Fall 1861,	40
	Robt. Strange, Solicitor, for 1 certificate from 5th Circuit, Fall 1861,	20
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court at Raleigh, as follows :	
	His last half year's salary for 1861,	150
	For recording 2,227 pages at 30 cts. per page,	668 10
	R. M. Henry, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 7th Circuit, Fall 1861,	20
	John L. Hawks, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 2d Circuit, Fall 1861,	20
	Captain John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	10,000
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	10,000
	Capt. James Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	44,437 50
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	13,000
	Judge Asa Biggs, for payment of laborers on Coast Defences at Oregon, N. C.,	1,259 81
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	10,000
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	10,000
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	25,000



1861. Dec.		Public Fund— disbursements.
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 20,000
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	8,000
	Capt. A. Myers, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	15,000
	Gen. W. E. Mann, 1st Brigade N. C. Militia, expenses on account of the call upon the Militia by Gen. Hill,	30
	Frederick Nash, his compensation as Clerk to Board of Claims, twenty-one days,	84
	Capt. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000
	P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	175
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	15,000
	Capt. James Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	50,000
	Frederick Nash, his compensation as Clerk to the Board of Claims, from 15th to 24th Dec. 1861, inclusive,	40
	Capt. James Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000
	Sundry persons, under an Ordinance of the Convention passed Dec. 12, 1861, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
	Thos. Harwick,	33 50
	Catawba County, per George Setzer,	2,856 61
	Lincoln County, per W. H. Michal, Trustee,	4,076
	W. H. Michal,	25 83

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1861.

Dec.

William Tiddy, Administrator of T. G.	
Rudisill, deceased,	\$ 119 20
J. C. Rudisill,	26 25
E. C. Lindsay,	1,620
Williams & Haywood,	30 92
H. J. Evans,	62 74
Jos. W. Stockton,	298 02
E. L. Triplett,	36 50
J. S. Smith,	66 65
B. H. Merrimon,	14 87
Summey, Spears & Co.,	1,280 94
B. J. Smith,	22
Gaines, Deaver & Co.,	1,944 87
H. F. Wolstenholmes,	286 45
G. W. Goodlake,	66 34
J. H. Rumbough,	102
Thomas L. Vail,	30 10
T. P. Siler,	591 98
W. W. Ward,	130
W. G. Lamb,	171
J. P. Nowel,	180 50
Martin County, per Asa Biggs, Agent,	7,267 97
P. G. Foster,	40
John Watts,	61 83
C. H. K. Taylor,	504 68
Williamson Page,	46 45
Willie Askew,	22 50
Wm. G. Hill,	5
W. B. Hughes & Bro.,	264 16
T. H. McRorie,	297 01
Davidson & Miller,	190 70
Watts, White & Co.,	168 20
Jamison, Simonton & Co.,	532 56
Wm. M. Parsley,	1,122 51
Moore county, per Alex. Kelly,	5,426 06
Harnett county, per J. R. Grady, Ag't,	3,708 53
C. N. McAdoo,	35
Catawba county, per R. F. Simonton,	2,856 61
Johnston Co., in part per J. B. Beckwith,	3,000
Thos. G. Whitaker,	14
W. H. Carrer,	129 82
Cape Fear Steamboat Co., per J. A.	
Worth,	807 20
Committee of Safety, Newbern, per A.	
T. Jenkins,	4,581 86
Newbern, Washington & Hyde county	



1861. Dec.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Steamboat Company, per R. L. Myers, Agent,	\$ 3,000	
	Paul C. Cameron,	2,583	
	Davie county, per A. G. Carter,	1,511	75
	Sundry persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:		
	B. W. Goodwin,	1,005	12
	N. Wightman & Co.,	318	72
	J. N. Smith,	333	62
	Wm T. Moore,	23	63
	T. L. Lowe,	396	35
	S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	210	
	B. F. Moore, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	498	
	J. M. Worth, Salt Commissioner, part of appropriation of Convention N. C., for the manufacture of salt,	5,000	
	Dowd, Brown & Co., for 506½ yds. canvass cloth furnished the State,	86	10
	Benjamin L. Perry, under resolution of General Assembly in favor of claims allowed by the Board of Claims,	69	50
	Sundry Sheriffs for making returns of an election of Electors for President and Vice President of the Confederate States, in November 1861,	184	89
	John W. Syme, Printer to the Convention, for printing done at adjourned session of Convention, November 1861,	227	64
	Jno. W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh Register, Ordinances of the Convention, passed at its adjourned session, Nov. and Dec., 1861,	50	67
	Bank of North-Carolina, amount of note on account of loan by said Bank to meet State liabilities,	15,062	50
	John M. Long, as Presidential Elector in 1861,	34	
	N. W. Woodfin, as Presidential Elector in 1861,	57	
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer of N. C. his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	500	
	W. B. Richardson, Clerk to Public		

Public fund— disbursements.	1861. Dec.		
		Treasurer, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	\$ 187 50
		J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	50
		Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	50
		Sundry Telegraphic despatches, Nov. 1861,	27 97
		Southern Express Company, freight on package,	3 25
		L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	50
		T. H. Hill, for work on Statistical statement, authorized by the Convention of N. C.,	75
		Southern Express Company, freight on box and package,	8 92
		P. F. Pescud, expenses incurred in conveying funds from Newbern to Public Treasurer at Raleigh,	14 75
		J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	25
		L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	40
		Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	25
		B. W. Starke, for services in Treasury Department,	25
		W. M. Black, agent for Corson & Armstrong, New Orleans, Lithographing and Printing 225 Coupon Bonds Western N. C. Railroad Company,	5 00
		D. C. Murray, expenses incurred in conveying Funds from Charlotte and Greensboro', to Public Treasurer at Raleigh,	25 20
		Oats, Wiswall & Co., Lincolnton, N. C., for writing paper furnished the State	350
		W. J. Palmer, Principal N. C. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, for having trimmed Treasury Notes of small denominations,	40
		Pulaski Cowper, expenses incurred in conveying funds from Washington, N. C., to Public Treasurer, Raleigh,	22 30



1861. Dec.			Public fund— disbursements.
	J. J. Landsell, for services in Treasury Department,	\$ 30	
	R. M. Saunders, board expenses to and from Wilmington, N. C., on business for the State,	3 50	
	S. Smith, expenses to and from Richmond, Va., on business for the State,	23 40	
	L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,	50	
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury Department,	25	
	B. W. Starke, for services in Treasury Department,	10	
	B. W. Starke, for services in Treasury department,	100 40	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	3	
	Forest Manufact'r'g Comp'ny, for printing paper furnished State Printer,	204	
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for printing paper furnished Syme & Hall, Printers to the Convention,	185 22	
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	3	
	Belvidere Manufactur'g Co., Richm'nd, Va., for 10,000 sheets Bank Note paper furnished the State,	751 50	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	6 50	
	Pulaski Co wper, Private Sec'ry to Gov. Clark, for sealing 97 State Bonds,	9 70	
1862. Jan.	W. H. Hamilton, Superintendent of Capitol Square, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	75	
	D. W. Bain, Clerk in Comptroller's Department, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	87 50	
	The following Sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional election in November, 1861 :		
	E. D. Davis, Sheriff Jackson Co.,	10 83	
	Isaac A. Reel, " McDowell "	13 66	
	Watson Curtis, " Clay "	19 16	
	C. Austin, " Union "	4 32	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Jan.

W. S. Webster, on account of contract for distributing Revised Code,	\$ 93 75
C. C. Tally, on account of contract for distributing laws,	150
Wm. Cheek, on account of contract for distributing laws,	220
C. C. Tally, on account of contract for distributing Revised Code,	62 50
D. B. Allen, for services as Clerk in Executive Department for the quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1861, as authorized by the General Assembly,	125 10
E. Emmons, State Geologist, his 3d and 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	1,250
Rev. M. A. Curtis, Assistant State Geologist, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	125
Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	73,089
Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	2,355
Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	2,884 91
Sundry persons, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	2,670
W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	625
M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	625
R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	625
L. D. Starke, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 1st Circuit, Fall 1861,	20
A. S. Merrimon, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 3 certificates from 7th Circuit, Fall 1861,	60
P. P. Dick, Executrix of J. M. Dick, Deceased, Judge Superior Court for 5 certificates from 1st Circuit, Fall 1861,	487 50
John Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem.</i> , for 1 certificate from 4th Circuit, Fall 1861,	20



1862.—COMPTROLLER'S STATEMENT.



1862.			Public fund— disbursements.
Jan.	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	\$ 3,000	
	Col. J. A. J. Bradford, for services as a member of the Military Board,	162	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	2,876	50
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	274	05
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	2,664	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	2,938	73
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	5,000	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	14,606	19
	B. F. Moore, expenses incurred by Board of Claims,	8	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	346	66
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	1,250	88
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	164	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	180	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	517	66
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	1,100	
	Maj. J. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	50,876	99
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	164	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	1,962	04
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	1,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	2,000	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Jan.		
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	\$ 5,600
		Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, W. H. Ramsay, as messenger to Board of Claims, for 15 days, to December 15th, 1861, inclusive,	6
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	47,743 03
		Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	2,023 22
		Thos. Loring, for advertising in Goldsboro' <i>Tribune</i> , orders of Adjutant and Commissary Generals,	7
		Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	176
		Capt. Thos. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	5,000
		Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	287 50
		F. Nash, his compensation as Clerk to Board of Claims, from Dec. 31st, 1861, to Jan. 17th, 1862, inclusive,	72
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	11,052 82
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	5,000
		Capt. Jas. Bryan, for Maj. D. Coleman, residue in his favor for services as Lieut. in N. C. Navy,	211 74
		Maj. J. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	13,562 27
		Dennis Simmons, for transportation service of Schooner "Pattie Martin,"	397
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000
		S. Whitaker, for Col. H. G. Spruill, for payment of laborers on Coast Defences at Fort Oregon, N. C.,	240
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	5,000
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	23,000



1862. Jan.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 4,383	08
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	483	86
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	200	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	626	81
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	150	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	164	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	4,000	
	Chas. E. Johnston, Surgeon General of N. C., for the use of that Department,	5,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	382	13
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	719	33
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence Department,	3,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	26,276	19
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	3,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence Department,	8,000	
	Sundry persons, under an ordinance of the Convention in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:		
	Z. B. Vance,	1,980	56
	S. Satterthwaite,	50	
	P. F. Pescud,	64	85
	Jones county, per Will. Foy,	5,320	97
	R. D. Hart,	42	
	John Randolph,	374	25
	Alfred Everett,	74	75
	Angelo Garybaldo,	177	54
	Chatham county, per H. A. London,	4,340	41
	J. S. Holt,	375	
	New Hanover county, per W. T. J. Vann,	7,172	83

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Jan.		
		C. Perkins & Son,	\$ 21
		D. Pender & Co.,	21 52
		E. C. Belvin,	42 45
		D. C. Murray,	41 40
		L. M. Cook,	25
		Wm. Smith,	30
		Orrell & Hawes,	208
		Pride Jones,	197 73
		John L. Baker,	285 25
		Duplin county, per Jere Pearsall,	3,790 57
		D. C. Parks,	302 87
		Hyman, Dancy & Co.,	648
		J. B. Fulton,	137 40
		Davie county, balance per J. A. Moore,	3,326 79
		Rowan, balance per Jas. A. Moore,	2,645 86
		Isaac House,	17 10
		J. T. Barnes,	181 80
		Willie Simms,	30 30
		J. H. Applewhite,	39 30
		Beaufort county, per W. J. Ellison,	14,697 06
		Pasquotank county, in part per Frank Vaughn,	1,000
		Johnston county, in part per J. B. Beck- with,	1,000
		Currituck county, per J. S. Dey,	6,124 05
		J. S. McElroy,	632 51
		Jos. Ramsay,	29 32
		M. Witty,	126
		Edwin Want,	436 15
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence Department,	7,000
		Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, Wm. H. Ramsay, as messen- ger to the Board of Claims, from 16th December, 1861, to 19th January, 1862, inclusive,	21
		Maj. J. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	2,000
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance De- partment, for the purchase of ord- nance, ordnance stores and supplies,	20,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Depart- ment,	3,000
		Capt. A. Myers, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	2,000



1862.			Public fund— disbursements.
Jan.	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	\$ 44,784	93
	S. E. Phillips, traveling expenses as special messenger, on business for the State,		31
	J. M. Worth, Salt Commissioner, part of appropriation of Convention of N. C., for the manufacture of salt,	3,100	
	The following persons, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims, allowed by Board of Claims:		
	E. J. Kirksey,	902	38
	J. E. Morris,	12	82
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of Presidential election in Nov. 1861,	160	82
	H. Beverly, Cashier, premium on check on Charleston, S. C.,	100	
	J. G. Gray, Tax Collector, Macon county, an allowance for 39 white polls, as volunteers from said county,	31	20
	R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,	200	
	O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861, and services as to Cabinet of Minerals,	112	50
	O. H. Perry, for payment of subscription to newspapers and periodicals for State Library and postage,	35	50
	Bank of Clarendon, being amount borrowed of said Bank, to meet State liabilities,	25,000	
	Hillsboro' Saving Institution, being amount borrowed of said Institution, to meet State liabilities,	5,068	53
	Sundry persons, principal of State Registered Bonds, dated Jan. 1852, and running ten years,	7,500	
	Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 4th quarter's salary, for 1861,	65	
	George T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, postage account of Treasury Department,	5	
	Geo. T. Cooke, post age account of Board of Claims,	29	18
	Drury King, for payment of wages of		

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862. Jan.		
	servant at the Capitol, for Nov. and Dec. 1861,	\$ 30
	B. W. Starke, for services in Treasury Department,	2
	J. J. Landsell, for services in Treasury Department,	65
	John G. Williams, expenses to and from Richmond, Va., on business for the State,	30
	W. G. Strickland, 41 cords of wood furnished the State,	161 13
	Sundry telegraphic dispatches for Dec. 1861,	44 91
	Southern Express Co., freight on sundry packages,	7 50
	J. Mullins, for J. Manouvrier, New Orleans, for Lithographing Treasury Notes for the State of North Carolina,	274 79
	Forest Manufacturing Company, for 20 reams printing paper furnished State Printer,	120
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	40
	Southern Express Co., freight on sundry packages,	8 50
	W. W. Holden, for advertising in N. Carolina <i>Standard</i> for Treasury department,	15 50
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	2 50
	E. H. Britton, for publishing in Charlotte <i>Bulletin</i> , sundry proclamations of the Governor,	11 25
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , sundry proclamations of the Governor,	26 12
	W. W. Holden, for advertising in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , for State department,	3 37
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , Ordinances and Resolutions of the adjourned session of the Convention of N. C., Nov. and Dec., 1861,	50 67
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	75



1862. Jan.			Public fund— disbursements.
	O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	\$ 50	
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	9 35	
	Jas. E. Hoyt, expenses incurred in conveying funds to Raleigh for Public Treasurer,	30	
	P. F. Pesend, expenses to and from Petersburg, Va., on business for the State,	24 50	
	S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury department,	20	
	John G. Williams, expenses to and from Richmond Va., on business for the State,	30	
	J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	60	
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	50	
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treasury department,	10	
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	125	
	J. W. Randolph, Richmond, Virginia, for Bank Note paper, furnished the State,	154 20	
	Belvidere Manufacturing Company, Richmond, Virginia, for 35,000 sheets Bank Note paper, furnished the State,	2,102 50	
	S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury department,	20	
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	5	
	O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	50	
	Forest Manufacturing Co., for paper furnished the State,	2,505 50	
	Southern Express Co., freight on package,	3 50	
	C. L. Cook, int'st on 2 Treasury Notes of N. C., of \$100 each,	80	
1862. Feb.	Paid Members of the Convention of N. C., adjourned session, Jan. and Feb., 1862, as follows :		

Public fund— disbursements.	1862.		Co.,	\$	
	Feb.				
		W. N. Edwards, Prs't,	Warren		152
		Thos. A. Allison,	Iredell		146
		A. H. Arrington,	Nash		69 40
		R. F. Armfield,	Yadkin		50 60
		P. A. Atkinson,	Pitt		79
		Geo. E. Badger,	Wake		108
		D. W. Bagley,	Martin		87
		D. A. Barnes,	Northampton		66
		L. W. Batchelor,	Halifax		81
		W. S. Battle,	Edgecombe		120
		L. N. B. Battle,	Nash		63
		John Berry,	Orange		122 40
		A. M. Bogle,	Alexander		146
		Jas. Bond,	Bertie		113
		E. T. Brodnax,	Rockingham		120
		Bedford Brown,	Caswell		104
		J. H. Bryson,	Cherokee		198
		Thos. Bunting,	Sampson		114
		R. A. Caldwell,	Rowan		122 40
		Jas. Calloway,	Wilkes		147 60
		J. S. Cannon,	Perquimans		162 40
		S. H. Christian,	Montgomery		147
		J. W. Councill,	Watauga		136 60
		J. W. Cunningham,	Person		112
		W. A. Darden, Jr.,	Greene		117
		R. P. Dick,	Guilford		124
		Jas. Dickson,	Duplin		129
		B. C. Douthet,	Davidson		138
		M. Durham,	Rutherford		161 80
		Peter Eller,	Wilkes		106
		W. J. Ellison,	Beaufort		99
		D. D. Ferebee,	Camden		108
		J. E. Foster,	Ashe		152
		A. G. Foster,	Randolph		111 80
		Wm. Foy,	Jones		100 80
		J. P. Fuller,	Robeson		138 20
		J. A. Gilmer,	Guilford		127
		Ralph Gorrell,	Do.		112 40
		W. A. Graham,	Orange		126
		Geo. Green,	Craven		102 80
		J. H. Greenlee,	McDowell		121
		T. V. Hamlin,	Surry		104
		T. L. Hargrove,	Granville		98 40
		Eben Hearne,	Stanly		134
		J. H. Headen,	Chatham		123
		Wm. Hicks,	Haywood		175



1862. Feb.						Public fund— disbursements.
	W. W. Holden,	Wake	Co.,	\$	114	
	J. L. Holmes,	New Hanover	"		116	50
	H. M. Houston,	Union	"		139	
	Geo. Howard, Jr.,	Wilson	"		92	60
	S. X. Johnston,	Gaston	"		103	20
	E. W. Jones,	Caldwell	"		140	
	J. B. Jones,	Currituck	"		79	
	H. C. Jones,	Rowan	"		141	
	A. H. Joyce,	Stokes	"		143	
	Neill Kelly,	Bladen	"		138	80
	B. A. Kittrell,	Davidson	"		126	
	J. A. Leak,	Anson	"		111	
	W. F. Leak,	Richmond	"		161	
	W. J. Long,	Randolph	"		117	60
	T. B. Lyon,	Granville	"		98	
	E. L. Mann,	Hyde	"		126	40
	John Manning, Jr.,	Chatham	"		96	60
	J. C. McDowell,	Burke	"		104	40
	J. A. McDowell,	Madison	"		145	20
	M. J. McDuffie,	Cumberland	"		114	
	David McNeill,	"	"		123	
	A. S. McNeill,	Harnett	"		99	40
	T. D. Meares,	Brunswick	"		137	20
	Giles Mebane,	Alamance	"		108	
	L. J. Merritt,	Chatham	"		111	60
	G. W. Michal,	Rutherford	"		164	
	W. J. T. Miller,	Cleaveland	"		144	
	A. Mitchell,	Iredell	"		145	10
	R. A. Moseley,	Sampson	"		90	60
	A. Myers,	Anson	"		146	40
	A. J. Muriill,	Onslow	"		78	
	J. W. Osborne,	Mecklenburg	"		112	60
	M. P. Penland,	Yancey	"		130	
	W. S. Pettigrew,	Washington	"		75	
	Caleb Phifer,	Cabarrus	"		138	
	D. S. Reid,	Roekingham	"		130	
	J. T. Rhodes,	Duplin	"		133	
	S. S. Royster,	Granville	"		94	
	Thomas Ruffin,	Alamance	"		125	
	C. B. Sanders,	Johnston	"		106	
	F. B. Satterthwaite,	Pitt	"		128	
	David Schenck,	Lincoln	"		145	40
	George Setzer,	Catawba	"		129	
	W. M. Shipp,	Henderson	"		168	
	R. H. Smith,	Halifax	"		87	
	W. A. Smith,	Johnston	"		116	60

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Feb.				\$	
		C. D. Smith,	Macon	Co.,	188	
		R. K. Speed,	Pasquotank	"	107	
		Robt. Sprouse,	Davie	"	140	50
		Eli Spruill,	Tyrrel	"	131	
		D. H. Starbuck,	Forsyth	"	137	
		Robt. Strange,	New Hanover	"	125	80
		J. M. Strong,	Mecklenburg	"	141	
		Geo. V. Strong,	Wayne	"	108	80
		J. C. Sutherland,	Robeson	"	137	
		O. R. Thomas,	Carteret	"	92	40
		W. H. Thomas,	Jackson	"	165	
		E. A. Thompson,	Wayne	"	109	
		F. A. Thornton,	Warren	"	128	
		H. Turner,	Moore	"	99	
		A. J. Walton,	Gates	"	95	20
		E. J. Warren,	Beaufort	"	130	20
		J. C. Washington,	Lenoir	"	159	
		A. D. Williams,	Franklin	"	79	
		J. E. Williamson,	Caswell	"	128	
		T. J. Wilson,	Forsyth	"	128	
		N. W. Woodfin,	Buncombe	"	170	
		Richard Wooten,	Columbus	"	141	
		W. L. Steele, Principal Secretary to Convention,			225	
		L. C. Edwards, Assistant Secretary to Convention,			403	40
		J. H. Moore, Engrossing Clerk,			181	40
		Frank I. Wilson, temporary Assistant Clerk,			4	
		James Page, Principal Door Keeper,			135	
		W. R. Lovell, Assistant Do.,			169	
		J. C. Moore, Do Do.,			139	
		D. King, temporary ass't Do.,			27	
		W. R. Lovell, under resolution of Con- vention,			82	
		P. Cowper, Clerk Council of State, ex- penses of meeting of Council, Feb. 20th, 1862,			120	
		Sundry Sheriffs, mileage and <i>per diem</i> , for making returns of Congressional election in Nov. 1861,			28	65
		Ed. Cooper, for repairing fence around Executive Mansion,			1	50
		W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asy- lum, on Account of said Asylum,			1,500	



1862. Feb.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	\$ 8,274	
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Nav. Co.,	345	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	125 98	
	F. Nash, his compensation as Clerk to Board of Claims for 21 days to Feb. 8th, 1862,	84	
	B. F. Moore, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	333	
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, Wm. H. Ramsay, as messenger to the Board of Claims for 30 days, ending Feb. 18th, 1862,	22 50	
	J. M. Worth, Salt Commissioner, as part of appropriation of Convention of N. Carolina, for the manufacture of salt,	6,000	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	7,233 70	
	A. W. Lawrence. Captain Ordnance Department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	20,000	
	Captain C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	10,000	
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	10,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	9,897 58	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	40,090 59	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	24,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	10,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	20,000	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Feb.

Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	\$ 10,000
Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	13,000
Major John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	16,400
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	10,000
Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General of N. C., for the use of that department,	5,000
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	10,000
C. D. Smith, expenses incurred as special Agent for the State, for the purchase of saltpetre,	57 55
Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	5,000
Wm. Dixon, for services rendered as pilot to steamer "Winslow,"	6
P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	25
A. W. Lawrence, Captain Ordnance department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and supplies,	12,500 28
W. S. Mason, expenses incurred as special Agent for the State for the purchase of Saltpetre,	78
Sundry persons, under an ordinance of the Convention, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
M. A. Woody,	80
Jas. S. Snow,	53 92
W. W. Fife,	21 50
McNair, Bro. & Co.,	92 34
Sampson County, in part, per A. B. Chesnutt,	5,801 02
P. H. Thrash,,	944 30
Makepeace & McRae,	24
R. W. Hamlin,	21 25
L. B. Erambert,	193 32
W. H. Bobbitt,	336 47



1862. Feb.		\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	Jas. H. Holt,		28	40
	Pasquotank County, in part, per F. Vaughan,		250	
	Polk County, per J. L. Ward,		501	28
	S. H. Christian,		34	75
	J. J. Jenkins,		26	33
	J. F. Miller,		40	90
	W. C. Roberts,		90	
	Joseph Lawrence,		232	30
	Joseph Commander,		167	60
	J. F. Crawley,		138	55
	G. W. Ward,		25	
	Sampson County, balance per Thomas Bunting,		4,861	37
	Robeson county, in part per J. P. Fuller,		3,240	
	Pasquotank county, in part, per R. H. Speed,		2,040	
	Macon county, C. D. Smith,		654	73
	J. H. Wood,		258	48
	Hart & Bailey,		268	58
	Pasquotank county, in part, per F. Vaughan,		1,900	
	E. L. Harding,		163	60
	C. C. Tew,		180	
	R. N. Carter, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,		24	25
	Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, postage accounts of the several departments, in Capitol, as follows:			
	Executive Department,		33	49
	Treasury           “		10	97
	State               “		58	88
	Comptroller's   “		7	22
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of Presidential election in November, 1861,		77	66
	Sherwood & Long, for publishing in Greensboro' <i>Patriot</i> , Governor's proclamation, concerning Convention,		14	
	Wm. Howard, for publishing in Tarboro' <i>Southern</i> , Governor's proclamation concerning Convention,		20	
	W. D. Humphrey, Sheriff of Onslow			

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Feb.

Co., for making returns of Convention election in said county,	\$	250
Jesse H. Lindsay, Cashier Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Greensboro', being amount borrowed of said bank to meet State liabilities including interest on same,		25,066 66
John G. Williams & Co., being amount borrowed to meet State liabilities, including interest on same,		10,150
John G. Williams & Co., being amount borrowed to meet State liabilities, including interest on same,		5,075 85
Sundry persons, principal of State Registered Bonds, as follows :		
Wm. Peace, Treasurer Rex Hospital, for 2 Bonds,		2,000
Wm. A. Myatt, for 1 Bond,		500
W. L. Steele, for 1 Bond of \$1,000 and 3 of \$500,		2,500
Western North Carolina Railroad Co., at sundry times during Feb. 1862, 220 State Coupon Bonds of \$1,000 each, dated Oct. 1st, 1861, and running 30 years, issued on account of said road,		220,000
J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,		50 64
Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,		50
J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,		80
L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury department,		233 90
Sundry telegraphic dispatches, during Jan. 1862,		43 96
Southern Express Company, freight on package,		1 25
S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury department,		20
J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,		10
W. M. Black, for J. Manouvrier, New Orleans, for Lithographing N. C. Treasury Notes,		177 82



1862. Feb.		\$	Public fund— disbursements.
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treasury department,	50	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	125	
	H. Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	75	
	C. B. Root, expenses to and from New Orleans, Charleston and Richmond, on business for the State,	245	
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	20	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	825	
	S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury department,	25	
	D. H. Breen, for work on State Bonds,	50	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	50	
	J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	50	
	Jas. H. Moore, expenses to and from New Orleans, on business for Treasury department,	200	
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	30	
	Chas. Kuester, for pair shears furnished Treasurer's office,	5	
	P. Ferrall, for coal furnished State Library,	175	
	Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary to Gov. Clarke, for sealing 100 State Bonds,	10	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	125	
	F. I. Wilson, for examining accounts of John Spelman, State Printer, and Syme & Hall, printers to the Convention,	600	
	T. W. Atkin, for publishing in Asheville <i>News</i> , the Governor's proclamation,	450	
	John Spelman, for Oates, Wiswall & Co., Lincolnton, N. C., for 12 reams of blank tax list paper furnished the State,	100	
	John Spelman, expenses to and from		

Public fund— disbursements.	1862.		\$	
	Feb.	Lincolnton, N. C., on business for Comptroller's and Treasury Departments,		31 50
		W. H. & R. S. Tucker, for articles furnished the State,		352 45
		O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,		250
		S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury Department,		25
	Mar.	The following members of the Convention of N. C., adjourned session, Jan. and Feb., 1862:		
		K. P. Battle, Wake Co.,		114
		K. Rayner, Hertford Co., (Nov. session)		103 40
		K. Rayner, " "		124 40
		W. W. Holden, Wake Co.,		6
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, for copies of Ordinances of Convention of N. C., furnished Convention Printer and other officers,		79
		Pulaski Cowper, for defraying expenses of Council of State at its meeting held March 18th, 1862,		171
		James Page, for distributing Journals and Acts of General Assembly, and Revised Code, in 19 Western Counties of the State,		499 50
		E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his 4th quarter's salary for 1861,		375
		Wm. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of N. C., on account of said Asylum,		8,000
		John G. Williams & Co., interest on 3 Treasury Notes of N. C., of \$100 each,		4
		Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,		9,525
		Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep river Navigation Company,		270
		Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,		134 33
		Harris & Howell, Wilmington, N. C., for Railroad car wheels and axles furnished the State,		60



1862.			Public fund— disbursements.
Mar.	McRae & Teel, for 2 dozen axes purchased for the State salt works,	\$ 72	
	Frederick Nash, his compensation as Clerk to Board of Claims for 25 days, to March 5th, 1862,	100	
	J. R. Dowell, the first instalment on account of contract for erecting telegraphic line from Goidsboro' to Newbern,	3,000	
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	15,000	
	S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	83 33	
	Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	60,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence Department,	20,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	10,000	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	Maj. J. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	15,000	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	100,000	
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	8,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	10,000	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	10,000	
	A. W. Lawrence. Capt. Ordnance department, for the purchase of Ordnance, Ordnance Stores and Supplies,	20,000	
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	42,824 22	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the		

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Mar.

use of the Quarter Master's Department,	\$ 530,029	78
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	10,000	
Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	30,000	
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	25,000	
Maj. Jno. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	25,000	
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of saltpetre,	10,000	
Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	10,000	
Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	20,000	
S. W. Davis, Pres't N. C. Powder Manufacturing Company, on account of said Company,	2,500	
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	25,000	
Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's Department,	40,000	
Fred'k Nash, on account of expenses of Board of Claims,	70	
Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that Department,	10,000	
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	3,609	22
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	14,000	
A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	20,000	



1862. Mar.		\$ 3,000	Public fund— disbursements.
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance Department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies.	3,000	
	Worth & Daniel, for bags furnished State salt works,	230	20
	P. H. Winston, Jr., as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	425	
	S. F. Phillips, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	500	
	Sundry persons, under an ordinance of the Convention in favor of claims allowed by the Board of Claims as follows:		
	James Tiddy,	40	
	Wm. Tiddy,	4	
	Jas. A. Washington,	591	59
	E. H. Cunningham,	143	25
	W. W. Smith,	235	61
	W. H. Stone,	59	25
	D. C. McGregor,	6	25
	Richmond Co., per J. P. Leak, Agent,	3,319	31
	C. R. Thomas, Attorney,	258	80
	C. R. Thomas, Attorney,	22	50
	Sam'l L. Dill,	1,300	
	G. W. Dill,	1,433	33
	Lynn Adams,	29	60
	Alexander Co., per W. M. Bogle, Agent,	512	11
	E. M. Holt,	280	32
	Pasquotank Co., (bal.) per R. K. Speed,	3,860	14
	H. H. Rowland,	21	
	Warren Co., per J. B. Batchelor,	1,965	98
	Perquimans Co., per Jas. C. Skinner,	6,906	35
	Peter E. Hines,	102	60
	C. Cornehlson,	1,024	
	Johnston Co., (bal.) per J. B. Beckwith,	3,370	
	J. P. Mabry,	20	20
	Caswell Co., per T. D. Johnston, Trustee,	3,943	57
	A. Mitchell & Son,	250	25
	Camden County, per G. W. Spencer,	8,501	97
	Stanly " " J. C. McCain, Trustee,	2,733	35
	Iredell county, per T. W. Caldwell, ag't,	2,149	86
	Cobb & Nesbitt,	24	43
	C. H. Barnum,	81	
	Dozier & Co.,	75	96

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Mar.		
		Benj. M. Walker,	\$ 128 90
		George W. Seagle, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	39 25
		Letitia Bray, of Surry County, a pension for 1861,	40
		K. H. Worthy, Sheriff of Moore county, for making returns of Presidential election in Nov. 1861,	12 75
		John W. Syme, Printer to the Conven- tion, for printing for Convention, ad- journd session, Jan. and Feb., 1862.	1,012 79
		John W. Syme, for printing 300 copies of an Ordinance of the Conv'tion, &c.,	5
		John Spelman, for printing blank Tax Lists, with freight on same, and circulars for Comptroller,	275 20
		John Spelman, for advertising in <i>State Journal</i> , Ordinances of Convention, and printing done for Secretary of State,	180 09
		Geo. T. Cook, Post Master, Raleigh, for postage stamps,	5
		Sundry Banks of N. C., being amount borrowed to meet State liabilities:	
		Bank of Wadesboro', including interest,	20,391 23
		“ Wilmington, “ “	51,216 66
		“ Commerce, Newbern “	30,220
		W. H. & R. S. Tucker, including “	15,698 86
		Bank of Yanceyville, “ “	10,228 33
		W. H. & R. S. Tucker, “ “	5,040
		Com'l Bank, Wilmington, “ “	30,138 09
		J. V. Wilcox, for 3 State Registered Bonds of \$1,000 each,	3,000
		Charlotte H. Lawson, for 3 State Regis- tered Bonds of \$1,000 each, and 1 of \$500,	3,500
		Redeemed at the Public Treasury, 3 State Treasury Notes of \$100 each. Letter D, No. 466, dated Jan. 8, 1862, Letters D, No. 667, and B, No. 668, dated Jan. 18, 1862,	300
		W. M. Black, for J. Manouvrier, New Orleans, for Lithographing N. C. Treasury Notes,	785 97
		John Spelman, for publishing in <i>State</i>	



1862. Mar.		Public fund— disbursements.
	<i>Journal</i> , sundry proclamations of the Governor, and printing for Executive office	\$ 77 70
	C. N. B. Evans, for publishing in <i>Milton Chronicle</i> , Gov'r's. proclamation,	7
	J. W. Syme, for publishing in <i>Raleigh Register</i> , Governor's proclamation,	7 50
	W. G. Strickland, for wood furnished the State,	379 24
	T. Loring, for publishing in <i>Goldshoro' Tribune</i> , Governor's proclamation,	9
	L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	205
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	1 25
	Sundry Telegraphic dispatches during Feb. 1862,	65 34
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	8 25
	J. W. Albertson, traveling expenses to and from Richmond, Va., on business for the State,	30 55
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	2 50
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	136
	J. D. Primrose, services in Treasury department,	5
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	1 25
	R. F. Jones, for services in Treasury department,	9 60
	Southern Express Company, freight on packages,	11 25
	J. W. Harrison, for 2 tables furnished Treasurer's office,	7
	R. Granger, for publishing in <i>Washington Dispatch</i> , proclamations of the Governor,	17
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treasury department,	15
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,	4 25
	J. W. Randolph, Richmond Va. for 10,000 sheets Bank Note paper furnished the State,	750

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Mar.

O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	\$	85
L. S. Perry,                   "   "   "   "		52
Henry Hardie,               "   "   "   "		250
J. J. Lansdell,             "   "   "   "		80
S. L. Hayman,              "   "   "   "		25
S. L. Hayman,              "   "   "   "		10
J. D. Primrose,            "   "   "   "		10
S. H. Young,               "   "   "   "		5
F. W. Bornermann, Charleston, S. C. for engraving plates and printing \$2 Treasury Notes of North Carolina, from same,		500
Southern Express Company, freight on packages,		2 25
S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury department,		20
J. D. Primrose,           "   "   "   "		100
Briggs & Dodd, for 1 book-case for records of Supreme Court at Morganton,		36
Hoyer & Ludwig, Richmond, Va., for Bank Note paper furnished the State,		806 75
J. W. Albertson, expenses to and from Lincolnton, on business for the State,		25
E. S. Blackwood, for services in Treasury department,		20
W. J. Lougee, for articles furnished Treasurer's office,		65
A. Creech, for articles furnished Treasurer's office,		50
Southern Express Company, freight on package,		1 25
J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,		75
J. W. Albertson, expenses to and from Charleston and New Orleans, on business for the State,		200
Southern Express Company, freight on package,		9 25
April. W. H. Hamilton, Superintendent of Capitol Square, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		75
D. W. Bain, Clerk in Comptroller's department, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		187 50



1862. April.	The following Sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional election in Nov. 1861 :		Public fund— disbursements.
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff Warren County,	\$ 8	
	J. C. Smith, Sheriff Alexander County,	5 83	
	R. F. Armfield, Delegate to the Convention of N. C., from Yadkin county, April and May Session, 1862,	32 60	
	Expenses of meeting of Council of State, April 7th and 8th, 1862,	206	
	Samuel L. Adams, on account of contract for distributing laws of North Carolina,	215	
	W. S. Webster, on account of contract for distributing laws of N. Carolina,	225	
	Henry T. Clarke, Governor of N. C., his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	750	
	Pulaski Cowper, Private Sec. to Gov. Clark, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	75	
	D. B. Allen, Clerk in Executive office, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	125 10	
	E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	375	
	W. T. Crawford, Sheriff Martin county, an allowance on account of insolvent taxables for 1860,	199 70	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum, of N. C., on account of said Asylum,	3,000	
	Sundry persons, interest on N. C. Treasury Notes, as follows :		
	C. Dewey, Cashier,	98 95	
	W. S. Mason, Trustee,	37 50	
	John G. Williams & Co.,	2	
	W. A. Williams, Teller, &c.,	17 95	
	C. Dewey, Cashier,	4 70	
	Jesse H. Lindsay,	876 42	
	W. W. Vass,	25 38	
	J. W. Cunningham,	164 75	
	W. H. Jones, Cashier,	4,721 69	
	R. P. Dick,	315 46	
	Wm. M. Rogers, per Thos. Ruffin, Sr.,	13 32	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	57,975	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	173 29	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. April.		
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	\$ 625
		W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		J. R. Dowell, on account of contract for constructing a telegraphic line from Goldsboro' to Morehead city,	6,048 06
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon General of N. C., for the use of that department,	5,000
		Capt. J. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	50,000
		Maj. Jno. Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	20,000
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	30,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	25,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	10,000
		Major John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	6,036 71
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	20,000
		W. S. Mason, expenses and compensation, as agent of the State for the purchase of nitre,	227 75
		Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	11,487 65
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000



1862.			Public Fund— disbursements.
April.	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	\$ 75,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	40,000	
	B. F. Moore, as Commissioner of the Board of Claims,	250	
	F. Nash, his compensation as Secretary to the Board of Claims, for 25 days, to 5th April, 1862,	100	
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, Wm. H. Ramsay, as messenger of the Board of Claims, for 30 days, including 5th April, 1862,	22	
	J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner, part of appropriation for the manufacture of salt,	16,841	
	B. F. Moore, for defraying expenses of Board of Claims,	30	
	Sundry persons, under an Ordinance of the Convention in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:		
	Lenoir Co., per J. C. Washington,	6,499	
	Cumberland " " J. D. Williams,	5,437	
	Surry " " J. F. Graves,	2,853	
	Randolph " " J. M. Worth,	5,772	
	Greene " " R. W. Best,	4,240	
	Yadkin " " J. A. Bitting,	5,459	
	C. M. Rogers,	185	
	Sam'l Calvert,	150	
	J. H. Baker,	96	
	Dunn & Spencer,	132	
	Phifer & York,	1,039	
	Union county per H. M. Houston,	6,091	
	Robeson, " " J. P. Fuller,	2,985	
	J. L. Pennington,	77	
	Capt. John R. Hawes, under resolution of General Assembly in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	707	
	The following sheriffs for making returns for Presidential election, in November 1861, as follows:		
	N. R. Jones, Sheriff Warren County,	13	
	J. C. Smith, " Alexander "	32	
	Sundry Banks, interest on Temporary		

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

April.

loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:		
Bank of North-Carolina,	\$	750
“ “ “		133 30
“ “ “		58 67
“ Clarendon,		230 14
Farmers' Bank of North-Carolina,		83 83
“ “ “ “		202 19
Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, postage on account of Comptroller's department,		111 59
George T. Cooke, Post Master, &c., for postage stamps furnished Executive office,		10
John W. Syme, Printer to the State Convention, for printing ordinances, &c., of the Convention, 2d adjourned session, Feb., 1862,		69 74
Rufus H. Page, Secretary of State, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		200
O. H. Perry, State Librarian, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862, and services to Cabinet of Minerals,		112 50
Sundry Banks, being temporary loans by said Banks to meet State liabilities, as follows:		
Bank of North-Carolina,		25,000
“ “ “		100,000
“ “ “		8,000
“ Clarendon,		25,000
Farmers' Bank of N. C.,		10,000
“ “ “ “		10,000
Sundry persons, principal of State Reg- istered Bonds,		12,500
Drury King, Superintendent of the Cap- itol, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		65
D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		500
W. R. Richardson, Chief Clerk to Pub- lic Treasurer, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		300
B. W. Starke, Assistant Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,		187 50
O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury Department,		91 80



1862. April.		\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	For sundry dispatches sent and received during March, 1862,		54 26	
	Drury King, for payment of servant hire at the Capitol from Jan. 1, to April 1, 1862,		45	
	R. F. Jones, for services in Treasury Department,		15	
	R. F. Jones, " " "		26 66	
	J. J. Lansdell, " " "		50	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,		5 50	
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treasury Department,		30	
	L. S. Perry, " " "		70	
	S. L. Hayman, " " "		20	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,		2 10	
	S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury Department,		7 50	
	Southern Express Company, freight on packages,		10 50	
	J. J. Landsdell, for services in Treasury Department,		50	
	S. L. Hayman, for services in Treasury Department,		20	
	Southern Express Company, freight on package,		9	
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treas. Dep't,		20	
	J. D. Primrose, " " "		10	
	R. F. Jones, " " "		25	
	J. J. Lansdell, " " "		50	
	S. L. Hayman, " " "		10	
	R. F. Jones, " " "		5	
	Southern Express Company, freight on sundry packages,		16 50	
	J. A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond, Va., for Bank Note paper furnished the State,		506	
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury Department,		75	
	Mrs. E. Colburn, per order of Henry Hardie, on his account for services in Treasury Department,		40	
	E. B. Drake & Son, for publishing in Iredell <i>Express</i> , Governor's proclamation calling for volunteers,		10	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.			
April.	C. B. Root, for tin box for Treasurer's office,	\$	2
	For 1 telegraphic dispatch to Goldsboro', N. C.,		75
	Briggs & Dodd, for work done in Treasurer's office,		19 40
	Briggs & Dodd, for making and delivering 45 boxes to Secretary of State,		90 50
	H. Utley, expenses to Lincolnton, N. on business for the State,		6
	Neuse Manufacturing Company, for paper furnished the State,		126
	Dennis Heartt, for publishing in Hillsboro' <i>Recorder</i> , Governor's proclamation calling for volunteers,		6
	J. J. Landsdell, for envelopes furnished Secretary of State,		7 83
	O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury department		150
	J. L. Pennington, for publishing in Newbern <i>Progress</i> , Governor's proclamation calling for volunteers,		7
	John Spelman, printing done for Treasury department,		950 65
	J. A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond, Va., for Bank Note paper furnished the State,		552 75
	Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treasury Notes, bearing interest at six per cent. per annum, and payable at the Public Treasury on or before the 1st day of January, 1865, issued by authority of an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said notes being fundable in six per cent. State Coupon Bonds,		
	Notes of the denomination of \$100		60,000
	" " " " 50		14,500
	" " " " 10		300
May.	Members of the Convention of N. C., adjourned session, April and May, 1862, as follows:		
	W. N. Edwards, Pres't, Warren Co.,		104
	T. A. Allison, Iredell "		101



1862.						Public fund— disbursements.
May.	P. A. Atkinson,	Pitt	Co.,	\$	66	
	Geo. E. Badger,	Wake	"		69	
	D. W. Bagley,	Martin	"		94	
	D. A. Barnes,	Northampton	"		69	
	L. W. Batchelor,	Halifax,	"		87	
	W. S. Battle,	Edgecombe	"		75	
	L. N. B. Battle,	Nash	"		75	
	John Berry,	Orange	"		77	40
	A. M. Bogle,	Alexander	"		97	
	Bedford Brown,	Caswell	"		59	
	J. H. Bryson,	Cherokee	"		147	
	Thos. Bunting,	Sampson	"		85	
	R. A. Caldwell,	Rowan	"		89	40
	Jas. Calloway,	Wilkes	"		93	60
	J. S. Cannon,	Perquimans	"		117	40
	S. H. Christian,	Montgomery	"		103	
	J. W. Cunningham,	Person	"		67	
	W. A. Darden, Jr.	Greene	"		51	
	R. P. Dick,	Guilford	"		82	
	Jas. Dickson,	Duplin	"		87	
	R. Dillard, Jan Ses.,	Chowan	"		100	
	R. Dilliard, Ap'l "	"	"		73	
	R. S. Donnell,	Beaufort	"		100	80
	B. C. Douthitt,	Davidson	"		78	
	M. Durham,	Rutherford	"		116	40
	Peter Eller,	Wilkes	"		100	
	J. E. Foster,	Asha	"		110	
	A. G. Foster,	Randolph	"		89	80
	John A. Gilmer,	Guilford	"		85	
	Ralph Gorrell,	"	"		75	40
	W. A. Graham,	Orange	"		74	
	Geo. Green,	Craven	"		87	80
	J. H. Greenlee,	McDowell	"		85	
	T. V. Hamlin,	Surry	"		71	
	Eben Hearne,	Stanly	"		83	
	J. H. Headen,	Chatham	"		78	
	W. W. Holden,	Wake	"		69	
	J. L. Holmes,	New Hanover	"		80	80
	H. M. Houston,	Union	"		106	
	Geo. Howard, Jr.	Edgecombe	"		68	60
	S. X. Johnston,	Gaston	"		81	80
	E. W. Jones,	Caldwell	"		89	
	H. C. Jones,	Rowan	"		83	
	A. H. Joyce,	Stokes	"		94	
	Neill Keliy,	Bladen	"		76	
	B. A. Kittrell,	Davidson	"		90	60

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. May.				\$	
		J. A. Leak,	Anson	Co.,		98
		W. F. Leak,	Richmond	"		98 60
		D. McD. Lindsay,	Currituck	"		80 60
		W. J. Long,	Randolph	"		85
		T. B. Lyon,	Granville	"		29
		E. L. Mann,	Hyde	"		117 20
		John Manning, Jr.,	Chatham	"		63 60
		J. C. McDowell,	Burke	"		104 40
		J. A. McDowell	Madison	"		96 60
		W. J. McDuffie,	Cumberland	"		81
		David McNeill,	"	"		78
		A. S. McNeill,	Harnett	"		60 40
		T. D. Meares,	Brunswick	"		86 20
		Giles Mebane,	Alamance	"		51
		L. J. Merritt,	Chatham	"		48 60
		G. W. Michal,	Rutherford	"		104
		A. Mitchell,	Iredell	"		100
		R. A. Mosely,	Sampson	"		78 60
		A. Myers,	Anson	"		107
		J. W. Osborne,	Mecklenburg	"		85
		M. P. Penland,	Yancey	"		90 20
		W. S. Pettigrew,	Washington	"		78 40
		Caleb Phifer,	Cabarrus	"		96
		Kenneth Rayner,	Hertford	"		94 40
		J. T. Rhodes,	Duplin	"		85
		S. S. Royster,	Granville	"		60
		Thos. Ruffin, Sr.,	Alamance	"		77 60
		C. B. Sanders,	Johnston	"		73
		F. B. Satterthwaite,	Pitt	"		74
		D. Schenck,	Lincoln	"		111 20
		George Setzer,	Catawba	"		101 40
		W. M. Shipp,	Henderson	"		65
		R. H. Smith,	Halifax	"		78
		W. A. Smith,	Johnston,	"		65 60
		C. D. Smith,	Macon	"		116
		R. K. Speed,	Pasquotank	"		114
		S. B. Spruill,	Bertie	"		91
		Eli Spruill,	Tyrrel	"		122
		D. H. Starbuck,	Forsyth	"		92
		Robt. Strange,	New Hanover	"		59 50
		J. M. Strong,	Mecklenburg	"		77 20
		G. V. Strong,	Wayne	"		36 80
		J. C. Sutherland,	Robeson	"		88 40
		C. R. Thomas,	Carteret	"		95 40
		E. A. Thompson,	Wayne	"		79
		F. A. Thornton,	Warren	"		83



1862.					
May.	E. J. Warren,	Beaufort	Co., \$	79 60	Public fund— disbursements.
	A. D. Williams,	Franklin	"	64	
	J. E. Williamson,	Caswell	"	77 50	
	T. J. Wilson,	Forsyth	"	89	
	N. W. Woodfin,	Buncombe	"	92	
	Richard Wooten,	Columbus	"	90	
	W. J. T. Miller,	Cleveland	"	86 40	
	W. L. Steele, Principal Secretary,			100	
	L. C. Edwards, Assistant	"		148	
	J. H. Moore, Engrossing Clerk,			111 40	
	W. R. Lovell, Principal Door Keeper,			58	
	J. C. Moore, Assistant	"		104 50	
	D. King,	"	"	104 50	
	Robt. Towles, Temporary	"		20	
	R. H. Page Secretary of State, for copies of ordinances and resolutions of Convention furnished Convention Printer, Public Treasurer and Adju- tant General,			72 50	
	M. A. Curtis, Assistant State Geologist, his 1st quarter's salary for 1862,			125	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Cou- pon Bonds of N. C.,			11,853	
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company			150	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Regis- tered Bonds,			277 44	
	The following persons, interest on N. C. Treasury Notes, as follows:				
	C. Dewey,			3 23	
	Geo. W. Mordecai,			39 67	
	C. Dewey,			2 66	
	Do.,			3 28	
	Geo. W. Mordecai,			2 50	
	David Settle, interest on Bonds of Fay- etteville & Western Plankroad Com- pany,			150	
	J. L. Bailey, Judge Superior Courts, for holding Court of Oyer and Ter- miner in Haywood County,			90	
	A. S. Merrimon, for attending as So- licitor for the State at the Court of Oyer and Terminer in Haywood County,			20	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862. May.		
	R. R. Heath, Judge Superior Court, part of Salary for 1862,	\$ 975
	O. G. Parsley, per order of J.M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	2,040 44
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, Wm. H. Ramsay, as mes- senger of the Board of Claims for 34 days,	25 50
	F. Nash, his compensation as Clerk to Board of Claims for 25 days,	100
	Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon Gene- ral of N. C., for the use of that de- partment,	3,000
	H. A. Bagg, for Commissioners of the town of Wilmington, being part of proceeds of sale of Confederate Bonds deposited with Gov. Clark for Coast Defences,	15,209 50
	Capt. James Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	50,000
	Dr. Chas. E. Johnson, Surgeon Gene- ral of N. C., for the use of that de- partment,	2,500
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's de- partment,	5,000
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
	Tappy & Lumsden, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	621 75
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance de- partment, for the purchase of Ord- nance, Ordnance Stores and sup- plies,	30,000
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	2,500
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance de- partment, for the purchase of Ord- nance, Ordnance Stores and sup- plies,	20,000



1862. May.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Jesse Walker, for two mules, wagon and harness, furnished State Salt Works,	\$ 350	
	C. Dewey, Cashier, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	848 27	
	Joseph G. Godfrey, Quarter Master and Commissary, &c., expenses incurred in calling out the Militia in the eastern part of the State,	2,856 61	
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000	
	A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance department, for the purchase of ordnance, ordnance stores and supplies,	30,000	
	Capt. M. A. Bledsoe, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	25,000	
	Maj. John Devereux, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	15,000	
	Marcus Irwin, Major 2d N. C. Battalion, for expenses in suppressing rebellion in the mountains,	1,304 91	
	F. Nash, Clerk to Board of Claims, his compensation for 31 days, including May 31st, 1862,	124	
	Mrs. M. A. E. Ramsay, for services of her son, Wm. H. Ramsay, as messenger to the Board of Claims for 25 days,	18 75	
	J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner, on account of appropriation for the manufacture of salt,	2,000	
	C. Dewey, Cashier, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	400	
	Sundry persons, &c., under an Ordinance of the Convention in favor of Claims, allowed by Board of Claims, as follows :		
	Dozier & Co.,	5 39	
	Miller & Foster,	342 28	
	Commissioners of the town of Wilmington, per H. A. Bagg, Treasurer,	8,447 60	
	E. G. Clark,	50 25	
	D. Pender & Co.,	101 47	
	S. R. Bunting,	7 12	
	J. F. Post,	37 52	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. May.		
		L. H. Bowden,	\$ 37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		W. T. J. Vann,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		T. H. Nichols,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		T. E. Lawrence,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		D. E. Bunting,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		T. J. Sutherland,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		Sam'l Shepard,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		W. P. Elliott,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		T. C. Moore,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		D. K. K. Averett,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		H. A. Martindale,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		S. A. Story,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		J. W. Lippett,	37 50 $\frac{3}{8}$
		J. W. Zimmerman,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		R. J. Howard,	37 52 $\frac{3}{8}$
		S. K. Saunders,	390
		McNair, Bro. & Co.,	137 50
		J. A. Bryan,	25
		Wm. A. Darden, Jr.,	109 85
		Richard H. Smith,	60
		S. C. Bryson,	745 23
		Ashe county, per J. E. Foster,	1,181 80
		Henderson county, per W. M. Shipp,	2,270 75
		J. P. Flannaghan,	12
		J. H. Dalton,	20
		Iredell county, per A. Mitchell,	50
		Alleghany " " A. B. McMillan,	1,378
		Alamance " " Thos. Ruffin,	3,227 85
		Wilson " " Jas. W. Davis,	3,689
		Haywood " " R. G. A. Love,	620
		T. V. Haskins,	100
		Caleb Winslow,	147 50
		E. L. Carter,	43 24
		Forsyth county, per A. S. Pfohl,	7,578 19
		J. A. Wright,	37 52
		J. H. Wooster,	37 52
		Rutherford county, per W. H. Miller,	4,371 82
		J. M. Israel,	223 01
		Anson county, per S. W. Cole,	7,721 82
		Kahnweiler & Bros.,	326
		Virginia E. Johnson,	75
		Jos. Commander,	78
		B. H. Merrimon,	300 99
		R. S. Alexander,	33 03
		Chas. Green,	57
		Columbus county, per J. A. Maulsby,	6,633 51



1862. May.		\$	Public fund— disbursements.
	Jos. S. Norman,	33	
	W. H. & T. J. Strayhorn,	29 82	
	W. H. & R. S. Tucker,	157 52	
	H. L. Evans,	62 74	
	J. W. McDaniel, Adm'r,	18 20	
	Worth & Daniel,	37 64	
	McGee & Williams, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims,	11 25	
	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., interest on temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows :		
	Bank of Clarendon,	2,825	
	“ “	50	
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	86 60	
	C. W. Garrett,	60	
	Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	56 88	
	Bank of North Carolina,	12,333 40	
	Bank of Charlotte,	692 05	
	Bank of North Carolina,	6,083 30	
	Bank of Fayetteville,	631 50	
	Do., do.,	45 20	
	Do., do.,	102 75	
	Do., do.,	2,950 70	
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	10	
	Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,	340	
	Daniel Tucker, of Lincoln county, a pen- sion for 1862, under resolution of General Assembly,	40	
	Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, postage account, of Comptroller's De- partment,	4 05	
	George T. Cooke, P. M., &c., postage stamps furnished Treasurer's office,	5	
	John Spelman, for publishing in <i>State Journal</i> Comptroller's Annual Report for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1861, and printing sundry circulars for Comptroller's Department,	256 25	
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in <i>N. C. Standard</i> , Comptroller's Annual Re- port for fiscal year ending Sept. 30th, 1861,	225	

End

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.  
May.

W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. Standard Ordinances and Resolutions of Convention of N. C., adjourned session, January and February, 1862,	\$	98 67
Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., temporary loans from said Banks, &c., to meet liabilities of the State, as follows :		
Bank of Clarendon,		25,000
Do., do.,		50,000
Do., do.,		25,000
Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,		10,000
Bank of Clarendon,		25,000
C. W. Garrett,		5,000
Hillsboro' Savings Institution,		3,750
Bank of North Carolina,		200,000
Bank of Charlotte,		20,000
Bank of North Carolina,		100,000
Bank of Fayetteville,		50,000
Hillsboro' Savings Institution,		5,000
Bank of Fayetteville,		25,000
Do. do., principal \$25,000, dis. off \$12 33,		24,987 67
Bank of Fayetteville,		25,000
Do. do.,		50,000
Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,		10,000
Greensboro' Mutual Life Insurance and Trust Company,		20,000
Sundry persons, principal of State Registered Bonds, as follows :		
Frances Iredell, for 3 bonds, \$1000 each,		3,000
Mildred C. Cameron, 5 do., \$1000 "		5,000
Alice Ruffin, 1 do.,		1,000
Thos. Ruffin, 3 do., \$1000 "		3,000
Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treasury Notes, bearing interest at <i>six per cent per annum</i> , and payable at the Public Treasury on or before the 1st day of January, 1865; issued by authority of an Ordinance of the Convention of North Carolina, passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said Notes being		



1862. May.		Public fund— disbursements.
	fundable in six per cent. State Con- pon Bonds:	
	Notes of the denomination of \$100, \$	2,000
	Do. " " " 50,	1,000
	Do. " " " 10,	70
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	15
	F. H. Dewey, for services in Treasury department,	10
	Henry Hart, for bank note paper fur- nished the State,	798 75
	John A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond Va., for bank note paper furnished the State,	701 75
	Mrs. A. D. Roberts, for envelopes fur- nished Secretary of State,	18 66
	J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	50
	L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	115 25
	Southern Express Co., freight on box and package,	4 80
	T. E. Steele, for services in Treasury de- partment,	25
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , sundry proclamations of the Governor,	12 25
	R. Jones, for services in Treasury De- partment,	10
	L. S. Perry, for services in Treasury de- partment,	37
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	10
	Henry Hardie, for services in Treasury department,	75
	Jas. H. Moore, on account of expenses to New Orleans on business for the Treasury department,	36 65
	J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasu- ry department,	20
	J. W. Albertson, on account of expen- ses South, on business for Treasury department,	285
	Andrew Syme, for services in Treasury department,	5
	Sundry telegraphic dispatches sent and	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. May.	received, on public business, during April, 1862,	\$ 47 40
		R. F. Jones, for services in Treasury department,	43
		J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	50
		Southern Express Company, freight on package,	3
		W. G. Strickland, for 29½ cords of wood furnished the State,	114 95
		H. D. Turner, for articles furnished the Convention,	3 25
		Decarteret & Armstrong, for putting up sundry documents for Convention,	82 85
		D. C. Murray, for 1 ball of twine,	25
		E. S. Blackwood, for services in Treasury department,	33
		Andrew Syme, for services in Treasury department,	10
		Southern Express Company, freight on package,	75
		Mrs. E. Colburn, per order of Henry Hardie, on his account for services in Treasury department,	97 26
		J. D. Primrose, for services in Treasury department,	15
		Jas. McKimmon, for candles furnished the State,	154
		J. J. Lansdell, for services in Treasury department,	50
		O. H. Perry, for services in Treasury department,	200
		F. H. Dewey, for services in Treasury department,	5
June.		Expenses of meeting of Board of Internal Improvements, June 17, 1862,	37 10
		D. W. Bain, Clerk to Comptroller of State, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	187 50
		The following Sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional election in their respective counties, in Nov. 1861 :	
		H. H. Davidson, Sheriff Cherokee Co.,	8 32
		Elias Carr, " Greene "	7 83
		Elias Carr, Sheriff Greene County, for making returns of Convention election in February, 1861,	16 50



1862. June.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Sundry members of the Convention of North Carolina, April and May sessions, 1862, as follows :		
	Kemp P. Battle, Wake Co.,	\$ 54	
	Rob't Strange, New Hanover "	21	
	Jno. P. Fuller, Robeson "	36	
	Henry T. Clark, Governor of No. Ca., his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	150	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of North Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	3,003	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	3,255	
	Sundry Banks, &c., of N. C., interest on State loans, as follows :		
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Salem,	1,800	
	" " " " " Salisbury,	1,800	
	Bank of Clarendon,	3,808	30
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Greensboro',	910	
	Bank of Yanceyville, int. and discount,	4,435	
	Bank of Washington, int. and discount,	5,704	16
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington, int. and discount,	3,264	14
	Branch Bank of Lexington, Graham,	1,226	67
	" " " " " "	386	67
	Hillsboro' Saving Institution,	68	54
	Branch Bank Cape Fear, Greensboro',	87	50
	" " " " " "	1,855	
	Bank of Commerce, Newbern,	446	66
	Sundry persons, interest on Treasury Notes of N. C.,	101	09
	Administrator of Geo. Bower, deceased, interest on State Registered Bonds,	23	16
	R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	625	
	J. W. Osborne, Judge Superior Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1862,	975	
	R. M. Saunders, Judge Superior Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1862,	975	
	E. B. Freeman, Clerk Supreme Court at Raleigh, as follows :		
	His 1st half year's salary for 1862,	150	
	Expenses of advertising,	5	
	Jas. R. Dodge, Clerk Supreme Court at Morganton, as follows :		
	His year's salary ending June, 1862,	300	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. June.		
		For recording 429 pages at 30 cts.,	\$ 128 70
		Capt. W. W. Pierce, A. Q. M., for the use of Quarter Master's Department,	20,000
		S. W. Davis, Pres. N. C. Powder Man- ufacturing Company, last instalment under act incorporating said Com- pany, passed Sept. 5th, 1861,	2,500
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	20,000
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of Subsistence department,	10,000
		Waterhouse & Bowes, under act of Gen- eral Assembly of N. C., on account of Powder Mill,	3,000
		W. E. Anderson, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	906 86
		J. W. Derr, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	4,968
		Dr. Charles E. Johnston, Surgeon Gen- eral of N. C., for the use of the Med- ical department,	20,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	20,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master N. C. T., for the use of that department,	50,000
		W. M. Black, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	237 43
		Waterhouse & Bowes, under act of General Assembly of N. C., on ac- count of Powder Mills,	4,000
		Capt. W. W. Pierce, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	20,000
		Hart & Bailey, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	1,000
		Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	50,000
		Capt. T. D. Hogg, C. S., for the use of the Subsistence department,	18,000
		A. W. Lawrence, Capt. Ordnance de- partment, for the purchase of ord- nance, ordnance stores and supplies,	40,000
		W. E. Anderson, per order of J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner,	1,391 47



1862. June.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Jesse Kemp, for services as watchman of Telegraph line from Goldsboro' to Kinston,	\$ 117	76
	Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master N. Carolina Troops, for the use of that department,	250,000	
	Captain C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	20,000	
	Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master North Carolina Troops, for the use of that department,	250,000	
	Sundry persons, under Ordinances of the Convention, in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:		
	M. H. Vaughan,	100	
	Benj. M. Walker,	145	
	Wm. R. Blanchard & Co.,	11	38
	Jas. Wilson,	282	44
	Montgomery County, per Neill Gillis,	2,976	89
	Caldwell county, per E. W. Jones,	1,201	42
	R. D. Williams,	968	
	Washington county, per Wm. E. Anderson,	6,326	43
	Pitt county, per L. P. Beardsly,	7,361	67
	A. S. Crowson,	27	25
	W. W. Happer,	112	42
	Philip Sale,	25	
	Joseph Barham,	7	
	R. C. Coker,	45	
	John Yancy & Son,	960	51
	McIntire & Brown,	68	26
	Mecklenburg county, per J. H. Wilson,	6,177	03
	C. H. K. Taylor,	322	69
	W. S. Webster, under resolution of General Assembly, in favor of Claims,	26	16
	P. H. Winston, Jr., his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, as a member of the Board of Claims,	500	
	B. F. Moore, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, as a member of the Board of Claims,	500	
	Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, for postage stamps,	5	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. June.		
		John W. Syme, printing for State Convention, April and May Sessions, 1862,	\$ 146 63
		John W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh <i>Register</i> , Ordinances and Resolutions, of State Convention, April and May sessions, 1862,	75
		W. H. Mitchell, being amount of taxes over paid Sheriff Wake Co., in 1861,	8 10
		Elias Carr, former Sheriff Greene Co., being amount of State taxes overpaid by him in 1861,	111 98
		W. D. Patterson, for 1 certificate of State Stock, No. 215, of \$500, bearing interest at 6 per cent. per annum, including interest on the same,	504 42
		R. H. Page, Secretary of State, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, and \$100 additional for six months, under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. Carolina, making his salary \$1,000 for 1862,	300
		O. H. Perry, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, as State Librarian, and for services to Cabinet of Minerals,	112 50
		Sundry Banks of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:	
		Branch Bank of Lexington, Graham,	20,000
		“ “ “ “	10,000
		Bank of Washington,	50,000
		“ “	50,000
		“ “	50,000
		Bank of Yanceyville,	40,000
		“ “	10,000
		Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750
		Branch Bank Cape Fear, Greensboro',	25,000
		“ “	30,000
		Commercial Bank of Wilmington,	30,000
		“ “	35,000
		Bank of Commerce, Newbern,	20,000
		Administrator of Geo. Bower, deceased, principal of 1 State Registered Bond,	1,000
		Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	65



1862. June.			Public fund— disbursements.
	D. W. Courts, Public Treasurer, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, and \$250 additional for 6 months, under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., making his salary for 1862 \$2,500,	\$ 750	
	W. R. Richardson, Chief Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	300	
	B. W. Starke, Assistant Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	187 50	
	Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treasury Notes, bearing interest at <i>six per cent. per annum</i> , and payable at the Public Treasury on, or before the 1st day of January, 1865; issued by authority of an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said notes being fundable in <i>six per cent.</i> State Coupon Bonds:		
	Notes of the denomination of \$100,	4,000	
	" " " " \$50,	7,950	
	Sheriffs for making returns of Presidential election in Nov., 1861,	96 50	
	Sundry persons, for services in Treasury Department, as follows:		
	R. F. Jones,	50	
	F. H. Dewey,	60	
	L. S. Ferry,	140	
	J. J. Lansdell,	150	
	T. E. Steele,	25	
	Andrew Syme,	15	
	J. D. Primrose,	20	
	R. M. Jones,	264 40	
	Henry Hardie,	225	
	E. S. Blackwood,	46	
	C. P. Mebane, freight on package to Lexington,	7 50	
	J. W. Albertson, traveling expenses on business for Treasury Department, Southern Express Company, freight on sundry packages,	200	
	W. T. Womble, for services in Comptroller's Department,	20 40 100 80	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.			
June.	J. W. Alsbaugh, for publishing in Western <i>Sentinel</i> , sundry proclamations of Gov. Clark,	\$	3 50
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding and lettering newspapers for State Library,		30 60
	Sundry telegraphic dispatches sent and received during May, 1862,		7 73
	DeCarteret & Armstrong, for binding 2 Receipt Books for Treasury Department,		4
	P. S. Smith, for 167 feet lightning rod, Raleigh & Gaston Railroad Company, freight on box,		75 15
	T. W. Bornemann, for engraving and printing N. C. Treasury Notes,		1 71
	Henry Hardy, for ink furnished the State,		326 07
	D. King, for payment of servant's wages at Capitol, from 1st April to 1st July, 1862,		26 37
	John W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh <i>Register</i> sundry proclamations of the Governor,		45
	John W. Syme, advertising in Raleigh <i>Register</i> for Treasury Department,		7 50
	Silas Burns & Co., repairing gate to Capitol Square,		10 25
	Gaston Warren, trimming trees on Capitol Square,		30
	C. W. Fenton, for publishing in Wadesborough <i>Argus</i> , proclamation of the Governor,		22 25
	John A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond, Va., for Bank note paper furnished the State,		6
July.	Wm. H. Hamilton, Superintendent of Capitol Square, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,		1,500
	J. C. Washington, mileage and <i>per diem</i> as a member of the N. C. State Convention, April and May session, 1862,		75
	Expenses of meeting of Council of State 17th July, 1862,		69
	Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary to		115 60



1862. July.			Public fund— disbursements.
	Governor Clark, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	\$ 75	
	D. B. Allen, clerk in Executive office, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	125 10	
	E. Emmons, Jr., Assistant State Geologist, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	375	
	Sundry persons, interest on bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plank road Company,	2,265	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	21,567	
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear & Deep River Navigation Company,	2,670	
	George W. Haywood, interest on State Registered Bonds,	22 50	
	Charles Manly, Treasurer University of N. C., interest on State Registered Bonds,	49 02	
	Sundry Banks of N. C., interest on State Loans, as follows:		
	Bank of North-Carolina,	700	
	“ “ “ “	6,100	
	Farmers' Bank of N. C., Greensboro', interest and discount,	3,792 32	
	Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Wilmington, interest,	8,700	
	Farmers' Bank of N. C., Greensboro', interest and discount,	241,972	
	Sundry persons, interest on N. C. Treasury notes, as follows:		
	J. G. Williams,	775	
	Jas. E. Hoyt,	3 42	
	C. Dewey, Cashier,	3 73	
	Hamlin Beattie,	30 70	
	Emmet Cuthbert,	129 82	
	M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	625	
	Wm. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862.	625	
	John L. Bailey, Judge Superior Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1862,	975	
	George Howard, Jr., Judge Superior Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1862,	975	
	P. H. Winston, Sr., Attorney General		

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. July.		
		<i>pro tem</i> for attending June Term, 1862, Supreme Court,	\$ 100
		James Litchford, Marshall of Supreme Court, for 25 days services, June Term, 1862,	50
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master N. C. T., for the use of that department,	50,000
		Maj. A. M. Lewis, Pay Master N. C. T., for the use of that department,	500,000
		Wm. H. Ramsay, 24 days services as messenger of the Board of Claims,	18
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	50,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	50,000
		James McKee, for services as tempora- ry Secretary to Board of Claims,	25
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	20,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's depart- ment,	100,000
		Waterhouse & Bowes, under an act of the General Assembly, on account of Powder Mill,	5,000
		N. W. Woodfin, agent for the purchase and manufacture of salt at salt works, in Virginia,	20,000
		S. F. Phillips, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862 as a member of the Board of Claims,	500
		J. M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner, for the manufacture of salt,	4,000
		Sundry persons, under ordinance of the Convention in favor of claims allow- ed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
		Johnston Co., balance per J. B. Beck- with,	93
		J. W. Francis,	1,162
		J. Ludwick,	14
		Sarah A. Reid,	35
		J. R. Love,	24
		Jno. A. Whitford,	713
			50



1862.			
July.	F. & H. Fries,	\$ 1,262	55 Public fund—
	E. G. Mangum & Co.,	108	39 disbursements.
	Martha Spears, of Harnett Co., a pension for 1862,	100	
	Geo. T. Cook, Post Master, Raleigh, postage account of the several Departments in capitol as follows :		
	Comptroller's Department,	15	88
	State		8 52
	"	104	46
	Executive	36	95
	G. W. Haywood, for 1 State Registered Bond,	1,000	
	Charles Manly, Treasurer of University of N. Carolina, for 6 State Registered Bonds,	6,000	
	Sundry Banks of North Carolina, temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State as follows :		
	Bank of North Carolina,	100,000	
	" " "	100,000	
	Farmers' Bank North Carolina, Greensboro',	20,000	
	Farmers' B'k of North Carolina, Greensboro',	30,000	
	Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treasury Notes, bearing interest at 6 per cent per annum, and payable at the Public Treasury on or before the 1st day of January, 1865 ; issued by authority of an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said notes being fundable in six per cent State Conpon Bonds :		
	Notes of the denomination of \$100,	28,500	
	" " " 50,	550	
	" " " 10,	400	
	Southern Express Company, freight on sundry packages,	15	05
	Sundry telegraphic dispatches sent and received during June, 1862,	15	50
	Sundry persons, for services in Treasury department, as follows :		
	O. H. Perry,	141	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. July.		
		L. S. Perry,	\$ 60
		J. D. Primrose,	145
		T. E. Steele,	10
		F. H. Dewey,	25
		R. E. Jones,	75
		Henry Hardie,	300
		J. J. Lansdell,	100
		E. S. Blackwood,	30
		Andrew Syme,	10
		R. M. Jones,	202 60
		E. L. Harding, for Bank Note paper furnished the State,	984 42
		Wm. Watson, repairing window blind in Treasurer's office,	1
		E. L. Harding, for Bond paper furnish- ed the State,	7 92
		Wm. Watson, for repairing Venitian blinds in Commons Hall Library,	4
		W. G. Strickland for $3\frac{3}{4}$ cords of wood furnished the State,	14 73
		Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary, for sealing 419 State Bonds,	41 90
		R. Jones, for running blockade at New Orleans with Bonds and Treasury Notes for the State,	500
		R. Jones, expenses in bringing package from New Orleans,	418 50
		John Spelman, for printing and adver- tising for Adjutant General's office,	18
Aug.		Jas. L. Emery, for trimming trees on Capitol Square,	6
		C. H. Brogden, Comptroller of N. C., his 4th quarter's salary for 1861, and 1st quarter's salary for 1862,	500
		C. H. Brogden, Comptroller, &c., his 2d quarter's salary for 1862, including \$250 additional for six months under an Ordinance of the Convention mak- ing his salary for 1862, \$1,500,	500
		Sundry sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional Election in Nov. 1861,	49 16
		Expenses of meeting of Council of State, August 1st, 1862,	151
		Charles Kuester, repairs on furniture in Executive Mansion,	23 40
		Sundry sheriffs, for making returns of	



1862. Aug.	the election for Governor in August, 1862,	\$ 240	Public fund— disbursements.
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of North-Carolina,	65,100	
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company,	915	
	W. E. Anderson, Treasurer Insane Asylum of North-Carolina, on account of said Asylum,	9,000	
	Sundry Banks of North-Carolina, interest on State Loans, as follows:		
	Bank of Wadesboro',	2,493 34	
	“ “ “	2,706 66	
	“ “ “	500	
	“ “ “ Discount,	3,171	
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington, Interest and Discount,	2,649 87	
	Bank of Clarendon,	1,520 83	
	“ “ “	3,200	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Registered Bonds,	195	
	Thos. Ruffin, interest on Bonds of Fayetteville & Western Plankroad Company,	90	
	Sundry persons, interest on North-Carolina Treasury Notes, as follows:		
	J. J. Blackwood, Pre's, &c.,	46 19	
	W. E. Anderson,	36 72	
	C. Dewey, Cashier,	1 63	
	“ “ “	4 74	
	John G. Williams & Co.,	4 20	
	C. Dewey,	33 29	
	W. H. Jones, Cashier,	165 58	
	W. J. Baker,	75 01	
	R. S. French, Judge Superior Court, his 1st half year's salary for 1862,	975	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	20,000	
	T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	5,000	
	T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	10,000	
	Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	40,000	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Aug.		
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	\$ 13,850
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	10,000
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	25,000
		Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	50,000
		Major A. M. Lewis, Pay Master, N. C. T., for the use of that department,	10,000
		Wm. H. Ramsay, 25 days services, as messenger of the Board of Claims,	18 75
		Wm. H. Ramsay, for services as messenger of the Board of Claims during August, 1862,	23 25
		Sundry persons, under an Ordinance of the Convention of N. C., in favor of claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:	
		John A. Graves,	12 60
		New Hanover Co., per W. H. Jones,	2,500
		James Cassiday,	425
		Guilford County, per Jed. H. Lindsey,	5,795 10
		F. G. Pitt,	220 68
		C. H. Bnrgin,	59 59
		D. C. Murray,	13 69
		F. Nash, his compensation as Secretary to the Board of Claims for 35 days, ending 23d August, 1862,	140
		Geo. Credle, Sheriff Hyde County, for making returns of Presidential election in November 1861,	20 20
		J. E. Robinson, Sheriff Catawba county, for making returns of Presidential election in Nov., 1861,	31 66
		W. P. Hadley, being amount of State tax overpaid by him to Sheriff of Chatham county, 1861,	10
		John Spelman, for printing N. C. Treasury Notes, and advertising in State <i>Journal</i> for Public Treasurer,	429 84
		John W. Syme, printing Ordinances and Resolutions of State Convention, April and May session, 1862,	297 90
		Sundry Sheriffs, for settling State taxes in August, 1862, as follows:	



1862. Aug.		\$	Public fund— disbursements.
	West Massey, former Tax Collector Johnston county, additional,	7	16
	A. H. Hassell, Sheriff Bertie County,	36	32
	S. M. Warren, Tax Col. Wilson “	12	73
	Thos. J. Carr, Sheriff Duplin “	13	66
	J. T. Barnes, “ Wilson “	12	87
	J. W. Steed, “ Randolph “	19	
	Wm. Haymore, “ Surry “	23	
	Geo. Credle, “ Hyde “	31	67
	J. E. Robinson, “ Catawba “	26	22
	R. J. W. Beamen, “ Greene “	13	
	R. M. Jones, “ Orange “	7	43
	J. A. Long, “ Richmond “	16	33
	W. W. Long, “ Yadkin “	21	67
	L. H. Lowrance, “ Lincoln “	32	32
	A. B. Downs, Tax Col. Mecklenb'g “	27	
	N. W. Cooper, Sheriff Nash “	16	
	W. W. Proffitt, “ Yancey “	37	66
	C. Austin, “ Union “	29	67
	D. Loftin, “ Davidson “	18	
	M. Spainhour, Tax Col. Burke “	32	32
	R. Hamilton, Sheriff Trans'lv'na “	45	66
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of the Senatorial elections in August, 1862,	56	23
	Sundry Banks of N. C., temporary loans to meet liabilities of the State, as follows:		
	Bank of Wadesboro',	40,000	
	“ “ “	40,000	
	“ “ “	20,000	
	Bank of Clarendon,	25,000	
	“ “ “	50,009	
	Commercial Bank of Wilmington,	35,000	
	Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750	
	E. J. Hale & Sons, Vols. 94 and 95 English Common Law Reports furnished State Library,	4	75
	Sundry persons, for services in Treasury Department, as follows:		
	O. H. Perry,	257	60
	L. S. Perry,	155	
	J. J. Lansdell,	120	
	T. E. Steele,	30	
	F. H. Dewey,	40	
	J. D. Primrose,	10	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Aug.		
		Andrew Syme,	\$ 70
		Henry Hardie,	200
		R. F. Jones,	10
		J. W. Albertson,	1,000
		Sundry telegraphic dispatches, sent and received during July, 1862,	15 33
		Southern Express Co., freight on sundry packages and boxes,	212 75
		Charles Kuester, repairs done in and about Capitol,	123 50
		W. J. Longee, under resolution of Gen- eral Assembly, 2d extra session, 1861,	3 40
		W. J. Yates, publishing in Western <i>Democrat</i> , sundry proclamations of Gov. Clark,	18
		Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, for 100 postage stamps,	5
		J. T. Patterson & Co., Augusta, Ga., printing and engraving N. C. Treas- ury Notes,	4,000
		W. T. Womble, for services in Comp- troller's department,	50
		Keatings & Ball, Columbia, S. C., for 2,000 sheets bond paper furnished the State,	450
		John A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond Va., freight on bonds,	50
		Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treas- ury Notes, bearing interest at 6 <i>per</i> <i>cent per annum</i> , and payable at the Public Treasury on or before the 1st day of January, 1865, issued by au- thority of an ordinance of the Conven- tion of N. C., passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said notes being fundable in <i>six per cent.</i> State Coupon bonds:	
		Notes of the denomination of \$100,	8,400
		" " " " 50,	350
		" " " " 10,	410
	Sept.	John A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond. Va., commissions for selling bonds of the State of N. C., to pay the State's	



1862. Sept.			Public fund— disbursements.
	quota of tax due Confederate Government.	\$ 3,286	25
	J. C. Elmore, Treasurer Confederate States, North Carolina's quota of tax due Confederate Government,	1,400,000	
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of Congressional election in November, 1861,	254	65
	Henry T. Clark, Gov. of North Carolina, his salary for 3d quarter, to Sept. 8th, 1862,	562	50
	Pulaski Cowper, Private Secretary, his salary for 3d quarter to September 16, 1862,	63	14
	D. B. Allen, Clerk in Executive office, his salary from July 1st to August 15, 1862,	62	55
	R. H. Battle, Jr., Private Secretary to Gov. Vance, on account of salary for 3d quarter, 1862,	11	86
	Sundry sheriffs, for making returns of election for Governor, in August, 1862,	780	
	Geo. Kernodle, interest on 8 <i>per cent.</i> State Coupon Bonds,	55	
	Sundry persons, interest on State Coupon Bonds of N. C.,	48,635	
	Sundry persons, interest on Coupon Bonds of Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Co.,	630	
	Farmer's Bank of Virginia, as interest on payments advanced to Confederate States by said Bank of North Carolina,	2,297	63
	Bank of Virginia, as interest on payments advanced to Confederate States by said Bank for N. C.,	2,329	55
	Sundry Banks of N. C., interest on State loans, as follows :		
	Bank of Washington,	643	76
	" "	4,701	66
	" "	375	
	" " discount,	3,412	50
	" " "	4,537	50
	Bank of Wilmington, int. and discount,	23,085	23
	" Cape Fear,	2,025	85

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Sept.		
		Branch Bank of Cape Fear, Fayetteville,	\$ 2,400
		Bank of North Carolina.	6,005
		“ “	350 10
		Asa Biggs, interest on State Registered Bonds,	36 99
		Sundry persons, interest on State Treasury Notes, as follows :	
		T. McGee,	4
		J. G. Williams & Co.,	12
		W. J. Murray,	4 08
		W. F. Strayhorn,	4 28
		J. M. Carson,	9 86
		Thomas Ruffin,	18 32
		W. H. Jones, Cashier,	30 46
		“ “	9 20
		R. M. Pearson, Chief Justice Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		W. H. Battle, Judge Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		M. E. Manly, Judge Supreme Court, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		Jas. E. Kerr, Solicitor <i>pro tem</i> , for one certificate from 6th Circuit, Fall 1862,	20
		H. A. Gilliam, Attorney General <i>pro tem</i> , for 3 certificates from 3d Circuit, Fall 1862,	60
		Capt. W. B. Gulick, Pay Master, for the use of that department	25,000
		N. W. Woodfin, agent for the manufacture of salt at Salt Work's, in Va.,	15,000
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	5,000
		Capt. Jas. Sloan, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	100,000
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	11,000
		Capt. W. B. Gulick, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		Capt. W. B. Gulick, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	100,000
		Capt. W. B. Gulick, Pay Master, for the use of that department,	50,000
		T. D. Hogg, Capt. Ordnance, for the use of that department,	25,000
		Capt. C. W. Garrett, A. Q. M., for the	



1862. Sept.			Public fund— disbursements.
	use of the Quarter Master's department,	\$ 100,000	
	Capt. W. B. Gnlick, A. Q. M., for the use of the Quarter Master's department,	2,000	
	Capt. T. D. Hogg, on account of Powder Mill,	8,000	
	B. F. Moore, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862, as a member of the Board of Claims,	500	
	John Spelman, printing done for Adjutant General's department,	11 50	
	Sundry persons, under an Ordinance of the Convention in favor of Claims allowed by Board of Claims, as follows:		
	E. J. Hale & Sons,	5 30	
	Jos. H. Neff,	160 38	
	A. C. Tolson,	90	
	Geo. T. Cooke, Post Master, Raleigh, postage accounts of departments in capitol, as follows:		
	Executive department,	19 95	
	Treasury “	5	
	John Spelman, State Printer, printing done for 2nd extra session General Assembly, 1861,	1,449 73	
	John Spelman, printing for State department,	22 13	
	John Spelman, printing done for Comptroller's department,	23 75	
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. <i>Standard</i> , Ordinances and Resolutions of State Convention, April and May sessions, 1862,	75	
	Sundry Sheriffs, for making returns of an election of Electors for President and Vice President of the Confederate States, in Nov. 1861,	639 24	
	John D. Keesee, Adm'r of C. Strader, dec'd, late Sheriff of Caswell County, being amount of errors, overcharges, insolvents, &c., allowed him by the County Court of Caswell, for sundry years,	486 16	

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Sept.		
		G. B. Threadgill, Sheriff of Anson county, for 59 insolvent polls, allowed him by the County Court of said county, for 1859,	\$ 47 20
		G. B. Threadgill, taxes refunded sundry persons under a resolution of the General Assembly of North-Carolina,	37 45
		Sundry Sheriff's, for making returns of the Senatorial election in Aug., 1862.	169 64
		Sundry Sheriff's, for settling State taxes for 1861, payable in 1862, as follows:	
		Joseph Cobb, Sheriff, Edgecombe Co.,	10 67
		R. B. Paschal, " Chatham "	10 33
		W. F. Wasson, " Iredell "	23 66
		J. L. Bundy, " Cabarrus "	25
		W. H. Perkins, tax col. Pitt "	19 67
		K. H. Worthy, Sheriff, Moore "	12 07
		R. V. Blackstock, tax col. Buncombe "	43
		J. R. Smith, tax col. Wayne "	11
		M. Masten, Sheriff, Forsyth "	18 74
		R. G. Tuttle, " Caldwell "	29 67
		W. A. Setzer, tax col. " "	29 67
		R. P. Melvin, Sheriff, Bladen "	25 95
		W. A. Walton, " Rowan "	20 33
		W. J. Murray, " Alamance "	9 66
		A. Carson, acting " Alexander "	27
		Jos. Lusk, " Gaston "	30 46
		W. A. Meroney, " Davie "	21 67
		J. G. Gray, tax col. Macon "	43
		A. J. McBride, Sh'ff Watauga "	33
		A. H. Sanders, " Montgomery "	23
		A. A. Wiseman, " Mjtchell "	37 53
		Hector McNeill, " Cumberland "	11
		J. B. Hare, " Hertford "	23
		J. R. Grady, " Harnett "	9 60
		J. L. Ward, " Polk "	40 33
		J. M. Carson, " Ashe "	32 32
		W. Plemmons, tax col. Haywood "	49 66
		G. B. Threadgill, Sh'ff Anson "	29 66
		Jos. Marshall, " Stanly "	25
		G. M. Green, " Cleaveland "	33
		H H Sandlin, act'g " Onslow "	26 33
		W. A. Philpott, " Granville "	10 33



1862. Sept.		Co.	\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	W. H. Smith, Sh'ff	Person		11	03
	H B Deaver, tax col.	Madison		46	32
	W. T. Crawford, Sh'ff	Martin		21	66
	J. C. Griffith,	Caswell		11	92
	J. A. Oates,	Sampson		15	53
	Martin Walker,	Rutherford		35	
	Wm. Fields,	Lenoir		13	66
	Nathan'l Moody,	Stokes		21	
	C. A. Boon,	Guilford		14	20
	Walker Smith,	Rockingham		16	66
	Watson Curtis,	Clay		57	66
	Jesse Bledsoe,	Alleghany		29	66
	E. A. Gupron,	Franklin		9	27
	W. T. J. Vann,	New Hanover		20	87
	Lewis Williamson,	Columbus		28	47
	P. T. Massey, tax col.	Johnson		7	80
	Taken up from sundry persons at sundry times during this month, State Treasury Notes, bearing interest at 6 <i>per cent per annum</i> , and payable at the Public Treasury, on or before the 1st day of January, 1865, issued by authority of an Ordinance of the Convention of North Carolina, passed and ratified the 1st day of December, 1861, said Notes being fundable in <i>six per cent</i> State Coupon Bonds:				
	Notes of the denomination of \$100			6,200	
	"	"	"	50	1,200
	"	"	"	10	360
	Sundry persons, for services in Treasury department, as follows:				
	R. F. Jones,			63	
	Andrew Syme,			30	
	F. H. Dewey,			55	65
	J. J. Lansdell,			250	
	J. W. Albertson,			500	
	L. S. Perry,			50	
	W. H. Dodd,			175	
	E. S. Blackwood,			138	94
	J. D. Prinrose,			15	
	S. H. Young,			10	
	Harris & Howell, Wilmington, N. C., paper purchased by them for the State,			7,935	55
	George W. Mordecai, expenses to and				

Public fund— disbursements.	1862. Sept.		
		from Saltville, Va., on business for the State,	\$ 50
		L. V. Blum & Co., for publishing in <i>Peoples' Press</i> , Salem, proclamation of Gov. Clark,	4
		Southern Express Company, freight on sundry packages and boxes,	153 13
		W. H. High, Sheriff Wake County,	3
		R. M. Smith, " Wilkes "	27
		N. R. Jones, " Warren "	11 53
		Reuben King, Sheriff Robeson Co.,	15
		S. A. Warren, " Northampton "	19
		E. D. Davis, " Jackson "	45 66
		J. W. C. Piercy, tax col. Cherokee, "	56 32
		Isaac A. Reel, Sheriff McDowell "	36 32
		Jas. S. Snow, " Halifax "	16 33
		Rufus H. Page, Secretary of State, his 2d quarter's salary for 1862,	250
		Sundry Banks of N. C., temporary loans, as follows:	
		Bank of Washington,	70,000
		" "	75,000
		" "	8,342 54
		" "	75,000
		" Wilmington,	100,000
		" "	50,000
		" "	50,000
		" "	50,000
		" North-Carolina,	300,009
		" "	100,000
		Hillsboro' Savings Institution,	3,750
		Asa Biggs, for 3 State Registered Bonds,	3,000
		Drury King, Superintendent of Capitol, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	65
		D. W. Courts, Public Treasnrer, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	625
		W. R. Richardson, Chief Clerk to Public Treasurer, his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	300
		B. W. Starké, Assistant Clerk to Public Treasurer his 3d quarter's salary for 1862,	187 50
		Sundry telegraphic dispatches sent and received during August, 1862,	13 92



1862. Sept.		\$		Public fund— disbursements.
	Jno. Spelman, boxes furnished Secretary of State for packing laws, &c.,		32	
	John Spelman, printing done for Executive office and publishing in State <i>Journal</i> Governor's proclamations,		33 50	
	Wm. W. Holden, advertising in North Carolina <i>Standard</i> for Public Treasurer,		7	
	Fulton & Price, for publishing in Wilmington <i>Journal</i> sundry proclamations of the Governor,		31 12	
	John W. Syme, advertising in Raleigh <i>Register</i> for Secretary of State,		4	
	Wm. W. Holden, advertising in North Carolina <i>Standard</i> for Secretary of State,		3 25	
	W. W. Holden, for publishing in N. C. <i>Standard</i> sundry proclamations of Gov. Clark,		3 50	
	J. W. Syme, for publishing in Raleigh <i>Register</i> sundry proclamations of Gov. Clark,		4 25	
	F. I. Wilson, for examining accounts of John Spelman, State Printer,		6	
	H. D. Turner, for stationary furnished several departments in Capitol,		282 50	
	J. A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond, Virginia, for paper furnished the State,		201	
	W. L. Smith, expenses as messenger from Bank of Wilmington,		18	
	P. F. Pescud, sponge for Treasurer's office,		50	
	William Howard, for publishing in Tarboro' <i>Southerner</i> sundry proclamations of Gov. Clark,		13 50	
	J. A. Lancaster & Son, Richmond, Virginia, for paper furnished the State,		752	
	F. I. Wilson, for examining accounts of John Spelman, State Printer, and John W. Syme, Printer to the Convention,		12	
	Isaac Oettinger, for 6 bottles of Ink furnished the State,		9	

Public fund—  
disbursements.

1862.

Sept.

W. J. Palmer, Principal North Carolina Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, for having printed Treasury Notes of North Carolina,

\$ 1,438 40

W. H. Crow, Petersburg, Va., for candles furnished the State,

350 50

D. King, for payment of wages of servant at Capitol, from 1st July to 1st October 1862,

45

\$ 12,167,734 72









# ORDINANCES

OF THE

## STATE CONVENTION,

PUBLISHED IN

PURSUANCE OF A RESOLUTION

OF THE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

[ Ratified 11th Feb., 1863. ]



RALEIGH:

W. W. HOLDEN, PRINTER TO THE STATE.

1863.

# ORDINARY

ORDINARY - FIRST CLASS

STATE OF NEW YORK

STATE OF NEW YORK

STATE OF NEW YORK

STATE OF NEW YORK

1883



## ORDINANCES—FIRST SESSION.

---

AN ORDINANCE VESTING IN THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA JURISDICTION OVER CERTAIN TRACTS OF LAND IN THE TOWN OF FAYETTEVILLE, N. C. [No. 2.]

*We, the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, do declare and ordain, and it is hereby declared and ordained,* That the jurisdiction of the State of North-Carolina is hereby ceded to the Confederate States of America, for the purpose of maintaining and erecting therein Arsenals, Magazines, or other necessary buildings, over all that tract, place or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the town of Fayetteville and county of Cumberland, the jurisdiction over which was ceded the United States of America by an act of the General Assembly of the State of North-Carolina, ratified on the 8th day of January, 1839, and is entitled "An Act vesting in the United States of America jurisdiction over a certain tract of land in the town of Fayetteville and county of Cumberland."

Grants jurisdiction over Arsenals, &c.

*And be it further ordained and declared,* That jurisdiction in like manner and for like purposes is hereby ceded to the Confederate States of America over all tracts or parcels of land adjacent to the same heretofore purchased by the United States of America.

Grants jurisdiction over lands adjacent.

*And be it further ordained and declared,* That the jurisdiction so ceded to the Confederate States of America, is granted upon the express condition that the State of North-Carolina shall retain jurisdiction on and over the tracts of land aforesaid, so far that civil process in all cases, and such criminal process as may issue under the authority of the State of North-Carolina, against any person or persons charged with crimes committed without said tract of land may be executed therein in the same way and manner as if this jurisdiction had not yet been ceded: The Confederate States to retain the said jurisdiction so long as said tract

Retains jurisdiction as far as civil and criminal process is concerned.

Condition.

or tracts of land shall be used for the purposes expressed in this ordinance, and no longer.

Title and possession ceded.

*Be it further ordained*, That the title and possession of the said lands is hereby ceded to the said Confederate States, on the terms and conditions aforesaid. [*Ratified the 5th day of June, 1861.*]

[No. 3.]

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A BOARD OF CLAIMS.

Number of members and duties.

*Be it ordained, &c.*, That a Board of Claims, to consist of three members—two of whom shall be a quorum to do business—be elected by this Convention, whose duty it shall be to audit and settle, upon principles of equity and justice all claims that may be presented against the State for expenses incurred towards the arming, equipping, subsistence and transportation of our volunteer troops, and of munitions of war, and for bounty paid said troops either in the military or naval service of the State, and other expenses incurred in the defence of the State prior to the 20th of May, 1861; and all county claims and other claims of the character aforesaid, arising since the 20th of May, 1861, which are not provided for by law; and no county or corporation claim shall be entertained by said Board, unless the same shall be certified by the County Trustee, or Chairman of the County Court, or by the corporate authorities of any corporation, as the case may be, whence the claim or claims may come.

To take an oath

Employ a clerk

To report to the Convention.

*Be it further ordained*, That the members of the said Board of Claims shall take and subscribe an oath faithfully and impartially to discharge their duties; they may employ a clerk who shall record the proceedings of the Board; they shall give general and public notice of the times and place of their sittings; they shall be authorized to administer oaths and to require affidavits to be made when necessary. The said Board shall report the result of their labors and proceedings, with a brief statement of the character of each claim allowed, at the conclusion of their labors, or from time to time, as they may think proper, to this Con-



vention, either at the present or any future session. Each Compensation. member of the Board shall be allowed six dollars per day, and the clerk shall be allowed four dollars per day for each day they shall be actually employed.

*Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall remain Length of time the Board shall exist. in force, and the Board hereby provided for shall continue in existence till the 15th day of December next, subject to amendment, modification or repeal by this Convention; and, in case of the death, resignation or refusal to serve of any member of said Board of Claims during any recess, or after the final adjournment of this Convention, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor. *[Ratified the 8th day of June, 1861.]*

AN ORDINANCE TOUCHING THE AUTHENTICATION OF ORDINANCES [No. 4.]  
AND OTHER ACTS OF THE CONVENTION.

*Be it ordained by this Convention*, That ordinances and To be signed. resolutions of this Convention having the effect of laws, shall be authenticated by the signature of the President and attestation of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, and shall have the date of their final passage annexed thereto; from which date each ordinance and resolution shall take effect and go into operation, unless some other time shall be therein appointed. *[Ratified the 8th day of June, 1861.]*

AN ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO A STATE FLAG. [No. 20.]

*Be it ordained by this Convention, and it is hereby or- Description.*  
*daind by the authority of the same*, That the Flag of North-Carolina shall consist of a red field with a white star in the centre, and with the inscription. above the star, in a semi-circular form, of "May 20th, 1775," and below the star, in a semi-circular form, "May 20th, 1861." That there shall be two bars of equal width, and the length of the field shall be equal to the bar, the width of the field being equal to both bars: the first bar shall be blue, and

the second be white; and the length of the Flag shall be one-third more than its width [*Ratified the 22d day of June, 1861.*]

---

[No. 23.] AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE MILITIA WHILE IN ACTIVE SERVICE.

Pay the same as that of volunteers.

*Be it ordained by the delegates of the people in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That the Militia who have been or may be called into the service of the State by the Governor, shall, while in actual service, receive the pay allowed by law to volunteers. [Ratified the 26th day of June, 1861.]*

---

[No. 27.] RESOLUTION EXEMPTING VOLUNTEERS FROM PAYING POLL TAX.

Exempts all who enlisted prior to 15th August, 1861.

*Resolved, That the Volunteers and State troops tendered, accepted and employed in the public service, at any time prior to the 15th August, 1861, shall be exempt from the payment of free poll taxes for which they are now responsible, and shall not be compelled to list a taxable free white poll for this year; and the Sheriffs shall be allowed the amount of such exemptions in the settlement of their respective public accounts, by filing with the clerk of the County Court a list, under oath, of the names of such volunteers and State troops, and it shall be the duty of the clerks of the several County Courts to certify to the Comptroller, under their seal of office, the list of polls so filed with them. [Ratified the 26th day of June, 1861.]*

---

[No. 29.] AN ORDINANCE TO CEDE TO THE CONFEDERATE STATES, THE PROPERTY IN AND JURISDICTION OVER THE FORTS, LIGHT HOUSES, BEACONS, MARINE HOSPITALS AND MINT IN NORTH-CAROLINA.

Cedes jurisdiction over the real estate.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, That the property in all tracts or parcels of land, lately held by the*



United States within the limits of North-Carolina, on which were erected any fortification, light houses, beacons, or marine hospitals, and also the lot in the town of Charlotte, in the county of Mecklenburg, on which is situated the buildings of the Mint, be and the same are hereby granted to, and vested in the Confederate States of America, for the like objects, uses, and purposes, for which they were formerly held by the said United States, to have and to hold the same to the said Confederate States so long as they shall severally be devoted and applied to such objects, uses and purposes, and no longer.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid,* Grants other property.  
That all armaments, furniture and machinery at or in any of such fortifications, light houses, beacons, marine hospitals, or mint, are hereby granted to, and vested in the said Confederate States, for the objects, uses, and upon the conditions aforesaid.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained,* Jurisdiction granted.  
That the jurisdiction of the State of North-Carolina, over each and all of said tracts or parcels of land, and the buildings situate thereon, is hereby granted to the said Confederate States of America, excepting and reserving to this State the power to execute Reservation.  
within, and upon the same, civil process in all cases, and such criminal process as may issue under her authority against persons charged with offences committed without the limits of said tracts or parcels of land; such jurisdiction to be retained by the said Confederate States, so long as the said tracts or parcels of land shall be used for the purposes hereinbefore expressed, and no longer. [*Ratified the 27th day of June, 1861.*]

[No. 30.]

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE DISPOSITION OF THE STATE TROOPS AND VOLUNTEERS RAISED UNDER THE ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, RESPECTIVELY, ENTITLED, "AN ACT TO RAISE TEN THOUSAND STATE TROOPS," RATIFIED THE 8TH DAY MAY, AND "AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENCE," RATIFIED THE 10TH DAY OF MAY, 1861, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Transfers State troops to the Confederate States.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled,* That the State troops levied under the act of the General Assembly, first aforesaid, which have been formed into regiments, with proper complements of officers and men, be, and the same are hereby transferred, by regiments, to the Confederate States of America, upon the same terms and conditions as if they had been raised under the authority of the said Confederate States.

Recruiting for State troops to cease August 20th.

2. *Be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid,* That all levying and recruiting of troops under said act shall cease and determine from and after the 20th day of August next; and that all troops which shall have been raised under said act prior to that day, shall be organized into regiments and transferred to the Confederate States in the manner and upon the terms and conditions aforesaid. And if there shall be an excess in the number of said troops, sufficient to form a battalion, companies or company, such excess may be organized according to its appropriate numbers, and transferred in like manner.

Commissions of officers not in service to cease August 20th.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That all appointments of officers under said act, either in the line or in the staff, over and above the number appropriate to and required by the regiments, battalions and companies thus organized, shall cease and be vacated on the said 20th day of August next; and that His Excellency, the Governor, may, in his discretion, order any Quartermaster, Commissary or Medical stores, owned by the State, and not required for immediate use, to be turned over to the said Confederate States upon proper receipts for the articles thus delivered, to be taken by the officers accountable for the same.



4. *Be it further ordained*, That all commissions to officers in the aforesaid State troops, issued by the Governor and Military Board, under the authority of the act of the General Assembly to create a Military Board, ratified the 10th day of May, 1861, who shall remain in service after the 20th day of August next, as aforesaid, are hereby ratified and confirmed, notwithstanding any provision in the Constitution of the State for a different mode of appointment

Officers in service to be retained.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That the naval forces and vessels of the State be transferred to the Confederate States, upon the same terms and conditions that are provided as to State troops, in the second section of this ordinance, the said vessels to be paid for or accounted for upon terms to be agreed upon by the Governor with the Confederate States; and that after the 20th day of August next, all naval officers of this State shall be discharged, and all vessels of the navy not accepted by the Confederate States, shall be sold under the direction of the Governor. And whereas, the President of the Confederate States, through a communication from the Secretary of War, has informed this Convention that he will accept from this State into the service of the Confederate States, two thousand volunteers for twelve months, in addition to the four regiments already in service, and cannot accept any greater number of volunteers for twelve months.

Transfer of Naval forces and vessels.

Preamble.

6. *Be it therefore ordained by the authority aforesaid*, That all volunteers who have been called out by the order of the Governor for twelve months, over and above the four regiments aforesaid and two thousand men, to be designated by the Governor, and tendered to the President for service as aforesaid, shall be discharged on the 20th of August next: *Provided*, That any of said volunteers who shall signify their desire to enlist in the State troops aforesaid or in any corps that may be called for by the President in the mean time, shall be discharged forthwith, to the end that they may enter such new service; and *Provided further*, That the Governor shall again tender such volunteers by regiments to the President of the Confederate States, and if the President shall agree to accept them or any part of them, by, or before the 20th day of August next, it shall be the

Authorizes the discharge of all volunteers enlisted over six regiments.

Proviso.

duty of the Governor to order them, or as many of them as the President shall accept, into the service of the Confederate States, and discharge only the residue: *Provided further*, That any volunteers discharged as aforesaid, shall, in addition to their pay, be allowed reasonable expenses for traveling to their several homes; and *Provided further*, That the Governor may order out the Militia as volunteers or otherwise, in case of invasion or imminent danger thereof.

Repeals act of  
General As-  
sembly.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That all provisions of the aforesaid acts of the Assembly, authorizing the raising of a greater number of men, or of a different species of force than is hereinbefore comprehended, or as are otherwise inconsistent with this ordinance, are hereby repealed and declared of no effect.

Act creating  
Military Board  
repealed.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That the act of the General Assembly entitled "An act to create a Military Board," be, and the same is hereby repealed from and after the 20th day of August next: *Provided*, That the office of Military Secretary shall be continued until the 20th day of September next, for the purpose of settling the military accounts.

No oath to be  
required of sol-  
diers except  
oath of allegi-  
ance to N. C.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That no oath shall be required to be taken by the officers or soldiers of any of the forces aforesaid, except the oath of allegiance to the State of North-Carolina, prior to their being mustered into the service of the Confederate States; but each man shall be held and deemed to be in the military service and subject to the rules and articles of war of the Confederate States from the time of his signing the articles of enlistment.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the Governor to take immediate measures, and issue the necessary orders to carry into effect the foregoing provisions of this ordinance.

General As-  
sembly may  
amend, modify  
or repeal.

11. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance may be amended, modified or repealed by the General Assembly, so far as regards the discharge of the twelve months volunteers which may not have been accepted by the government of the Confederate States. [*Ratified the 27th day of June, 1861.*]



AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE THE WAYS AND MEANS FOR THE [No. 34.]  
DEFENCE OF THE STATE.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained, &c.*, That the sum of three millions two hundred thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be, and the same is hereby appropriated to meet the demands on the Public Treasury for the next ensuing two years, which sum shall be raised and provided for in the way and manner following: Appropriates  
\$3,200,000.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That the Public Treasurer is hereby authorized and required to have suitably prepared, and to issue Treasury notes, payable to bearer, upon the faith and credit of the State, to the amount of two hundred thousand dollars, of the various denominations of ten, twenty-five and fifty cents, in the following proportions, to wit: forty thousand dollars in notes or bills of ten cents, sixty thousand dollars in bills or notes of twenty-five cents, and one hundred thousand dollars in notes or bills of fifty cents, which said notes shall be receivable in payment of public dues; shall bear no interest; shall be made payable to bearer, and be signed by the Public Treasurer, or by some person to be by him duly authorized and appointed to sign the same, and who shall receive a reasonable compensation for such service, to be paid out of the Public Treasury, and shall be redeemable on or before the first day of January, 1866: *Provided, however*, That no such notes shall be issued before the first day of March next, and that the General Assembly may make provision for the redemption of said notes before the time specified, or may extend the time of redemption, as in their judgment the public may require. The Public Treasurer and Comptroller shall each provide a book in which shall be kept an accurate account of all the notes of the various denominations paid out under the provisions of this ordinance, and also an accurate account of all sums returned to the Treasury; which books shall at all times be open to the inspection of the General Assembly, and for the keeping of such books, they may, if absolutely necessary, be allowed to employ some suitable person to act as clerk. \$200,000 to be  
issued in notes  
of 10, 25 and  
50 cents.

Public Treasurer to borrow from the Banks \$8,000,000, and to issue State Bonds for the same.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That the Public Treasurer of the State be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate a loan or loans, with the several banks of this State, or with private individuals, in such sums and at such times as he may deem necessary and proper, to an amount not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of three millions of dollars, including the amount already borrowed of the banks of this State, under the provisions of an act passed at the last session of the General Assembly, entitled "An Act to provide ways and means for the public defence"—for which the said Public Treasurer shall issue the bonds of the State bearing six per cent. interest, and payable twelve months after the date thereof; and should the Public Treasurer not be prepared to pay the same at maturity, he is hereby authorized to renew the same on such terms and for such times as he may think proper, or to negotiate new loans in lieu thereof, and he, the Public Treasurer, shall keep a true and accurate account of all such loans, and make report thereof to the General Assembly from time to time.

Authorizes the Banks to issue bills of the denomination of \$1, \$2 and \$2½ upon certain conditions.

SEC. 4. *Be it further ordained*, That those banks in this State who shall loan to the State their *pro rata* amount of the sum hereby authorized to be borrowed of them, whose charters forbid their issuing bills of a less denomination than five dollars, be, and they are hereby authorized to issue bills of the denominations of one dollar, two dollars, and two dollars and a half, to the extent of five per cent. of their capital stock actually paid in: *Provided*, That the same shall not be construed to authorize the said banks to issue an aggregate amount of circulation greater than that now authorized by their charter. This authority hereby granted to issue bills of the denominations of one dollar, two dollars, and two dollars and a half shall cease whenever the General Assembly shall provide and direct, upon the payment to the banks, the principal and interest of the sums borrowed of them under the provisions of this ordinance.

Resumption of specie payments not required of banks lending money to the State.

SEC. 5. *Be it further ordained*, That no bank of this State shall be required to resume specie payments, whilst any portion of the amounts herein authorized to be borrowed from such banks shall remain unpaid.



SEC. 6. *Be it further ordained*, That if any person falsely make, forge or counterfeit, or cause the same to be done, or willingly aid or assist therein, any Treasury note in imitation of, or purporting to be a Treasury note or bond issued by authority of this act, with the intent to defraud the State, or corporations or other persons; the person so offending shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof in the Superior Court, he shall be adjudged to stand in the pillory one hour and receive thirty-nine lashes on his bare back, and be imprisoned not less than six months, nor more than three years, and fined at the discretion of the court, and all or any of such punishments may, at the discretion of the court, be inflicted.

Punishment of  
counterfeiters.

SEC. 7. *Be it further ordained*, That if any person, either directly or indirectly, whether for the sake of gain, or with intent to defraud or injure any other person, shall utter or publish any false, forged, or counterfeit notes as mentioned in the preceding section, or shall pass or deliver, or attempt to pass or deliver, the same to another person, knowing the same to be falsely forged or counterfeited, the person so offending shall, on conviction thereof in the Superior Court, be punished in like manner as is provided in the preceding section of this ordinance.

SEC. 8. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance, or any portion of it, may hereafter be altered, modified or repealed by the General Assembly, provided nothing contained in this section shall be construed to divest any rights accruing to the banks or other parties without their consent.

Authority  
granted the  
General As-  
sembly.

SEC. 9. *Be it further ordained*, That the act passed at the late session of the General Assembly, entitled "An Act to provide ways and means for the public defence," ratified the 11th day of May, 1861, be, and the same is hereby abrogated and annulled. [*Ratified the 28th day of June, 1861.*]

Annuls act of  
General As-  
sembly.

[No. 35.]

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND AN ORDINANCE PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THIS CONVENTION, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR A BOARD OF CLAIMS."

Board of  
Claims to re-  
port to the  
General As-  
sembly.

*Be it ordained,* That the ordinance passed at the present session, entitled "An ordinance to provide for a Board of Claims," ratified on the 8th day of June, 1861, be, and the same is hereby so amended and modified as to provide that the said Board of Claims, shall report the result of their action on such claims as they may allow, to the General Assembly, at its next session, and that the General Assembly is hereby authorized to pass finally on such allowed claims, and make provision for their immediate payment, and that all such claims as may not be reported to and passed upon by the General Assembly, shall be reported to the Convention at its adjourned session in November, for the final action of said Convention. [*Ratified the 28th day of June, 1861.*]



## ORDINANCES—SECOND SESSION.

---

AN ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE PUBLIC TREASURER TO EMPLOY AN ADDITIONAL CLERK IN THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT, AND OTHER PURPOSES. [No. 3.]

*Be it ordained*, That until it shall be otherwise enacted by the General Assembly, the salary of the Clerk of the Treasury Department be increased to twelve hundred dollars annually, and that the Public Treasurer be authorized to employ a second clerk in that department, and that his salary shall be seven hundred and fifty dollars annually, and that the Comptroller be authorized to employ a clerk in his office, and that his salary be the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars annually, and this increase of the said salaries shall commence from and after the 1st day of January, 1862. [Ratified the 9th day of November, 1861.]

Increases salary of chief Clerk to \$1,200.  
Pays Assistant clerk \$750.

---

AN ORDINANCE IN REGARD TO THE SUPPLY OF SALT. [No. 8.]

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That a Commissioner be appointed by this Convention to manufacture salt for the use of the people of this state, at such place or places as he shall judge best; and that he furnish it to the people of each county at the most convenient depot on the railroad to such county, or some navigable waters, on the payment of the cost of manufacturing and transportation; which price shall be paid on the delivery of the salt.

Appoints a Commissioner, &c.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That the said Commissioner shall have full power to employ the necessary agents and laborers, and to contract for materials in the name of the State, necessary in carrying out the provisions of this ordinance, and to draw upon the public Treasurer, from time

Appropriates \$100,000.

to time, therefor, not exceeding the sum of one hundred thousand dollars.

To enter upon  
duties as soon  
as practicable.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of said Commissioner to proceed as soon as practicable to the discharge of this duty, and as salt can be made, it be sent forward to the various depots on the several railroads of the State, or on some navigable waters, for the accommodation of every section of the State, equally, and in such order as he may find best to meet the wants of the country.

Duties of Jus-  
tices of the  
Peace.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That Justices of the Peace of the several counties in this State, a majority being present, may meet at the Court House, in term time, or in vacation of the courts, and make such order as they may prefer, touching the delivering, distribution and payment for the salt manufactured for the use of the people of such county, and to that end may advance the money out of the Treasury of the county, or otherwise : *Provided*, That they shall not allow the salt to be sold in speculation, or for more than the the actual cost.

Speculation  
forbidden.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall not be lawful for any one to purchase more of the salt so made, than he requires for his own use, or for distribution, at the cost and expense of transportation, and if any one shall purchase any salt so made and re-sell it for a profit, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof in any of the County or Superior Courts, shall be fined or imprisoned at the discretion of the court.

Ordinance to  
continue in  
force during  
the war.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall continue in force and operation during the continuance of the present war, unless the Legislatur shall otherwise order.

Governor to  
supply vacancy  
in office of  
Commissioner  
should it be-  
come vacant.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That if the Commissioner should die or remove from the State, resign or refuse to act, or should prove faithless to the trust reposed in him, the Convention then not being in session, the Governor shall supply the vacancy created in any of the forementioned means.

To report to  
Governor.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the Commissioner to make a report to the Governor every



month, showing the progress of the work, its cost, &c. It shall be the duty of said Commissioner on the first Monday of each month, to report to the Governor the quantity of salt manufactured during the month preceding, and the disposition made of all the salt made, the cost of production and transportation, and the income to the State on salt made and sold, and that the Governor shall lay said reports before the General Assembly at the first session, and they may make such order for change in the management of the business and settlement with the commissioners as in their wisdom may seem right.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That the Commissioner shall, before entering on the duties of his office, take an oath of office, and give bond payable to the State in the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, with security to be approved by the Governor, and shall take bond and ample security from every agent by him appointed, whose duties require him to receive or pay out money, and that all the bonds shall be payable to the State of North-Carolina. To take oath and give bond.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That the Commissioner shall receive an annual salary of fifteen hundred dollars and his traveling expenses. Salary \$1,500. [*Ratified the 6th day of December, 1861.*]

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE REPEAL OF THE FOURTEENTH CHAPTER OF THE ACTS OF THE SECOND EXTRA SESSION OF 1861. [No. 10.]

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the fourteenth chapter of the acts of the General Assembly, passed at the second extra session, entitled "An act to alter the rules of evidence as applicable to Indians," be and the same is hereby repealed and annuled. Annuls 14th chapter of the Acts of General Assembly. [*Ratified the 6th day of December, 1861.*]

[No. 16.] AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE RAISING OF MONEY FOR THE SUPPORT OF GOVERNMENT, AND FOR THE ISSUE OF TREASURY NOTES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PUBLIC DEBT, AND PURCHASING SUPPLIES FOR THE MILITARY FORCES EMPLOYED FOR DEFENCE IN THE PRESENT WAR, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Authorizes the  
issue of  
\$3,000,000 in  
Treasury notes

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the Public Treasurer is authorized to issue Treasury notes for such sums, not exceeding, at any one time, three millions of dollars, as the exigencies of the public service may require, before or on the first day of January, 1863, and the said notes shall be prepared and signed, and issued as hereinafter provided.

To be signed  
by Treasurer  
and counter-  
signed by  
Comptroller.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the Public Treasurer cause the said notes to be prepared, and that they shall be signed by the Public Treasurer, on behalf of the State, and countersigned by the Comptroller; and each of those officers shall keep, in proper books, separate and accurate accounts, showing the number, date, and amount of each of the said notes signed and countersigned by them respectively, and, also, accounts showing all such of said notes as may be paid or redeemed and cancelled, from time to time, and the said Treasnrer shall account, monthly, for all such of said notes as shall have been countersigned by the Comptroller, and delivered to the Treasurer for issue.

Notes to bear  
interest of 6  
per cent.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That the said Treasury notes shall be payable at the Public Treasnry, to the bearer, on the first day of January, 1865, and bear interest from date at the rate of six *per cent. per annum*, for every hundred dollars, and in that proportion for sums greater or less than one hundred dollars; and the said notes shall be of the several denominations of five dollars, ten dollars, twenty dollars, fifty dollars, one hundred dollars, and two hundred dollars; and in the following proportions, that is to say: notes for five dollars, ten dollars, and twenty dollars, the amount of four hundred thousand dollars of each denomination shall be issued; and notes for fifty dollars, to the amount of eight hundred thousand dollars; and those for one hundred dollars and for two hundred dollars, to the amount of five hundred

Denominations

Proportions.



thousand dollars of each denomination ; and in the course of the issuing of said notes from time to time, the said relative proportions shall be observed as near as may be.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That the principal money, and the interest due on the said notes, shall be paid at the maturity thereof to the several lawful holders thereof, upon presentment at the Treasury, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated ; and, further, that at any time or times before the maturity of said notes, the Treasurer may give notice, in the newspapers printed in Raleigh, of his readiness to pay the same on any class or denomination of said notes, or any certain part thereof, and the interest shall close on the notes designated in such notice at the expiration of forty days after such notice given.

Principal and interest to be paid at maturity.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That the said notes may be issued by the Treasurer, in payment of any warrant in favor of public creditors, or for the purpose of paying military officers and troops in service, or for the purchase of supplies for such troops, and for the payment of coupons upon any bond or bonds hitherto given, or hereafter to be given, or for any other demand upon the Treasury by persons who may be willing to receive the same in payment at par ; and the Public Treasurer may borrow money, from time to time, upon the credit of said notes, as the public service may require, not exceeding the said sum of three millions of dollars : *Provided*, That upon such loans interest shall not be charged or paid at a greater rate than six *per cent. per annum*, and further, that no Treasury notes shall be pledged, nor shall they be sold, or issued for any purpose, for less than the amount due on the same, including interest accrued thereon, if any.

The notes to be paid out by the Public Treasurer.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That the said Treasury notes shall, at any time or times hereafter, be receivable at the Treasury in payment for land entered, and for taxes, and any debt to the State at the Treasury, and in making such payment, the holder shall have credit for the principal money mentioned in said note, and the interest accrued thereon up to the day of payment ; and accounts shall be kept, as aforesaid, of the notes thus paid or redeemed, distinguishing the sum allowed for interest from the principal.

The notes good for any debt to the State.

Sheriffs and collectors to receive them, and to allow interest.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That the said Treasury notes shall be received by Sheriffs, and other collecting officers, in payment of the public taxes in their respective counties, and the said officers so receiving any of the said notes shall, at the time of payment, take from the person paying them a receipt on the back of each note for the amount allowed therefor and the date thereof, and such officer shall keep a distinct and specific account of said notes so received in payment, showing the person from whom received, the number and date, the day on which he received them, and the amount of the principal, and also the interest allowed by him, and deliver the said notes and accounts to the Public Treasurer; and he shall, thereupon, and on his oath to the truth of said account, receive credit for the amount thereof.

The notes may be exchanged for Coupon State Bonds.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That the holders of the Treasury notes issued under the authority of this ordinance, may have the same funded, by request, to the Treasurer, to give in exchange for them bonds of the State, payable in thirty years, at the Public Treasury, and bearing interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, payable half yearly, with coupons attached, for the interest, payable, also, at the Treasury: *Provided, however*, That such bonds shall be issued for the amount of five hundred dollars, and one thousand dollars only: *And, provided, further*, That upon application for such exchange, the interest upon the Treasury notes shall be allowed up to the first day of January, or April, or July, or October next, preceding the request for such exchange, as the case may be, and the interest on the bonds given in exchange, shall run from the day to which the interest on the notes was allowed; and of the notes received by the Treasurer, and of the bonds given in exchange therefor, full and accurate accounts, shall also be kept as aforesaid; and the Public Treasurer is authorized and required to issue such coupon bonds, agreeably to the provisions of the ninetieth chapter of the Revised Code, subject to the restrictions and modifications herein provided.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That the Treasury notes so received at the Treasury, from Sheriffs, and others, as aforesaid, shall not be re-issued, but shall be deemed to be paid,



and be cancelled; and other Treasury notes to the same amount and of the same denomination, and payable at the same time and place, with the same rate of interest may, in like manner, be issued in the place of those so redeemed: *Provided, nevertheless,* That the aggregate amount of said notes outstanding at any one time, and of the bonds given in exchange for notes as aforesaid, shall not exceed the said sum of three millions of dollars of principal money.

Notes of this issue paid into the Treasury to be cancelled and others issued in their place.

10. *Be it further ordained,* That the act of the General Assembly, entitled an act to authorize the Public Treasurer to issue Treasury notes, ratified the twentieth day of September, 1861, be, and the same is hereby amended.

Amends Act of General Assembly.

11. *Be it further ordained,* That if any person shall falsely make, forge, or counterfeit, or cause to be made, forged, or counterfeited, any notes, bond, or coupon, in imitation of or purporting to be a Treasury note, or bond, or coupon, made or issued by authority of this ordinance, or shall aid or assist therein, with intent to defraud the State, or any corporation, or person or persons, he or she so offending shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on due conviction thereof, shall be adjudged to stand in the pillory one hour and receive thirty-nine lashes on the bare back, and be imprisoned not less than six months or more than three years, and be fined; and in the discretion of the court, all or any of the said punishments, may be inflicted.

Punishment for counterfeiting.

12. *Be it further ordained,* That if any person, for the sake of gain, or with the intent to injure or defraud the State, or any corporation or any other person or persons, shall either directly or indirectly utter or publish any false, forged, or counterfeited note, bond, or coupon, as mentioned in the preceding section, or shall pass or deliver, or attempt to pass or deliver the same to any other person, knowing the same to be falsely forged or counterfeited, he or she so offending shall, on due conviction thereof, be punished in like manner as is provided in the preceding section of this ordinance.

Punishment for circulating counterfeit notes.

13. *Be it further ordained,* That the Treasurer shall keep and furnish to the Comptroller, an accurate account of the Treasury notes issued, or to be issued by him under act of the General Assembly, and the ordinance heretofore

Accounts to be kept.

passed and not annulled; and the Comptroller shall also keep an accurate account of all such notes in the same manner as required herein in relation to the Treasury notes authorized to be issued by this ordinance.

General Assembly may alter or modify.

14. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance may be altered or modified by the General Assembly, but not so as to impair the obligation of the said notes, bonds, or coupons actually issued under the authority of this ordinance, and then held by any person or persons. [*Ratified the 1st day of December, 1861.*]

[No. 18.]

AN ORDINANCE TO REGULATE MILITIA MUSTER.

To assemble once a month.

*Be it ordained by this Convention, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the militia of this State shall not be required to assemble for the purpose of drill and muster, more than once in each month, except for battalion or regimental muster. [*Ratified the 12th day of December, 1861.*]

[No. 19.]

AN ORDINANCE FOR SUPPRESSING OPPRESSIVE SPECULATION UPON THE PRESENT NECESSITIES OF THE PEOPLE.

Makes speculation a misdemeanor.

1. *Be it ordained by the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That whoever shall engross or get into his hands by buying, contracting, or other means, except by producing, corn or other grain growing in the fields, or any other corn or grain, pork, or beef, either fish, salted or smoked, cheese, fish, coffee, sugar, tea, salt, saltpetre, or other dead victuals whatever, and also leather, to the intent to sell the same again at unreasonable prices, or to keep the same from market, and prevent the same from passing into the hands and use of the people, or to any other intent than to his own use and consumption, or for sale at reasonable prices, or for charitable distribution amongst poor and necessitous persons; and whosoever having in his hands, by the means aforesaid, any of the before mentioned articles



not intended for his own use, or that of his family or dependants, or for some such charitable use as aforesaid, shall refuse to sell the same to, or shall ask and demand therefor unreasonable prices, from any person or persons desiring and offering to purchase for their own personal use, or for that of their families or dependants, or for such charitable use as aforesaid, shall be deemed an unlawful engrosser; and whosoever shall make any motion, by word, letter, message, or otherwise, to any person or persons, for the enhancing of the price, or dearer selling of anything above mentioned, or else dissuade, move or stir any one coming, or purposing to come to any city, market, post, or place within this State, to abstain, forbear to bring, or convey any of the things before rehearsed to any such city, town, market, or other place to be sold, shall be deemed a forestaller; and whosoever shall make any promise, enter into any agreement, or come to any understanding with any other person or persons, that he shall not sell any of the things before rehearsed, but at certain prices, or at not less than certain prices, shall be deemed an unlawful conspirator; and any person, upon conviction of either of the said offences, by verdict or confession, shall be punished as for a misdemeanor, and shall be required to enter into recognizance with sufficient surety for his good behavior for the space of three years, in such sums as the court may direct: *Provided*, That upon sufficient cause being shown, upon affidavit, the court shall have power to order the taking of depositions to be read in behalf of the accused, upon such terms as the court may decree on trial of cases arising under this ordinance.

2. *And be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall be in force during the present war only, except as to prosecutions which may be pending and undetermined at the end of the war; and may, in the mean time be repealed or modified by the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 11th day of December, 1861.*]

To be in operation during the present war.

[No. 20.] AN ORDINANCE FOR CONTINUING THE BOARD CREATED BY AN ORDINANCE OF THIS CONVENTION, PASSED THE EIGHTH DAY OF JUNE, 1861, ENTITLED AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A BOARD OF CLAIMS, AND FOR ENLARGING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF SAID BOARD.

Extends the Board to January 1st, 1863.

1. *Be it ordained by this Convention, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the above recited ordinance, and the Board thereby created, be, and the same are hereby continued and extended until the first day of January, which shall be in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, subject however to any provision hereafter made on the subject by this Convention, previous to the time mentioned.

Additional duties of the Board.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That besides, and in addition to the duties conferred and enjoined by said ordinance, the said Board shall have power, and it shall be their duty to examine and pass upon all accounts for expenditures made or responsibilities incurred, or allowances claimed by any and every disbursing agent which have not already been finally settled, and allowed at the Treasury, according to existing law, and no such account shall hereafter be settled, allowed, or paid at the Treasury, unless, and until the same shall have first been passed upon and allowed and certified by the said Board, and when, on the examination of any such claim, or of any contract made, the Board shall be satisfied that any disbursing officer or agent of the State, shall have been guilty of any fraud, peculation, or other malfeasance in his said office, or agency, or where any such officer or agent shall fail to account for, and pay into the Treasury, or unto the person or persons entitled to receive the same, all such funds of the State, as in virtue of his office or agency, he ought so to account for and pay over, it shall be the duty of the Board to report the same to the Governor, who shall, forthwith, dismiss the defaulting officer or agent from his said office or agency, and the Board shall also notify the Attorney General thereof, whose duty it shall be to bring suit for the recovery of all balances due, and to institute proceedings, by way of indictment or otherwise, for the punishment of such officer or agent, and the



Superior Court of Law, or Court of Equity, for Wake county, shall have jurisdiction of such proceedings according to the nature thereof.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That for the making of a full investigation of all cases under the second section of this ordinance, for the discovery of any fraud, speculation or other malfeasance, and for the ascertainment of the true state of any account or claim, the Board shall have power to compel the attendance of witnesses, the production of papers, and to examine not only the witnesses, but any such officer or agent, upon interrogations either verbal or written, as the Board may deem proper, and to compel answer thereto by process of contempt, as is usual in courts of Record of common law jurisdiction.

Powers of Board in regard to investigation of Claims.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That all disbursing officers and agents intrusted with the care and expenditure of the funds of the State, whose accounts and dealings shall not have been already settled according to existing laws, shall make quarterly reports and exhibits of their dealings and transactions therein to said Board, with the vouchers belonging thereto, at such time in each quarter as the said Board may appoint, by notice, to the said officer or agent, in writing, and the said officer or agent so notified, shall attend before said Board, from day to day, to give such explanations, written or verbal, as the said Board may require, and in all things, to submit to and comply with such directions as the said Board may make, touching the examining, auditing, and passing of such their accounts, and if any such officer or agent shall neglect or refuse to perform anything made his duty in the premises, he shall be reported by the Board to the Governor, who shall forthwith dismiss such officer or agent from his said office or agency, and the accounts or claims of such officer or agent shall not be allowed, paid, or settled, but upon the certificate of the said Board that the same are correct.

Disbursing officers to make quarterly reports to the Board.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the said Board to make a semi-annual report to the Governor of the financial condition of the State, with such recommendations and suggestions as they may think proper, and the Governor shall lay the same before the Legislature.

The Board to report semi-annually to the Governor.

Salary \$2,000.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That instead of the *per diem* compensation allowed said Board by said ordinance of the 8th of June, 1861, each of the said Commissioners shall be allowed a salary at the rate of two thousand dollars per annum, payable quarterly, at the Treasury, and that the said Board be, and they are hereby authorized to employ a messenger at a cost not to exceed one dollar per day, to be paid upon the certificate of the Board at the Treasury.

Duties of the Board.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of said Board to prepare the accounts of the disbursements of North Carolina on account of the war, in such a way and with such vouchers as shall enable the State to be hereafter reimbursed by the Confederate Government. [*Ratified the 11th day of December, 1861.*]



## ORDINANCES—THIRD SESSION.

---

AN ORDINANCE TO MODIFY AND PERFECT AN ORDINANCE PASSED AT THE LAST SESSION OF THE CONVENTION, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE RAISING OF MONEY FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE GOVERNMENT, AND FOR THE ISSUE OF TREASURY NOTES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PUBLIC DEBT AND PURCHASING SUPPLIES FOR THE MILITARY FORCES EMPLOYED FOR DEFENCE IN THE PRESENT WAR, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES." [No. 2.]

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That so much of the ordinance passed at the last session of this Convention, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for the raising of money for the support of government, and for the issue of Treasury notes for the purpose of paying the public debt, and purchasing supplies for the military forces employed for defence in the present war, and for other purposes," as provides for the Treasury notes therein provided for, to bear interest from date, be rescinded and annulled: *Provided,* That this ordinance shall not operate on the notes issued before the passage of this ordinance. Rescinds that portion which provides for Treasury notes to bear interest

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the said ordinance be so amended as to provide and require that [of] the whole of the Treasury notes hereafter to be issued under the provision of said ordinance, one-half shall be issued of the denominations of five dollars, one-fourth of the denominations of ten dollars, and the other fourth of the denominations of twenty dollars, and in the course of issuing the said notes, from time to time, the said relative proportions shall be observed as near as may be. [*Ratified the 25th day of January, 1862.*] Denominations of subsequent issues.

[No. 4.]

AN ORDINANCE TO RATIFY AND CONFIRM THE ACTS AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE SUPERIOR COURTS LATELY HELD BY HIS HONOR, JUDGE FRENCH, IN THE COUNTIES OF HENDERSON, BUNCOMBE, MADISON AND YANCEY.

Courts held  
at the wrong  
time.

WHEREAS, The Superior Courts for the counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Madison and Yancey, at the Fall Terms thereof were, by mistake, held at the wrong time and, *whereas*, pleas were filed, judgments rendered, recognizances entered into, judgments found, and various other acts were done by said courts:

Proceedings of  
the Courts ratified.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the said pleas, judgments, recognizances, indictments, and all other judicial proceedings, which were rendered, entered and found at the terms of the courts aforesaid, are hereby made valid, and in all things ratified and confirmed.

Times of holding  
the Courts  
specified.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That the Courts of Pleas and Quarter Sessions to be held hereafter for the counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Madison, Yancey and Polk, at the Fall Terms, be held at the following times, viz: Henderson, on the second Monday after the fourth Monday in September; Buncombe, on the third Monday after the fourth Monday in September; Madison, on the fourth Monday after the fourth Monday in September; Yancey, on the fifth Monday after the fourth Monday in September; and Polk on the twelfth Monday after the fourth Monday in September in each and every year. This section to continue in force until the same may be repealed by act of the Legislature or otherwise. [*Ratified the 27th day of January, 1862.*]

[No. 6.]

AN ORDINANCE TO ENCOURAGE THE MINING AND MANUFACTURING OF SALT IN THE INTERIOR OF THIS STATE.

The Chatham  
Salt Mining  
and Manufacturing  
Company.

WHEREAS, It is of great importance to manufacture Salt in the interior of this State; and whereas a company has been incorporated under the name and style of "The Chatham Salt Mining and Manufacturing Company," which



is operating for that purpose in the county of Chatham ;  
therefore:

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the President and operatives of said company, to the number of six, be, and they are hereby exempted from militia duty, for the space of six months, except in case of invasion, insurrection, or upon a requisition for troops by the President of the Confederate States. Exempts officers from militia duty.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That said Company may increase its capital stock to an amount not exceeding ten thousand dollars. Capital stock.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That the capital stock of said Company be exempted from taxation for six months. [*Ratified the 30th day of January, 1862.*] Exempts from taxation.

AN ORDINANCE IN ADDITION TO AND AMENDMENT OF AN ACT OF [No. 7.]  
THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, RATIFIED THE 15TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1861, ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE CHATHAM RAILROAD COMPANY," AND TO REPEAL AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL THERETO, RATIFIED THE 23RD DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1861.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That section first of an act of the General Assembly, ratified the fifteenth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, entitled "An act incorporating the Chatham Railroad Company," be amended by inserting after the words, "from the Coalfields, in the county of Chatham, through said county," the words, connect with the North Carolina Railroad at, so as to make the section read, "to connect with the North Carolina Railroad at Raleigh, or some point west of Raleigh not exceeding twelve miles. To connect with the N. C. R. R. at or within 12 miles of Raleigh.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the proviso in section four of said act of the General Assembly be stricken out. Provision stricken out.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That an act of the General Assembly, ratified on the twenty-third day of February, Repeals supplemental act.

one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, entitled "An act supplemental to an act passed at the present session of the General Assembly, entitled "An act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company," be, and the same is hereby repealed and abrogated.

Other corporations subscribing to the capital stock of Chatham R. R. Company.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That all such solvent corporations as may or shall subscribe to the capital stock of the said Chatham Railroad Company, may make their bonds payable to the Public Treasurer of the State of North Carolina for the amount of their subscriptions to said capital stock, and no more ; which said bonds are to be signed by the Presidents, and under the seals respectively of said corporations, and made for any sums not under five hundred dollars each, to bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, which interest is to be paid semi-annually, to wit: the first Monday in January and July in each and every year; and the principal of said bonds to be made payable twenty years after date; and these bonds, so authorized to be made, may be deposited with the Public Treasurer of the State, who shall then issue and deliver to the several corporations so subscribing and depositing their bonds as aforesaid, the coupon bonds of the State of North Carolina, to the amount of their subscriptions respectively, and made for the sums of five hundred dollars and one thousand dollars, to bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, which interest is to be paid semi-annually, on the first Monday in January and July in each and every year, and the principal of said bonds to be made payable twenty years after date: *Provided*, That said bonds shall not exceed, in the aggregate, the sum of eight hundred thousand dollars; and *Provided, also*, That said Chatham Railroad Company shall execute and deliver to the Governor of the State of North Carolina a deed of mortgage under the seal of said Company, wherein and whereby shall be conveyed to the Governor and his successors in office, for the use and benefit of the State, all the estate, both real and personal, belonging to said Company, or in any manner pertaining to the same, conditioned for indemnifying and saving harmless the State of North Carolina from the payment of the whole or any part of the bonds of the State,

Deed of Mortgage to the State.



authorized by this ordinance to be made by the Public Treasurer, and delivered to the several corporations subscribing as aforesaid to the capital stock of said Chatham Railroad Company. In addition to the deed of mortgage, hereinbefore required to be executed and delivered by the Chatham Railroad Company, the State of North Carolina shall, by this ordinance, have a lien upon the estate, both real and personal, of said company, which they may now have or may hereafter acquire, to secure the principal and interest of the bonds of this State authorized to be issued as aforesaid.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That said bonds of the State, so made by the Public Treasurer, shall be received by the said Chatham Railroad Company in payment of subscriptions made as aforesaid by such corporations to the capital stock of said Chatham Railroad Company.

Bonds of the State to be received by the Company.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That said corporations so subscribing and depositing their bonds as aforesaid with the Treasurer of the State, shall be allowed to redeem their bonds at any time before maturity, in the currency of the State, on giving thirty days notice to the Treasurer of this State of their intention so to do.

Corporations allowed to redeem their bonds.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That the said Railroad may be constructed with termini at any point or points in the said Coalfields region that the stockholders in said Company may agree upon with the approbation of the Board of Internal Improvements.

Termini.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That the corporate authorities of incorporated towns subscribing to the capital stock of said Chatham Railroad Company, in order to provide for the payment of their subscriptions, and of the principal and interest of bonds for that purpose, by them issued, shall have authority to lay and collect taxes from all subjects, which, under the charters of said towns, are taxable.

Incorporated towns to lay a tax to pay their subscriptions.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That the solvency of such corporations as may desire to subscribe to the capital stock of said Chatham Railroad Company shall be judged of by the Board of Internal Improvement.

Solvency.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That all laws and parts of

laws, all acts or parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance, are hereby repealed and abrogated. [Ratified the 30th day of January, 1862.]

[No. 8.]

AN ORDINANCE TO INCORPORATE THE PIEDMONT RAILROAD COMPANY.

Capital stock  
\$1,500,000.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That a company by the name and style of the "Piedmont Railroad Company," be, and the same is hereby incorporated, with a capital stock of fifteen hundred thousand dollars, divided into shares of one hundred dollars each, for the purpose of constructing a railroad on the best, cheapest, most direct and practicable route from the Richmond and Danville Railroad to the North Carolina Railroad.

General Commissioners.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That for the purpose of creating the capital stock of said company, the following persons be, and they are hereby appointed general commissioners: Wm. T. Sutherlin, of Danville; William P. Watt, John H. Dillard, George D. Boyd and William B. Carter, of Rockingham; Phil. Barrow, John F. Poindexter and A. J. Stafford, of Forsyth county; William A. Lash, John J. Martin and Jas. Riason, of Stokes county; Jesse H. Lindsay, Levi M. Scott and Ralph Gorrell, of Guilford county; Bedford Brown, Thomas D. Johnston, Allen Green and Montford McGee, of Caswell county; Giles Mebane, Jesse Gant and Eli F. Watson, of Alamance; John W. Cunningham, Edwin G. Reade and Thomas McGee, of the county of Person; Wm. Johnston, of the town of Charlotte; James C. Turrentine and Wm. F. Strayhorn, of the county of Orange; Benjamin A. Kittrell, of the town of Lexington; H. C. Jones, Sr., of Salisbury; Jonathan Worth, of the town of Ashboro'; Wm. P. Taylor, of Pittsboro'; whose duty it shall be to direct the opening of books for subscriptions of stock at such times and places, and under such persons as they, or a majority of them, may deem proper, and in the mean time it shall and may be lawful

Books of subscription.



for books of subscriptions to said stock to be opened in the town of Charlotte under the direction of John A. Young, Wm. Johnston and James W. Osborne, or any one of them; in Concord, under the direction of V. M. Bar-  
 ringer, Caleb Phifer and Daniel Coleman, or any one of them; in Salisbury, under the direction of Nathaniel Boy-  
 den, N. N. Fleming, J. I. Shaver, or any one of them; at Lexington, under the direction of Wm. R. Holt, John P. Mabry and Samuel Hargrove, or any one of them; at High Point, under the direction of W. F. Bowman, Dr. Robert Lindsay and Nathan Hunt, or any one of them; at Greensboro', under the direction of James Sloan, Jed. H. Lindsay and J. A. Long, or any one of them; at Salem, under the direction of D. H. Starbuck, J. G. Lash, Francis Fries and C. L. Bonner, or any one of them; at Danbury, under the direction of Nathaniel Moody, A. H. Joyce and S. Taylor, or any one of them; at Graham, under the direction of Thomas Ruffin, Jr., John Trollinger and Edward Holt, or any one of them; at Roxboro', under the direction of Charles Winstead, Dr. C. H. Jordan and Green Williams, or any one of them; at Yanceyville, under the direction of John Kerr, Dr. N. M. Roan and Thomas W. Graves, or any one of them; at Milton, under the direction of Samuel Watkins, John Wilson and Thomas Donaho, or any one of them; at Wentworth, under the direction of John W. Ellington, W. M. Ellington and B. J. Low, or any one of them; at Madison, under the direction of Wm. L. Scales, Joseph H. Carwell and Nicholas Dalton, or any one of them; at Leaksville, under the direction of George L. Aiken, Jones W. Burton and E. T. Brodnax, or any one of them; at High Rock, under the direction of Francis L. Simpson, Dr. R. H. Scales and George W. Garrett, or any one of them; at Danville, Va., under the direction of William T. Sntherlin, James M. Williams and Dr. T. P. Atkinson, or any one of them; at Hillsboro', under the direction of J. C. Turrentine, Henry K. Nash and W. F. Strayhorn, or any one of them; and in the city of Richmond, Va., under the direction of A. Y. Stokes, Lewis E. Harvey and Thomas N. Brockenbrough, or any one of them; and said commissioners shall have

Books of sub-  
scription

power to appoint a Chirman of their body, Treasurer, and all other officers their organization may require, and sue for and recover all sums of money that ought, under this ordinance, to be recovered by them in the name of said corporation. § 1180

Subscriptions.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That all persons who are, by this ordinance, authorized, or who may be hereafter, by the general commissioners, authorized to open books of subscription, may do so at any time after the passage of this ordinance, upon giving twenty days notice of the time and place when said books shall be opened, and said books shall be kept open for the space of thirty days, at least, and as long thereafter as the general commissioners shall direct; and that all subscriptions of stock shall be in shares of hundred dollars, the subscriber paying, at the time he makes his subscription, five dollars on each share by him subscribed, to the person or persons authorized to receive such subscriptions; and upon closing the books, all such sums as shall have thus been received of subscribers, on the first cash instalment, shall be paid over to the general commissioner, by the persons receiving the same, and in case of failure to pay, as aforesaid, such person or persons, receiving said money, shall be personally liable to said general commissioners, before the organization of said company, and to the company itself, after the organization, to be recovered within the superior courts of law, within this State, in the county where such delinquent resides, or if he resides in another State, then, in any court in such State having competent jurisdiction. The general commissioners, shall have power to call on and require all persons empowered to receive subscriptions of stock, at any time, and from time to time, as a majority of them may think proper, to make return of the stock by them respectively received, and to make payment of all sums of money paid by subscribers; that all persons receiving subscriptions of stock shall pass a receipt to the subscriber or subscribers for the payment of the first instalment, as heretofore required to be paid, and upon their settlement with the general commissioners as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of said general commissioners, in like manner, to pass their receipts



for all sums thus received to the persons from whom received, and such receipts shall be taken and held to be good and sufficient vouchers to persons holding them; that subscriptions of stock may be received as aforesaid or as hereafter provided for, to the amount of fifteen hundred thousand dollars.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of said general commissioners to direct and authorize said books of subscription to be kept open until the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, at least, shall be subscribed in the manner aforesaid, and as soon as the said sum of one hundred thousand dollars, or upwards, shall be subscribed in manner aforesaid, and the sum of five dollars on each share paid as aforesaid, the subscribers to said stock shall be, and they are hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate in fact and in law, by the name and style of the "Piedmont Railroad Company," with all the corporate powers and authority thereby created and granted, to be held and exercised by said company and their successors and assigns, in perpetuity, and by that name shall be capable in law and in equity, to purchase, hold, lease, rent, sell or convey estates, real and personal, and to acquire the same by gift, devise or otherwise, so far as shall be necessary for the purposes embraced within the scope, object and intent of this charter, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, which [they] may use, alter or renew at pleasure, and by their corporate name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law in this State or any other State; and shall have, possess and enjoy all rights, privileges and immunities which railroad corporate bodies may and of right do exercise, and may make such by-laws, rules and regulations as are necessary for the government of the corporation, or for effecting the object for which it is created, not inconsistent with the laws of this State or of the Confederate States of America.

The Company  
to be declared  
a corporate  
body when  
\$100,000 is sub-  
scribed.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That as soon as the sum of one hundred thousand dollars or upwards shall be subscribed as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the general commissioners to appoint a time for the stockholders to meet in the town of Greensboro', in the county of Guilford, which they shall

Meeting of  
general com-  
missioners.

cause to be previously published for the space of thirty days in one or more newspapers; at which time and place the said stockholders shall, in person or by proxy, proceed to elect, by ballot, nine directors of the company, and to enact all such regulations and by-laws as may be necessary for the government of said corporation, and the transaction of its business. The persons elected directors at this meeting shall serve such period, not exceeding one year, as the stockholders may direct; and at this meeting the stockholders shall fix on a day and place or places when and where the subsequent election of directors shall be held, and such elections shall thenceforth be annually made; but if the day of annual elections should pass without any election of directors, the corporation shall not thereby be dissolved; but the directors in office shall so remain until others are appointed, and it shall be lawful on any other day to make and hold such elections, in such manner as may be prescribed by a by-law of the corporation.

Qualifications  
of Directors.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That the affairs of said company shall be managed by a general board, to consist of nine directors, to be elected by the stockholders from among themselves, at their first and subsequent general annual meetings; and no stockholder shall be elected a director, nor serve as such, unless he be at the time of his election the owner of five shares of stock, and shall continue to hold the same during the term of his service as director.

President.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That the President of said company shall be chosen by ballot by a majority of the directors from among themselves, with a salary to be fixed by the stockholders in general meeting.

Qualifications  
of voters in  
general meet-  
ings.

8. *Be it farther ordained*, That all stockholders, not being aliens, shall be entitled to vote either in person or by proxy, the proxy being a stockholder, at all general meetings, and the vote to which each stockholder shall be entitled, shall be according to the number of shares he may hold, as hereinafter provided.

First meeting  
of stockholders

9. *Be it further ordained*, That at the first general meeting of the stockholders under this ordinance, a majority of all the shares subscribed shall be represented before pro-



ceeding to business; and if a sufficient number do not appear on the day appointed, those who do attend shall have power to adjourn from time to time until a regular meeting be thus formed, and at such meeting the stockholders may provide by a by-law as to the number of stockholders, and the amount of stock to be held by them, which shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all subsequent meetings.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That the general commissioners shall make their return of shares of stock subscribed for at the first general meeting of the stockholders, and pay over to the directors elected at that meeting, or their authorized agent, all sums of money received from subscribers; and on failure to do so, they shall be personally liable to said company, to be recovered in like manner as other debts due the company.

Duties of general commissioners after organization of the company.

11. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors may fill all vacancies which may occur in it during the period for which they have been elected, and in the absence of the President, may fill his place by electing a president *pro tem.* from among their number.

Vacancies.

12. *Be it further ordained*, That said board of directors shall have power and authority to open books for further subscriptions to the stock of said company at such times and under such persons as they may designate, in the event the whole stock be not subscribed before the first general meeting of the stockholders, and to open and keep open such books from time to time, until the whole amount of capital stock be subscribed.

Further subscriptions.

13. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall have power, and proceed to construct as speedily as possible a railroad, with one or more tracks from the North-Carolina Railroad to the Richmond and Danville Railroad in Virginia, to be used and operated by steam power; and to the end that the said corporation may have power and authority to construct said road within the limits of the State of Virginia—this charter shall be transmitted by the President of this Convention to the Governor of Virginia, to the end that the legislative sanction of that State approving the ordinance may be given to said company to construct

Powers of the Company.

the railroad as aforesaid within the limits of that State: *Provided*, That the company formed under this charter shall have no power to discriminate, on either freight or travel, against the North-Carolina Railroad, or roads in North-Carolina connected with it.

Privileges.

14. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall have the exclusive right of conveyance or transportation of persons, goods, merchandise and produce over the road constructed by them, at such charges as may be fixed upon by a majority of the directors; and the said company may farm out their rights of transportation over their said railroad, subject to the rules above mentioned; and said company, and every person who may have received from them the right of transportation of goods, wares and produce on said road, shall be deemed and taken to be a common carrier, as respects everything entrusted to them or him for transportation.

Instalments  
upon subscrip-  
tions.

15. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors may call for the payment of the sums subscribed as stock in said company in such instalments as the interest of the said company may require; the call for each payment shall be published in one or more papers in this State for two months before the day of payment, and on failure of any stockholder to pay each instalment as thus required, the directors may sell at public auction, on a previous notice of ten days, for cash, all the stock subscribed for in said company by such stockholders, and convey the same to the purchaser at said sale, discharged from further liabilities; and if said sale of stock does not produce a sum sufficient to pay off the incidental expenses of sale, and the entire amount owing by such stockholder to the company for such subscription of stock, then, and in that case, the whole of such balance shall be held and taken as due at once to the company, and may be recovered of such stockholder or his executors, administrators or assigns, at suit of said company, either by summary motion in any court of supreme jurisdiction in the county where the delinquent resides, on a previous notice of ten days to said subscribers, or by action of assumpsit in any court of competent jurisdiction, or by warrant before a justice of the peace, when the sum does



not exceed one hundred dollars; and in all cases of assignment of stock before the whole amount has been paid to the company, then, for all sums due on such stock, both the original subscribers and the first and all the subsequent assignees shall be held liable to the company, and the same may be recovered as above described.

16. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall issue certificates of stock to its members, and said stock may be transferred in such manner and form as may be directed by the by-laws of the company. Certificates of stock.

17. *Be it further ordained*, That the debt of the stockholders due to the company for stock therein, either original proprietor, or as first or subsequent assignee, shall be considered with equal dignity with judgments in the distribution of the assets of a deceased stockholder by his legal representatives. Debts of stockholders to the Company.

18. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors shall, once a year at least, make a full report on the state of the company and its affairs, to a general meeting of the stockholders, and oftener if required by a by-law, and shall have power to call a general meeting of the stockholders when the board may deem expedient; and the company may provide in their by-laws for occasional meetings being called, and prescribe the mode thereof. Board of Directors to report to Stockholders.

19. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company may purchase, have and hold, in fee or for a term of years, any lands, tenements or hereditaments which may be necessary for said road or appurtenances thereof, or for the erection of depositories, store houses, houses for the officers, servants or agents of the company, or for the workshops or foundries to be used for said company, or for procuring stone or other materials necessary to the construction of the road, or for effecting transportation thereon. Rights of Company to purchase real estate.

20. *Be it further ordained*, That the company shall have the right, when necessary, to conduct the said road across or along any public road or water course: *Provided*, That the said company shall not obstruct any public road without constructing another equally as good and convenient. Rights of the Company in running the road.

21. *Be it further ordained*, That when any land or right of way may be required by said company for the purpose



Right to con-  
demn lands.

of constructing their road, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof, or for any other cause, the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners—the same may be taken at a valuation to be made by five freeholders, selected by the county court in the county where the right of way is situated: *Provided, nevertheless*, That if any person or persons over whose lands the road may pass, or if said company should be dissatisfied with the valuation of said freeholders, then, and in that case, the party so dissatisfied may have an appeal to the superior court in the county where the damage is done, or in either county where the land may lie, under the same rules, regulations and restrictions as in other classes of appeal; the proceedings of the said freeholders, accompanied with a full description of said land or right of way, shall be returned under the hands and seals of a majority of them to the court from which the order was made, there to remain a matter of record; and the lands or right of way so valued, shall vest in the said company so long as the same may be used for purposes of said railroad, as soon as the valuation shall have been made, or when refused, may have been tendered: *Provided*, That on application for the appointment of freeholders under this section, it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the court, that at least ten days' previous notice has been given by the applicant to the owner or owners of the land proposed to be condemned, or if the owner or owners be infants or *non compos mentis*, then to the guardian or guardians of such owner or owners, if such guardian can be found within the county, or if he cannot be found, then such appointment shall not be made, unless notice of the application shall have been published at least one month next preceding in some newspaper printed as conveniently as may be to the court house of the county, and shall have been posted at the door of the court house on the first day of the term of said court to which the application is made: *Provided, further*, That the valuation provided for in this section shall be made on oath by the freeholders aforesaid, which oath, any justice of the peace or clerk is authorized to administer; *Provided, further*, That the right of condemnation herein granted shall not authorize the said com-



pany to invade the dwelling house, yard, garden or burial ground of any individual without his consent.

22. *Be it further ordained*, That the right of said company to condemn lands in the manner as aforesaid, shall extend to the condemning one hundred feet on each side of the track of the road, measuring from the centre of the same, unless in case of deep cuts and fillings, when said company shall have power to condemn as much in addition thereto as may be necessary for the purpose of constructing said road, and the company shall also have power to condemn and appropriate lands in like manner for the constructing and building of depots, shops, warehouses, buildings for servants, agents, and persons employed on the road, not exceeding four acres to any one lot or station.

Amount of  
land to be con-  
demned.

23. *Be it further ordained*, That in the absence of any contract or contracts with said company in relation to the lands through which the said road may pass, signed by the owner thereof, or his agent, or any claimant or person in possession thereof, it shall be presumed that the land upon which the said road may be constructed, together with the space of one hundred feet on each side of the centre of said road, has been granted to the said company by the owner thereof, and the said company shall have good right and title thereto, and shall have, hold and enjoy the same as long as the same be used for the purposes of the road, and no longer, unless the person or persons owning the said land at the time that part of the said road which may be on the said land was finished, or those claiming under him, her or them, shall apply for an assignment of the value of said lands, as hereinbefore directed, within two years next after that part of the said road which may be on said lands was finished; and in case the owner, or those claiming under him, her or them, shall not only apply within two years next after the said part was finished, he, she or they shall be forever barred from recovering said land, or having any assessment or compensation therefor: *Provided*, Nothing herein contained shall affect the rights of *feme covert*s, or infants, until two years after the removal of their respective disabilities.

Powers and  
privileges in  
regard to un-  
claimed lands.

24. *Be it further ordained*, That all lands not heretofore

Further privileges.

granted to any person within one hundred feet of the centre of said road, shall vest in the company so soon as the line of the road is definitely laid out through it, and any grant of said land shall thereafter be void.

Punishment for intrusion upon the road.

25. *Be it further ordained*, That if any person or persons shall intrude upon said railroad, by any manner of use thereof, or of the right and privilege connected therewith, without the permission, or contrary to the will of said company, he, she, or they may be indicted for a misdemeanor, and upon conviction, fined and imprisoned by any court of competent jurisdiction.

Punishment for wanton damage to the road, or any property of the Company.

26. *Be it further ordained*, That if any person or persons shall wilfully and maliciously destroy, or in any manner hurt or damage, or shall wilfully and maliciously cause, or aid, or assist, or counsel and advise any other person or persons to destroy, or in any manner to hurt, damage, injure or obstruct the said railroad, or any bridge or vehicle used for or in the transportation thereon, any watertank, warehouse, or other property of said company, such person or persons so offending, shall be liable to be indicted therefor, and, on conviction, shall be imprisoned not less than one nor more than six months, and pay a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, nor less than twenty dollars, at the discretion of the court before which said conviction shall take place, and shall be further liable to pay all expenses for repairing the same; and it shall not be competent for any one so offending against the provisions of this clause to defend himself by pleading or giving in evidence that he was the owner, agent, or servant of the owner of the land where such destruction, hurt, damage, injury or obstruction was done at the time the same was done or caused to be done.

Obstructions.

27. *Be it further ordained*, That every obstruction to the safe and free passage of vehicles on said road shall be deemed a public nuisance, and be abated as such by any officer, agent or servant of said company; and the person causing such obstruction may be indicted for erecting a public nuisance.

28. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company shall have the right to take at the storehouses they may establish



or annex to their railroad, all goods, wares, merchandise and produce intended for transportation, to prescribe the rules of priority, and charge and receive such just and reasonable compensation for storage as they, by rules, may establish, (which they shall cause to be published) as may be fixed by agreement with the owners, which may be distinct from rates of transportation: *Provided*, That the said company shall not charge nor receive storage on goods, wares, merchandise or produce which may be delivered to them at their regular depositories for immediate transportation, and which the company may have the power to transport immediately.

Privileges of transportation, &c.

29. *Be it further ordained*, That the profits of the company, or so much thereof as the General Board may deem advisable, shall, when the affairs of the company will permit, be semi-annually divided among the stockholders in proportion to the stock each may own.

Profits.

30. *Be it further ordained*, That the following officers and servants and persons in the actual employment of said company be, and they are hereby exempt from the performance of jury and ordinary militia duty: The president and treasurer, the board of directors, chief and assistant engineers, the secretary and accountant of the company, keepers of the depositories, guards stationed on the road and at the bridges, and such persons as may be working the locomotive engines and traveling with the cars for the purpose of attending to the transport of produce, goods and passengers on the road.

Officers and employees exempt from jury and militia duty.

31. *Be it further ordained*, That if the Legislature of Virginia shall sanction this charter, and authorize the construction of said road within the limits of Virginia to the Richmond and Danville Railroad, and said road shall be so constructed, the said corporation hereby created shall, nevertheless, have power and authority to construct and build one or more branches of said road to the Coalfields of Dan river, and the navigable waters on Smith's river, in the county of Rockingham, and are hereby vested with the rights, powers, privileges and immunities to build and construct said branch or branches with which they are invested to build the main road; and the said road, with its branches,

Branch roads.

authorized to be constructed under this charter, shall be of the same guage as the North-Carolina Railroad; and the North-Carolina Railroad Company shall have the right, under this charter, to construct a branch of their road from Hillsboro' at [to] or near Danville.

owers of the  
Company.

32. *Be it further ordained*, That for the purpose of ascertaining the best route for said road and its branches and to locate the same, it shall be lawful for said company, by its engineers, servants and agents, to enter upon, examine and survey any land or lands that they may wish to examine for such purpose, free from any liability whatever.

Confederate  
States author-  
ized to take the  
stock in the  
Company.

33. *Be it further ordained*, That any one or more of the solvent incorporate railroad companies of the said States, and also the Confederate States of America, may subscribe for stock in said company, and should the Confederate States of America subscribe for and take the whole of such stock, or the larger part thereof, power and authority are given to said Confederate States of America to appoint for the time being the whole of the said directors, anything in this ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, and at once locate and commence the construction of said road, and hold the stock so taken by them until individuals and corporations shall be prepared to receive an assignment of the same, or any part or parts thereof, as hereinafter provided.

Duties of gen-  
eral commis-  
sioners, direct-  
ors, &c.

34. *Be it further ordained*, That as soon as, under the supervision of the general commissioners, as by this ordinance provided, there shall be subscribed by the Confederate States of America, incorporated companies, or solvent individuals, not less than one hundred thousand dollars of stock, with the five *per cent.* thereon paid in, the same shall be certified by said general commissioners to said directors, on which being done, it shall be the duty of said directors to have the names of such stockholders recorded on the books of said company, together with the stock subscribed by each, and to cause to have issued to said stockholders certificates of stock in said company, (to each in proportion to the subscriptions made by them,) when they shall have paid up their subscriptions in full, including in their payments the five *per cent.* which they shall have paid to the said general commissioners, and which the said general



commissioners, as hereinbefore provided, shall pay to said company.

35. *Be it further ordained*, That as soon as subscribers other than the Confederate States of America, as herein provided, shall have their names as stockholders recorded on the books of said company as owners of not less than one hundred thousand dollars of stock, with the five *per cent.* thereon paid in, from and after that time such stockholders, in all general meetings, shall have power to elect five of the said nine directors, and the President of the Confederate States of America, or such other person as the Confederate States may determine, to appoint four of said directors, and continue to do so until the stock of the said Confederate States, by sale or transfer, shall be reduced to less than half of the entire stock of said company; then, and from and after that time, the vote of the said Confederate States of America in the election of directors, and on all other questions, shall be in proportion to the stock held by them: *Provided*, That at such elections no stockholder shall give more than two hundred votes.

The appointment of directors.

36. *Be it further ordained*, That full right and privilege is hereby reserved to the State, or to any company hereafter to be incorporated under the authority of this State, to connect with the road hereby provided for, any other railroad leading therefrom to any part or parts of this State; *Provided*, That in joining such connection, no injury shall be done to the works of the company hereby incorporated.

State reserves the right to connect any other road with this one.

37. *Be it further ordained*, That the corporate franchises and privileges hereby granted shall cease and determine at the expiration of ninety-nine years from the day of the passage of this ordinance. [*Ratified the 8th day of February, 1862.*]

Charter to expire at the end of 99 years.

---

AN ORDINANCE TO INCORPORATE THE WASHINGTON AND TARBORO' RAILROAD COMPANY. [No. 9.]

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That for the purpose of ef-

Capital stock \$400,000.

fecting a railroad communication between the town of Washington and the town of Tarboro', the formation of a corporate company, with a capital of four hundred thousand dollars, is hereby authorized, to be called the Washington and Tarboro' Railroad Company, and when formed in compliance with the conditions hereinafter prescribed, to have a corporate existence as a body politic in perpetuity.

Route of the  
road.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company be, and the same is hereby authorized to construct a railroad from the town of Washington, in the county of Beaufort, through the counties of Pitt and Edgecombe, to the town of Tarboro'.

Commissioners  
to open books  
of subscrip-  
tion.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That for the purpose of raising the capital stock of said company, it shall be lawful to open books under the direction of the following named commissioners, to wit: At Washington, under the direction of John Myers, Jos. Potts, Benj. F. Havens, B. M. Selby, and George H. Brown; at Pactolus, under the direction of Churchill Perkins, Peyton A. Atkinson, J. G. B. Grimes, Rippon Ward, and Henry Stancil; at Tarboro', under the direction of John S. Dancy, R. H. Pender, R. R. Bridgers, William S. Battle and James R. Thigpen, and at such other places and under the direction of such other persons as a majority of the commissioners first named may deem proper, for the purpose of receiving subscriptions to the amount of four hundred thousand dollars, in shares of fifty dollars each.

Duties of com-  
missioners.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That the commissioners above named, and all other persons who may hereafter be authorized as aforesaid to open books for subscriptions, shall open the same at any time after the ratification of this ordinance, first giving ten days' notice thereof, of the time and place, in one or more of the newspapers published in Washington and Tarboro'; and the said books, when opened, shall be kept open for the space of thirty days, at least, and as long thereafter as the commissioners first above named shall direct, and the said first commissioners shall have power to call on and require all persons empowered to receive subscriptions of stock, at any time, and from time to time, as a majority of them may think proper, to make return of subscriptions of stock by them respectively received.



5. *Be it further ordained*, That whenever the sum of ten thousand dollars shall be subscribed in the manner and form aforesaid, the subscribers, their executors, administrators or assigns, shall be, and they are hereby declared incorporated into a company by the name and style of the Washington and Tarboro' Railroad Company, and by that name shall be capable, in law and equity, of purchasing, holding, selling, leasing and conveying estates, real, personal and mixed, and acquiring the same by gift or devise, so far as shall be necessary for the purposes embraced within the scope, object and intent of their charter, and no further; and shall have perpetual succession, and by their corporate name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law and equity in this State, and may have and use a common seal, which they may alter and renew at pleasure, and shall have and enjoy all other rights and immunities which other railroad corporate bodies may, and of right do exercise, and make all by-laws, rules and regulations that are necessary for the government of the corporation, or effecting the object for which it was created, not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State.

To be declared  
incorporated  
when \$10,000  
is subscribed.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the commissioners named in this ordinance for receiving subscriptions in Washington, or a majority of them, as soon as the sum of ten thousand dollars shall have been subscribed, in manner aforesaid, to give public notice thereof, and at the same time to call a general meeting of the stockholders, giving at least fifteen days' notice of the time and place of meeting; a majority of the stockholders being represented in person, or by proxy, shall proceed to elect a president and treasurer, and six directors, out of the number of stockholders; and the said directors shall have power to perform all the duties necessary in the government of the corporation, and the transaction of its business; and the persons elected as aforesaid, shall serve such period, not exceeding one year, as the stockholders may direct; and, at that meeting, the stockholders shall fix on the day and place or places where the subsequent election of president, treasurer and directors shall be held, and such election shall, thenceforth, be annually made;

Stockholders.

Directors.

Officers.

but if the day of the annual election of officers should, under any circumstances, pass without an election, the corporation, shall not thereby be dissolved, but the officers formerly elected shall continue in office until a new election takes place.

Mode of their election.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That the election of officers aforesaid, shall be, by ballot, each stockholder having as many votes as he has shares in the stock of the company, and the person having the greatest number of votes polled, shall be considered duly elected to the office for which he is nominated, and at all elections and upon all votes taken at any meeting of the stockholders, upon any by-law or any of the affairs of the company, each share of the stock shall be entitled to one vote, to be represented either in person or by proxy; and proxies may be verified in such manner as the by-laws of the company may prescribe.

Vacancies.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors, may fill any vacancies that may occur in it during the period for which they have been elected, and in the absence of the president, may appoint a president *pro tempore*, to fill his place.

Payment of subscriptions.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors may call for the sums subscribed as stock in said company in such instalments as the interest of said company may, in their opinion, require. The call for each payment shall be published in one or more newspapers of the State, for one month before the day of payment, and on failure of any stockholder to pay each instalment as thus required, the directors, may sell, at public auction, on a previous notice of ten days, for cash, all the stock subscribed for in said company by such stockholder, and convey the same to the purchaser at the said sale, and if the said sale of stock does not produce a sum sufficient to pay off the incidental expenses of the sale, and the entire amount owing by such stockholder to the company for such subscription of stock, then, and in that case, the whole of such balance shall be held as due at once to the company, and may be recovered of such stockholder, or his executors, administrators or assigns, at the suit of said company, either by summary motion in any court of superior jurisdiction in the county



where the delinquent resides, on previous notice of ten days to said subscriber, or by action of assumpsit in any court of competent jurisdiction, or by warrant before a justice of the peace, when the sum does not exceed one hundred dollars; and in all cases of assignment of stock before the whole amount has been paid to the company, then, for all sums [due] on such stocks, both the original subscriber and all subsequent assignees, shall be liable to the company, and the same may [be] recovered as above described.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That the debt of the stockholders due to the company for stock therein, either as original proprietor, or first or subsequent assignee, shall be considered as of equal dignity with judgments in the distribution of assets of a deceased stockholder by his legal representatives. Debts of stockholders.

11. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall issue certificates of stock to its members, and said stock may be transferred in such manner and form as may be directed by the by-laws of the company. Certificates of stock.

12. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company may, at any time, increase its capital stock to a sum sufficient to complete said road, not exceeding the additional sum of one hundred thousand dollars, by opening books of subscription of new stock, or borrowing money on the credit of the company, and the mortgage of its charter and works, and the manner in which the same shall be done, in either case, shall be prescribed by the stockholders. Capital stock authorized to be increased \$100,000.

13. *Be it further ordained*, That all contracts or agreements, authenticated by the president and secretary of the board, shall be binding on the company, with or without a seal; such a mode of authentication shall be used as the company, by their by-laws, may adopt. Contracts by the President and Secretary.

14. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company may purchase, in fee, or for a term of years, any lands, tenements or hereditaments, which may be necessary for said road, or for the erection of depositories, storehouses, houses for the officers, servants or agents of the company, or for workshops or foundries, to be used by the company, or for procuring stone or other material necessary to the construc- Right of company to purchase real estate.

tion of the road or effecting transportation, and for no other purposes whatever.

Rights of company in constructing the road.

15. *Be it further ordained*, That the company shall have the right, when necessary, to construct the said railroad across any public road or along the side of any public road: *Provided*, That the said company shall not obstruct any public road without constructing one equally as good and as convenient as the one taken by the company.

Rights to condemn property in cases of disagreement.

16. *Be it further ordained*, That when any lands or right of way may be required by the company for the purpose of constructing their road, building warehouses, water-stations, workshops or depositories, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof, or from any other cause, the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners, the same may be taken at a valuation to be made by a jury of good and lawful men, to be summoned by the sheriff of the county in which the land required by the company may lie; and in making the said valuation, the said jury shall take into consideration the loss or damage which may occur to the owner or owners in consequence of the land or right of way being surrendered, and the benefit or advantage he, she or they may receive from the erection of said road, and shall state particularly the value and amount of each; and the excess of loss or damage over and above the advantage and benefit shall form the measure of valuation of the land or right of way: *Provided, nevertheless*, That if any person or persons over whose lands said roads may pass, or the company should be dissatisfied with the valuation thus made, then, and in that case, either party may have an appeal to the next court of the county, to be held thereafter; and the sheriff shall return to said court the verdict of [the] jury, with all the proceedings thereon, and the lands or right of way so valued by the jury shall vest in the company so long as the same may be used for the purposes of said railroad, so soon as the valuation be paid, or if refused, paid over to the clerk of the county court: *Provided further*, That the right of condemnation shall not authorize the said company to invade the dwelling house, yard, garden or graveyard of any individual without his consent.



17. *Be it further ordained*, That the right of said company to condemn land in the manner described in the above section, shall extend to the condemnation only of one hundred feet on each side of the main track of the road, and from the centre of the same, except in case of deep cuts and fillings, when the said company shall have power to condemn as much in addition thereto as may be necessary for the purpose of constructing said road, and the company, in like manner, shall have power to condemn and appropriate land for the building of depots and shops, not exceeding five acres in any one lot or station.

Amount to be condemned.

18. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company shall have the exclusive right of conveyance or transportation of persons, goods, merchandise and produce over said road, at such charges as may be fixed by a majority of the directors.

Rights of transportation.

19. *Be it further ordained*, That that profits of the company, or so much thereof as the board of directors may deem advisable, shall, when the affairs of the company will permit, be annually or semi-annually divided among the stockholders in proportion to the stock each may own.

Profits.

20. *Be it further ordained*, That notice of process upon the president, or any of the directors thereof, shall be deemed and taken to be due and lawful notice of service upon the company.

Notice of process.

21. *Be it further ordained*, That the company shall have power to construct branches of said road to connect with any other road that may be constructed east of the Wilmington and Weldon railroad, and any contract that may be entered into with any other railroad company by the president and directors of said company, after the consent of a majority of the stockholders first obtained, shall be binding on the company.

Power to construct branch roads.

22. *Be it further ordained*, That it may be lawful for the Washington and Tarboro' railroad company to make and issue bonds to an amount not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, to be signed by the president of said company, under the common seal of the same, in sums of five hundred dollars each, bearing interest at the rate of seven *per cent.* or less *per annum*, to be paid semi-annually.

Authority to issue \$50,000 in bonds bearing 7 per cent. interest.

Security for  
the bonds.

23. *Be it further ordained*, That to secure the faithful payment of said bonds, it may and shall be lawful for the president and directors of the Washington and Tarboro' railroad company to make, execute and deliver to such person as the company may select or appoint, a deed of trust or mortgage, under the common seal of said company, wherein shall be conveyed to the person thus appointed trustee, the road, property, income and franchise of said company, acquired or to be acquired, conditioned for the payment of the interest and final redemption of said bonds.

Employees ex-  
empt from  
militia duty.

24. *Be it further ordained*, That all officers of the company, and servants, and persons in the actual employment of the company, may be, and they are hereby exempt from performing ordinary military duty, (except in case of insurrection or invasion,) working on public roads and serving as jurors.

Charter to ex-  
pire unless the  
work is com-  
menced within  
four years.

25. *Be it further ordained*, That all the work hereby required, shall be executed with due diligence, and if it be not commenced within four years after the ratification of this ordinance, then this charter shall be void.

26. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall be in force from and after its ratification, and shall be regarded as a public ordinance. [*Ratified the 7th day of February, 1862.*]

---

[No. 10.] AN ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE TREASURER TO ISSUE TREASURY NOTES.

Treasury notes  
on hand above  
the denomina-  
tion of \$20, to  
be issued.

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the public treasurer be, and he is hereby authorized to issue any amount of treasury notes, now on hand, not exceeding one hundred and twenty thousand dollars, above the denomination of twenty dollars: *Provided*, Said notes shall bear no interest: *And, provided, further*, That this amount shall be a part of the three millions heretofore ordered to be issued. [*Ratified the 4th day of February, 1862.*]



AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE LEVYING OF TAXES BY THE [No. 13.]  
COUNTY COURTS.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the chairman of the county court, and where there is no chairman, the county court clerk of each and every county in this State, shall, by public notice, convene the justices of the county courts at their respective court houses on the first Monday in May, 1862; and a majority of the justices being present, they shall proceed to levy taxes for county purposes, and may, in their discretion, as now provided by law, levy the taxes for school purposes; and the clerk of the respective county courts, shall, in such cases, enter the proceedings of said justices on the minute docket of said county courts, as a part of the record of said courts thus convened in special session: *Provided,* That in counties holding regular terms of their county courts in said month of May, or the first Monday of June, the levy hereby required shall be made at such regular term.

Taxes for  
county and  
school pur-  
poses.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the act of the last extra session of the General Assembly, entitled "An act to enlarge the powers of the county courts for raising revenue for county purposes;" which requires the justices of the several county courts, at their first court after the first day of January in every year, to levy a tax for county and school purposes, &c., be, and the same is hereby modified and repealed, so far as the same may apply to the present year, 1862.

Repeals act of  
General As-  
sembly.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That this ordinance shall expire and be inapplicable after the year 1862.

Termination of  
this ordinance.

4. *Be it further ordained,* That those counties in which their county courts have already levied taxes for county and school purposes, and in those counties in which they may hereafter levy the same in ignorance of the provisions of this ordinance, the same shall be void and of no effect. [Ratified the 10th day of February, 1862]

Taxes levied in  
ignorance of  
this ordinance.

[No. 16.] AN ORDINANCE GRANTING BOUNTY TO CERTAIN NORTH-CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS.

To receive bounties authorized by acts of 8th and 10th of May.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the volunteers from this State in the military service of the Confederacy, where North-Carolina is or may be credited for the same by the Confederate Government, are justly entitled to, and should, therefore, receive the bounty authorized by the acts of the eighth day of May, A. D., 1861, and of the tenth day of May, 1861, whether the same volunteered first to the State or directly to the Confederate Government: *Provided, however,* That the officers of all volunteers directly to the Confederate States shall make such returns as the Governor may require.

Paymaster to pay the bounties.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the Governor be authorized and requested to direct the paymaster to pay all volunteers who may not have received the same, such bounty as they are declared to be entitled to by the above section of this ordinance. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1862.*]

[No. 17.] AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTAL TO AN ORDINANCE, RATIFIED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THIS CONVENTION, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE IN ADDITION TO AND AMENDMENT OF AN ACT OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, RATIFIED THE 15TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1861, ENTITLED AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE CHATHAM RAILROAD COMPANY, AND TO REPEAL AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL THERETO, RATIFIED THE 23D OF FEBRUARY, 1861," AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN PERSONS TO OPEN BOOKS OF SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAPITAL STOCK OF SAID COMPANY.

Books of subscription to be opened.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That an act of the General Assembly, entitled "An act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company," be amended, by adding to section 2d the following: "And a majority of said general commissioners shall be competent to transact business; and in the



mean time it shall be lawful for books of subscription to said stock to be opened in the city of Raleigh, under the direction of Geo. W. Mordecai, William Henry Jones and Wm. W. Vass, or either of them; in the town of Newbern, under the direction of Ed. Stanly, A. T. Jerkins, W. H. Oliver, or any one of them; in the town of Goldsboro', under the direction of E. A. Thompson, Richard Washington, P. A. Wiley, or any one of them; at Pittsboro', under the direction of H. A. London, John H. Haughton, Jno. A. Womack, or any one of them; at Haywood, under the direction of B. I. Howze, R. K. Smith and I. N. Clegg, or any one of them; at Warrenton, under the direction of J. B. Batchelor, John White, Richard T. Arrington, or any one of them; at Hillsboro', under the direction of William A. Graham, Thomas Webb, P. B. Ruffin, or any one of them; at Smithfield, under the direction of J. W. B. Watson, Edwin Sanders, J. B. Beckwith, or any one of them; at Oxford, under the direction of S. S. Royster, C. H. K. Taylor, R. B. Gilliam, or any one of them; at Louisburg, under the direction of J. J. Davis, J. King, D. S. Hill, or any one of them; at Norfolk, under the direction of S. M. Wilson, Kader Biggs, Jas. Gordon, or any one of them; and at Petersburg, under the direction of W. T. Joynes, R. K. Martin and Geo. D. Baskerville, or any one of them; and said general commissioners shall have power to appoint a chairman of their body, treasurer, and all other officers their organization may require, and to sue for and recover all sums of money that ought, under said act, to be recovered by them in the name of said corporation. [*Ratified the 10th day of February, 1862.*]

Books of subscription to be opened-

---

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE ASSUMPTION AND PAY- [No. 21.]  
MENT OF THE CONFEDERATE TAX.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the State of North-Carolina will, and doth hereby assume the payment of the tax known as the war tax, levied by the government of the

The State assumes the war tax.

Confederate States upon the people of North-Carolina, by an act of the Confederate Congress, ratified on the — day of —, 1861.

Treasury notes bearing 7 per cent. interest to be issued.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That in order to provide the means for the payment of said tax, the treasurer of the State is hereby directed to issue treasury notes, redeemable in five years, to an amount not exceeding a sum sufficient to provide the payment of said tax, which notes shall be made convertible, at the option of the holder, into coupon bonds bearing seven *per cent.* interest, payable semi-annually, at the treasury, and such bonds being redeemable ten years after date.

Issue of coupon bonds.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That the public treasurer is hereby directed, when called upon to do so, to issue the coupon bonds described in the preceding section of this ordinance for the purpose therein specified.

Treasurer directed to pay the tax.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That the treasurer is hereby directed to apply the treasury notes to be issued in obedience to this ordinance, in such manner as may be necessary to the payment of said Confederate tax, which he is hereby directed to make.

Subjects to be taxed for paying the Treasury notes above authorized.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That in payment of the treasury notes hereby authorized, or of the bonds in which they are funded, the funds in the treasury derived from the ordinary subjects of taxation, shall not be used, but the same shall be raised by a tax on the same subjects of taxation, with the same exemptions that are made in the act of the Confederate Congress imposing said tax, so that the white polls and persons whose estates do not exceed five hundred thousand dollars, shall not be liable to pay any part thereof; and those who have money in possession or in deposit, shall be liable as under said act of Congress.

Additional tax list to be made out.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That for the purpose of raising the money to pay said treasury notes or bonds in which they may be funded, an additional tax list shall be made out, setting forth only the subjects of taxation enumerated in the said act of the Confederate Congress, and the treasurer shall open and keep a separate account of said fund. [*Ratified the 17th day of February, 1862.*]



AN ORDINANCE TO RAISE NORTH-CAROLINA'S QUOTA OF CON- [No. 23.]  
FEDERATE TROOPS.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That it shall be the duty of the Governor, from time to time, to issue his proclamation calling for volunteers to meet the requisitions of the Confederate Government, now made, or hereafter to be made: *Provided, however,* That volunteers heretofore in service, re-enlisting, shall have credit for the time they have served: *Provided further,* That said volunteers shall not be [retained in service] for a longer time than three years, and to be sooner discharged in case the present war terminates before the expiration of that time: *And provided further,* that the Governor shall not be required to keep in the Confederate service more than the regular quota of North-Carolina.

The Governor  
to call for vol-  
unteers.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the Governor shall call upon the counties to furnish by volunteering, the necessary number of troops, under the present requisition, according to white population (after crediting them with the troops already in the service, for three years or the war, and the volunteers for twelve months) to complete their respective quotas, on or before the 15th of March, 1862.

The counties to  
supply their  
quotas.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That the Governor shall require each Captain now in the service, on or before the 15th day of March, 1862, to return to the Adjutant General a list of the officers and men under his command, with the county of the residence of each at the time of his entry into service.

List of men  
now in service  
to be obtained.

4. *Be it further ordained,* That the Governor shall call upon the several captains of volunteer companies from North-Carolina in the field for twelve months, or officers in command of companies, to muster their companies for re-enlistment, and shall make known to them the earnest desire of this Convention and the people of North-Carolina, that they shall enlist for three years or the war, and in order to forward this purpose, the captains of companies, or of-

Re-enlistment  
of 12 months  
volunteers.

ficers in command of the company, on the occasion of such muster, shall put the question distinctly to every officer and soldier belonging thereto, whether he will re-enlist for three years or the war, or not; and those agreeing so to re-enlist, he will cause to subscribe a roll containing such obligation, with their names and place of residence at the times of their first entry into service, and the signatures of the persons so re-enlisting shall be as binding as if they had been mustered into service; which lists he will immediately return to the office of the Adjutant General of the State.

Re-organization of troops re-enlisting.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That volunteer companies now in service, re-enlisting, may retain their present organization, or re-organize at their option; and that all volunteers not re-enlisting with [their] present organization, shall be thrown into companies and proceed to elect company commissioned officers, who shall be commissioned by the Governor; and the company commissioned officers shall elect their field officers: *Provided, however*, That the commissions of all officers, company or field, who shall be re-elected, shall bear the dates of their former commissions.

Recruiting.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That the Governor shall have power to appoint captains and lieutenants to recruit men for the service aforesaid, and to organize the men so recruited into companies and regiments; and the company commissioned officers shall, in all cases, elect their field officers under the rules now prescribed: *Provided, however*, That no person shall receive a commission or pay under said appointment, except as follows: When any person shall tender forty privates, who, in writing, have agreed to serve under him, a captain's commission and pay; and in like manner for twenty-five privates, a first lieutenant's commission and pay; and for fifteen privates, a second lieutenant's commission and pay.

\$50 bounty to be paid to all volunteers for the war.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That a bounty of fifty dollars, deducting the bounty already paid, shall be paid by the State to all privates, musicians, and non-commissioned officers whose term of service altogether shall be for three years or the war, to be paid at the following times to wit:



To all volunteers now in service at the time of their re-entry into service; to all now in the service for three years or the war, at the expiration of their first year's service; to all new volunteers, at the time of their entry into service: *Provided, however,* That any soldier may permit his bounty to remain in the treasury and draw the same, with interest, at the expiration of one year from the time it is due, or at the time of his discharge: *And, provided further,* That such payment may be made in treasury notes, unless otherwise provided by law. [*Ratified the 19th day of February, 1862.*]

AN ORDINANCE TO PROHIBIT, FOR A LIMITED TIME, THE MANUFACTURE OF SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS FROM GRAIN. [No. 24.]

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That there shall be a tax of thirty cents levied on each gallon of spirituous liquors manufactured in this State, out of any corn, wheat, rye or oats, or any mixture of any or either of them, from the ratification of this ordinance up to the fifteenth day of April next.

Tax of 30 cents per gallon for liquors manufactured previous to 15th April.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That from and after the 15th day of April next, it shall not be lawful for any person in this State to distil any such spirituous liquors, and all persons guilty of violating this section of this ordinance shall for each and every act of distillation, be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be fined or imprisoned at the discretion of the court; the fine not to be less than one hundred dollars, or the imprisonment less than thirty days.

Manufacture prohibited after 15th April.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That there shall be levied a tax of one dollar on every gallon of spirituous liquors sold in this State, not of the manufacture of this State; and said tax shall be paid by the seller, and should the seller be a non-resident, then the tax shall be paid by the purchaser.

Tax of \$1 per gallon on liquor manufactured out of the State.

4. *Be it further ordained,* That each and every person,

Persons to give in number of gallons manufactured in their tax list.

when he gives in his list of taxable property, shall also give in, on oath, to the magistrate taking said list, the number of gallons of spirituous liquors on which he is liable to pay taxes under the provisions of this ordinance, under the penalties, liabilities and forfeitures already provided by law in such cases.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That the tax of one dollar, mentioned in section third of this ordinance, shall not apply to liquors brought into this State before the first day of March next.

This ordinance to continue in force till Jan'y 1st, 1863.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall be in force from and after its ratification, and continue in force until the first of January, 1863, and no longer, unless re-enacted, modified or amended by the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 21st day of February, 1862.*]

[No. 26.]

AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE SOME PROVISION FOR THE FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS DYING IN SERVICE.

Bounties or arrearages due to go to families of deceased soldiers.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That in case of the death in service of any soldier, intestate, who, at the time of his death was, or shall be, entitled to bounty or any arrearages of pay from this State, such bounty and pay shall belong, and be payable to the widow of such intestate soldier, and if there be no widow, to his children, and if there be no children, then to his next of kin as designated in the Statute of Distribution, and in the proportions therein prescribed, and the identity of the person or persons claiming the same, and the degree of relationship of him, her or them, to the intestate as aforesaid, shall be established to the satisfaction of the proper executive or military authorities, according to such regulations and rules as may be prescribed by the said authorities.

False affidavit.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That any person who shall wilfully swear falsely in any affidavit, deposition or testimony made or given for the purpose of establishing or endeavoring to establish a claim to any such bounty or pay,



shall be guilty of perjury, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished accordingly. [*Ratified the 22d day of February, 1862.*]

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT. [No. 27.]

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the twenty-third section of the act of the last session of the General Assembly, entitled "Militia Bill," be amended as follows: "That there shall be one additional officer appointed by the Governor, to be attached as assistant to the paymaster's department, with the rank and pay of a first lieutenant, who shall be subject to the same chief of the said department, and to the rules and regulations of the same.

Office of assistant paymaster established.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the said office, created by this ordinance, may be vacated by the Governor or the Legislature, whenever the public interest may require. [*Ratified the 24th day of February, 1862.*]

AN ORDINANCE TO ENCOURAGE THE MANUFACTURE OF COTTON [No. 30.]  
AND WOOL CARDS.

*Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That if any person or persons shall erect buildings and construct machinery, for the purpose of manufacturing cotton and wool cards, and shall make proof to the Governor of the cost of such works, the Governor be, and he is hereby authorized to draw on the treasurer for sums not exceeding the cost of said works, to be loaned to the owners thereof, on the execution by them of bonds payable to the State, with sufficient security, conditioned to repay such sums at such time as the General Assembly may prescribe, and with such interest as may be required, not exceeding six per cent per annum: *Provided,* That such advance shall not exceed, in the aggregate, the

Offers to loan to parties establishing manufactories the amount of the cost of the same.

sum of ten thousand dollars: *And, provided further*, That the cards thus manufactured shall, in the first place, be offered to sale to the citizens of this State. [*Ratified the 25th day of February, 1862.*]

[No. 32.]

## AN ORDINANCE TO TAX MONEY.

Moneys on hand  
or on deposit  
taxed one fifth  
of one per cent.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That hereafter all moneys on hand, and all moneys on deposit with individuals, or in the banks or other corporations, shall be taxed one-fifth of one per cent., as now imposed on money at interest; and all persons having money in possession or on deposit, as aforesaid, on the first day of April in each and every year, shall be required to list the same when they list other taxable property, under the same liabilities and responsibilities as are now imposed by law for failure or neglect to list other taxable property: *Provided*, That bank notes and Confederate States' treasury notes shall be considered money.

Less than \$100  
exempted.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That the provisions of this ordinance shall not apply to those who may have less than one hundred dollars to list.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance may be modified or repealed by the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 26th day of February, 1862.*]

[No. 33.]

## AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE APPOINTMENT OF COMPANY OFFICERS.

Vacancies to be  
filled by pro-  
motion.

*Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That whenever a vacancy occurs in the commissioned officers of any of the companies in this State, raised under an act entitled "An act to raise ten thousand State troops," or to be raised under the ordinance entitled "An ordinance to raise North-Carolina's quota of troops," the vacancy shall be filled by promotion.



of the officers next in grade in said company; and whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of junior second lieutenant, the vacancy shall be filled by election by the non-commissioned officers and privates of the company in which such vacancy occurs. [*Ratified the 26th day of Feb. 1862.*]

AN ORDINANCE CONFERRING ON THE COMMISSIONERS OF [THE] [No. 34.]  
TOWN OF WILMINGTON AND OTHER TOWNS CERTAIN POWERS  
FOR THE DEFENCE THEREOF.

1. *Be it ordained, &c.*, That the commissioners of the town of Wilmington, shall have power to place obstructions in the river, and to erect or to complete, if already in process of erection, any work or works upon, or at the mouth of Cape Fear river, or around, near or within the said town, which they may deem necessary for the defence thereof, and also for the like purpose, to purchase cannon, powder, ball and other munitions of war; *Provided*, That the said obstructions are placed in the river, with the consent of the Confederate officer in command.

Authorized to construct defensive works.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That to meet the expenses which may be incurred under the foregoing section, the said commissioners shall have power to borrow money upon such terms and under such regulations, as they may adopt, and to impose such taxes upon the subjects now liable to taxation within said town as may be necessary.

Provision to meet the expenses.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That whenever the commanding officer shall certify that the expenses incurred by the commissioners under this ordinance were necessary for the State defence, the same shall be a charge upon the public treasury: *Provided*, That application shall have first been made to the Confederate government, and they shall have failed to assume the payment of the same six months after said application.

The State assumes the expenses provided the Confederate States declines to assume them.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That the provisions of this ordinance be extended to the commissioners of the towns of Newbern and Washington, or any other towns that may make the same application, under similar circumstances [*Ratified the 26th day of February, 1862.*]

Newbern and Washington.

[No. 35.] AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR FUNDING THE TREASURY NOTES  
OF THIS STATE, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

May be funded  
in Coupon  
Bonds.

1. *Be it ordained, &c.*, That any of the treasury notes issued or hereafter to be issued under the ordinance of this Convention, ratified the 1st of December, 1861, directing the issue of three millions of treasury notes, as well as those issued by an ordinance of the present session, entitled, "An ordinance to provide for the assumption and payment of the Confederate tax," may be funded at the will of the holder in coupon bonds of the State, to be prepared by the Treasurer, and payable 20 years after date, or sooner at the pleasure of the State, and bearing interest at the rate of eight per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually at the Treasury, or in six per cent. bonds of the State, payable 30 years after the 1st of January, 1862, interest payable semi-annually, exchangeable in treasury notes, at the option of the holder, from time to time, until the treasury notes fall due, said bonds being of the denominations of \$500 and \$1,000, in equal proportions.

May be paid for  
taxes.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That all taxes due to the State or to counties, and for school purposes, or taxes for the poor, and all payments for entries of public lands, and all other dues to the State, and all fines and forfeitures for the use of the State or counties, shall be paid in treasury notes of the State or of the Confederate States, or in the notes of such of the solvent banks of this State as shall receive and continue to receive and pay out as money at par the treasury notes of this State, or in gold or silver coin; and it shall be the duty of the treasurer to issue instructions to the Sheriffs and tax collectors in the several counties on this subject, and it shall not be lawful for any sheriff or collector to receive taxes in any other funds than as directed by the treasurer under this ordinance.

May be re-  
issued.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That all the treasury notes funded in bonds, or paid into the treasury for taxes or other public dues, may be re-issued in payment of the debts of the State, or in exchange for six per cent. bonds of the State, on application of the holder at any time before the



notes fall due: *Provided*, That the treasury notes issued to pay the Confederate tax shall not be used to pay the debts of the State; and the treasurer and comptroller shall each keep an account of all notes re-issued and those re-funded in bonds, from time to time, and the date of such transaction, and particularly noting the interest on each bond when taken up, and the amount of interest due on each bond when exchanged for treasury notes, and in all cases shall charge the party receiving such bonds with the interest due at the time of delivery.

4. *Be it further ordained*, That as the exigencies of the public service may, in the opinion of the Governor, require before the first day of January, 1863, the public treasurer is authorized and required to issue other treasury notes as aforesaid, not exceeding in amount the further sum of fifteen hundred thousand dollars, and that the said notes shall be prepared, signed and issued as in the said ordinance, ratified the first day of December, 1861.

Authorizes the issue of \$1,500,000 in Treasury notes.

5. *Be it further ordained*, That the aggregate amount of said treasury notes outstanding at any one time, and of the bonds given in exchange for or discharge of treasury notes as aforesaid, shall not exceed the amount of such notes authorized by law heretofore, or in this ordinance.

Outstanding amount limited.

6. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer, as soon as convenient, to issue treasury notes of the denominations of five, ten and twenty dollars in equal amounts, instead of, and to exchange for, any of the treasury notes heretofore issued, not bearing interest, of the denominations of fifty and one hundred dollars, on the application of the holders of said notes, and when so taken up or exchanged, the said notes of fifty and one hundred dollars shall be cancelled, and the same shall be noted by the treasurer on his books and on the books of the comptroller.

\$5, \$10 and \$20 to be issued in exchange for \$50 and \$100 notes.

7. *Be it further ordained*, That if any one shall falsely forge, or knowingly pass, or offer to pass, any false, forged, or counterfeited paper, purporting to be a treasury note or bond of this State, he shall be liable to indictment in the Superior Courts in the county in which such offence may be committed, and on conviction thereof, shall suffer all the

Punishment for counterfeiting or passing counterfeit.

pains and penalties, according to the 59th section of the 34th chapter of the Revised Code.

\$1,000,000 to be issued in small denominations.

8. *Be it further ordained*, That in addition to the treasury notes heretofore issued, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to issue one million of dollars, in small denominations, to wit: four hundred thousand dollars in the denomination of two dollars, four hundred thousand dollars in the denomination of one dollar, one hundred thousand dollars in the denomination of fifty cents, fifty thousand dollars in the denomination of twenty-five cents, twenty-five thousand dollars in the denomination of twenty cents, and twenty-five thousand dollars in the denomination of ten cents, payable on the first day of January, 1866, to be used in liquidation of any claims against the State to persons willing to receive the same, but not to be funded in bonds of the State, but shall be receivable in payment of taxes or other public dues; and he shall keep an accurate account of the issues, from time to time, made under this section of this ordinance.

Banks receiving Treasury notes.

9. *Be it further ordained*, That no bank receiving the treasury notes of this State, as contemplated in the section of this ordinance, shall be required to receive, or have on hand at any one time, more than two-fifth of the capital stock of such bank in said notes.

Previous acts of the General Assembly and Convention ratified.

10. *Be it further ordained*, That so much of the act of the General Assembly, entitled "An act to provide ways and means for the defence of the State," ratified September 18th, 1861, as authorizes the issue of one million dollars of the denominations of two dollars, one dollar, fifty cents, twenty-five cents, twenty cents, ten cents and five cents, and also the ordinance of the Convention, ratified December 1, 1861, directing the issue of three millions of dollars of treasury notes, and the ordinance to provide for the assumption and payment of the Confederate tax, as well as all the issues of treasury notes and bonds under said act and ordinances, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

The Treasurer and Comptroller to employ persons to sign the notes.

11. *Be it further ordained*, That in the event of the inability of the public treasurer or comptroller to sign the treasury notes authorized by law to be issued as speedily as the demands on the treasury may require, then it shall



be lawful for either of them to employ some discreet person, by and with the advice and consent of the Governor, to sign and countersign the said notes, whose names shall be published in the newspapers in the city of Raleigh.

12. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance may be repealed or modified by the General Assembly, but so as not to affect any transactions had or rights vested under the same, previous to such modification or repeal. [*Ratified the 26th day of February, 1862.*]





## ORDINANCES—FOURTH SESSION.

AN ORDINANCE IN REGARD TO HOLDING THE COURTS IN AND No. 1.]  
FOR THE COUNTY OF HERTFORD.

*Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That hereafter, until otherwise provided by the General Assembly, the Courts of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, and also the Superior Courts of Law and Equity, for the county of Hertford, may be held in the town of Winton, or in any convenient building within one-half mile of the corporate limits of said town. May be held in the town of Winton.  
[Ratified the 26th day of April, 1862.]

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COUNTY OF BURKE.

[No. 3]

1. *Resolved,* That the seventh section of an act passed at the second extra session of the General Assembly of 1860-'61, entitled "An act concerning Revenue," shall not apply to the county of Burke, but that the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of said county, next ensuing, shall be allowed to carry into effect the provisions of said section. 7th section of the Revenue Act not to apply to Burke.

2. *Be it further resolved,* That the Clerk of the County Court of said county, shall be allowed until the 25th day of August, 1862, to deliver to the Sheriff of said county a fair and accurate copy of the tax lists, as required by the 20th section of said Revenue Act. Privilege of the Clerk of the County Court.

3. *Be it further resolved,* That twelve Justices of the Peace in and for said county of Burke, shall form a quorum and have full power to assess and levy taxes, and transact all other county business, provided a majority of said Justices cannot be assembled. Justices.

4. *Be it further resolved*, That the first and second of these resolutions shall expire and be inapplicable after the year 1862, [*Ratified the 1st day of May, 1862.*]

[No. 4.]

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE RELIEF OF THE BANKS OF THIS STATE.

Authorizes stockholders in Banks to change their places of meeting under certain circumstances.

*Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That during the continuance of the present war, the stockholders of all the banks in this State, located at places occupied or in danger of being occupied by the enemy, whereby the holding of the stockholders' annual meetings thereat may be impracticable, or quite uncertain; may, if they deem it expedient, hold general meetings at other times and places than those specified in their several charters, which meetings shall be called in the manner prescribed in their charters and by-laws, respectively, and held at places as convenient as may be practicable to their respective locations; and the president and directors of any such banks who are now in office may continue therein until a meeting of its stockholders shall be held and their successors shall be elected. [*Ratified the 2d of May, 1862.*]

[No. 5.]

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR COLLECTING THE TAX ON SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS MANUFACTURED OR SOLD IN THIS STATE, IMPOSED BY AN ORDINANCE OF THIS CONVENTION, WHICH WAS RATIFIED ON THE 21ST DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1862.

To be collected at the same time as other taxes.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the sheriffs of the several counties in this State be, and they are hereby authorized and directed to collect from the distillers of spirituous liquors in their respective counties, the tax of thirty cents per gallon "on each gallon of spirituous liquors manufactured in this State," and of "one dollar on every gallon of spirituous liquors sold in this State not the manufacture of this



State," imposed by an ordinance of this Convention, ratified February 21st, 1862, at the time they, the said sheriffs, collect the other taxes as required by law. The said sheriffs shall have power and authority to administer oaths to such distillers or sellers as to the quantity distilled or sold by them, in all cases where the same shall not have been regularly listed at the time for listing taxables, and shall collect the tax on the same, in all cases, whether the said distillers or sellers may have listed the same at the time they listed their other taxables or not. The sheriffs of the several counties shall, on paying into the treasury the taxes of their respective counties, render a separate account or schedule of the tax collected from this source, to be set forth by the comptroller in his annual official report.

Oaths to be administered to distillers and sellers.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That any person who shall refuse or neglect to state, on oath, to the sheriff as before provided, the quantity of spirituous liquors manufactured or sold, as the case may be, and to pay the tax on the same, as imposed by law, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and in addition to the liability to pay double taxes, such person shall be indicted in the county or superior courts, and on conviction, shall be fined at the discretion of the court; and it is hereby made the duty of the grand juries to present all such delinquents, and it is also made the duty of the sheriffs of the several counties of this State to report to the county or State solicitor for their counties, the names of all persons that may fail or refuse to render a statement, under oath, to the sheriff, of the quantity of spirituous liquors manufactured or sold by them; and this ordinance shall be given in charge to the grand juries of the courts of the several counties of this State; and any sheriff of any county in this State who shall fail or refuse to discharge the duty imposed on him by this ordinance, shall be indictable as for a misdemeanor, and, on conviction, fined at the discretion of the court. [*Ratified the 2nd day of May, 1862.*]

Punishment for refusing to list on oath the quantity of liquor made or sold.

[No. 9.]

AN ORDINANCE AMENDATORY OF AN ORDINANCE TO RAISE NORTH CAROLINA'S QUOTA OF CONFEDERATE TROOPS, PASSED AND RATIFIED THE 19TH OF FEBRUARY, A. D., 1862.

The bounty to  
N. C. Troops.

1. *Be it ordained by the delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That under the 7th section of "An Ordinance to raise North-Carolina's quota of Confederate Troops," the bounty to privates, musicians and non-commissioned officers shall be paid as follows: To all volunteers between eighteen and thirty-five years of age, for three years or the war, including those accepted directly by the Confederate Government, where North-Carolina is or may be credited for the same; to all volunteers between eighteen and thirty-five years of age for a less term, re-enlisting or continuing in service for three years or the war including their former term, by virtue of the Conscription Act of Congress; and to all persons, substitutes excepted, mustered into companies already organized, or organized into companies preparatory to active service by virtue of said Act of Congress: *Provided, however,* That the officers of all volunteers directly to the Confederate Government, claiming the said bounty, shall make such returns as the Governor may require.

When due and  
how to be paid.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That the bounty to those now in service shall be due presently and be paid according to seniority of regiment.

Governor to  
discharge vol-  
unteers over 35  
not yet trans-  
ferred.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That the Governor be, and he is hereby directed to discharge all volunteers over thirty-five years of age not yet transferred to the Confederate Government, that may desire a discharge.

4. *Be it further ordained,* That all volunteers for three years or the war that have volunteered or may volunteer before the seventeenth of this month, and shall continue in service for the war, shall be entitled to the bounty of fifty dollars as heretofore paid, although they may be over thirty-five years of age. [*Ratified the 6th day of May, 1862.*]



AN ORDINANCE EXEMPTING THE PROPERTY OF DELINQUENT [No. 10.]  
SOLDIERS FROM DOUBLE TAXES.

WHEREAS, At the time prescribed by law for listing taxable property in this State, many of its citizens were in the military service of their State and of the Confederate States, and in consequence thereof failed to give in their lists of taxable property; therefore,

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the sheriffs of the respective counties in this State are hereby instructed to collect no more taxes from such delinquents than they would have been liable for, had they rendered in their lists of taxables according to law. [Ratified the 7th day of May, 1862.]

Preamble.

Sheriffs instructed collect only the single tax.

AN ORDINANCE IN REGARD TO THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

[No. 12.]

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That after the adjournment of this Convention, the board of claims, during their continuance in office, may report the result of their action on such claims as they allow to the General Assembly; and the General Assembly is hereby authorized to pass, finally, upon such claims, and make provision for their immediate payment. [Ratified the 7th day of May, 1862.]

To report to General Assembly.

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND AN ORDINANCE, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO SECURE TO CERTAIN OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS THE RIGHT TO VOTE." [No. 14.]

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the proper returning officers of every county in this State shall include in their

Returning officers allowed 20 days to receive the vote of soldiers.

returns the votes of officers and soldiers given in any election in which they may be entitled to vote by law, if received within twenty days after they are cast, and the said returning officers shall not make up their returns and declare the result of said elections until the expiration of twenty days as aforesaid.

To transmit  
the vote to the  
Governor with-  
in 8 days.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That the proper returning officer of every county shall, within eight days after the period fixed for comparing the returns, transmit to the seat of government and deliver to the proper officer a statement of votes given in his county for Governor, which statement shall be made in the manner and form now required by law.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That the Governor be directed to make known, by proclamation, the provisions of the ordinance securing to officers and soldiers the right to vote. [Ratified the 8th day of May, 1862.]

[No. 16.] AN ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE MINERS' AND PLANTERS' BANK, OF MURPHY, TO ESTABLISH AN AGENCY OR BRANCH EAST OF THE BLUE RIDGE.

To be establish-  
ed wherever  
stockholders  
may designate.

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the stockholders of the Miners' and Planters' Bank, at Murphy, shall have the right to establish an agency or branch east of the Blue Ridge at such place as said stockholders in general meeting may agree upon.

Subscriptions  
to be paid  
within 12  
months.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That hereafter all the subscription to the capital stock of said bank shall be paid in full within twelve months from the date of subscription.

3. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall be in force from and after its passage. [Ratified the 9th day of May, 1862.]



AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE COLLECTION OF TAXES, [No. 17.]  
AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That in all cases requiring a majority of the justices of the peace to discharge any duty pertaining to their offices as members of the several courts of pleas and quarter sessions of this State, a majority of those at the time remaining in the county, shall be deemed and held to be a majority within the purview of the ordinance of this Convention or of the acts of the General Assembly.

A majority of the Justices of the Peace remaining in the county to be considered a majority of the whole.

2. *Be it further ordained,* That in those counties which have failed to make provision for the collection of revenue according to the seventh section of an act passed at the second extra session of the General Assembly of 1860-'61, entitled "An Act concerning Revenue," it shall be the duty of the courts of pleas and quarter sessions, at their next session, to proceed to execute said section.

3. *Be it further ordained,* That the clerks of said counties shall be allowed until the twenty-fifth of August, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, to deliver to the sheriffs of said counties, copies of the tax lists so required by the twentieth section of said Revenue Act.

Clerks allowed till 25th Aug. to return tax lists to Sheriffs.

SEC. 4. *Be it further ordained,* That this ordinance shall be in force for thirty days only after the rise of the next General Assembly. [Ratified the 9th day of May, 1862.]

AN ORDINANCE IN ADDITION TO AN AMENDMENT OF AN ORDINANCE, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE IN REGARD TO THE SUPPLY OF SALT." [No. 18.]

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That said commissioner may agree with the owners of any land upon which he has or may hereafter erect salt works, for the pur-

Powers conferred upon the Salt commissioner in regard to purchase of land for salt works, &c.

chase or lease of said land, and also for the purchase of the right of way to and from said works, and also of any canals which may be necessary for the purpose of obtaining wood to supply the State salt works; and in case of disagreement with the owner of such land, or if the owners be *feme coverts*, *non compos*, under age or out of the State, said commissioner, upon giving five days notice to the owner of said land, if he be a citizen of the State, may apply to any justice of the peace for the county in which the land is situated, who shall thereupon issue his warrant to the sheriff, or any other lawful officer of said county, to summon twelve freeholders to meet on the land to be valued on a day to be expressed in such warrant, which shall be within ten days from issuing thereof, and the sheriff or other officer, upon the receipt of any such warrant, shall summon such freeholders accordingly, and when met, provided as many as seven be present, he shall administer an oath to them that they will impartially estimate the value of such land as may be required by said commissioner for the use of said works, and their proceedings shall be reduced to writing under their hands and seals, and returned by the officer to the next superior court of law for the county in which the land is located; but if either the commissioner or the owner of the land shall be dissatisfied with the assessment of the freeholders, either party may appeal to the same term of the court to which the return is directed to be made, and have his appeal entered at that term; but such appeal shall in no way hinder or delay the operations of the salt commissioner, and whenever such value shall be ascertained, it shall be paid by the commissioner, out of the sum heretofore placed at his disposal, and the title to said lands shall vest in the State during the continuance of the present war.

Authority to  
bore for Salt  
and establish  
salt work.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That said commissioner is authorized to bore for salt and establish salt works wherever in the State he may deem it advisable or expedient; and if, upon examination and experiment, he shall be satisfied that salt or salt water is found in sufficient quantities to make salt, he may contract with the owner of the land, for the renting, leasing or purchasing of said land or salt



mines, and in case of disagreement, the toll, rent or value of said land or mines shall be ascertained as prescribed in the first section of this ordinance, and upon payment of such assessed rent or value, the title to said land or mines shall vest in the State during the war.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That said commissioner is authorized to employ the free negroes of the State upon the salt works, and to give them the rations and the pay of soldiers; and in the event he shall not be able to obtain such a number as may be needed for said works, the Governor is hereby required to impress into the service of the State, as many able bodied free negro men as may be necessary for that purpose.

Free negroes  
to be employed  
upon the Salt  
works.

SEC. 4. *Be it further ordained*, That all persons who are or may be employed in making salt, under contract with the salt commissioner, shall be exempt from military duty and militia service while so employed.

Persons mak-  
ing salt exempt  
from military  
duty.

SEC. 5. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall take effect from its passage, and shall be subject to alteration, modification or repeal by the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1862.*]

---

AN ORDINANCE TO ENLARGE THE POLICE POWERS OF THE SEVERAL CORPORATE TOWNS IN THIS STATE. [No. 20.]

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assemb'ed, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the corporate authorities of the several cities and towns of this State, shall have power to regulate, restrain or prohibit within their corporate limits, or within one mile thereof, the sale of spirituous liquors: *Provided, nevertheless*, That where any tax shall have been paid for an annual license, it shall be the duty of the Commissioners to make a *pro rata* compensation for such time as such license shall be suspended.

Authorizes cor-  
porate authori-  
ties to regu-  
late, restrain  
or prohibit the  
sale of spiritu-  
ous liquors.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That for the violation of any by-law, or rule made by said Commissioners in pursuance of this ordinance, they may prescribe penalties not

Commissioners  
to prescribe  
penalties for  
violating their  
laws on the  
subject.

exceeding one hundred dollars, for each offence, to be recovered before the Mayor, Intendant, or Magistrate of Police, without any stay of process, mesne or final, and when judgment shall be given for any such penalty, the party convicted may, unless the penalty and costs be paid, be immediately committed to jail for the space of thirty days, or until payment thereof shall be made, or else the Mayor, Intendent, or Magistrate of Police may issue execution therefor: *Provided*, That any party dissatisfied with such judgment shall be allowed an appeal to the next Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions for the county, upon entering into recognizance with sufficient security for his appearance to said court, and also for the penalty and costs.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance may be altered, modified or repealed by the General Assembly. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1862.*]

[No. 21]

AN ORDINANCE TO INCORPORATE THE SAPONA IRON COMPANY.

Powers of  
Company.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That John C. Washington, James E. Hoyt, George Washington and William Murdock, their associates, successors and assigns, be, and they are hereby created and constituted a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of "The Sapona Iron Company," and as such, shall have perpetual succession, and may have and use a common seal, and change the same at pleasure; may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any Court of Law and Equity; shall have power to make all such by-laws and regulations (not inconsistent with the existing laws and Constitution of this State,) as may be deemed necessary for the government of said company, which shall be binding thereon, and shall have, exercise and enjoy all the rights and privileges of a body corporate necessary or requisite to carry on the business of exploring and mining coals, iron ores, and other minerals, and smelting, manufacturing, transporting and vending the same;



and shall also have power to purchase, lease, hold, convey and dispose of any estate, real and personal: *Provided*, That said corporation shall, at no one time, hold more than twenty thousand acres of land. Said company shall have, also, the right, power and authority to build and construct roads and ways, whether tram, plank or turnpike, and to charge the same as to them may seem advisable, for the transportation to, from, or between their mines and furnaces of iron, coal, coke, ores, minerals and materials, and also to construct such canal or canals and drains as may be required or needful for the supply of water to their furnaces, the transportations of coal, oars, and materials as aforesaid, and the drainage of their mines; and that any or all of such roads, canals and drains shall be opened to the use of the public upon the payment of such reasonable tolls and compensation, and subject to such rules and regulations as said corporation may, by their by-laws, establish.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That when any lands or rights of way may be required by said company for constructing said road, canals or drains, and for the want of agreement as to the value thereof or for any other cause, the same cannot be purchased of the owner or owners, the same may be taken, and the value thereof ascertained, as follows, viz: On application by the company to any justice of the peace, for the county where said land or right of way may be situate, it shall be his duty to issue his warrant to the sheriff of said county to summon a jury of at least five freeholders, to meet on the land, on a day expressed in such warrant, not less than five nor more than twenty days thereafter, and the sheriff, on the receipt of said warrant, shall summon the jury, and when met, shall administer an oath or affirmation to them, if three or more appear, that they will impartially value the land in question, or right of way. The proceedings of such jurors, accompanied by a description of the land or right of way, shall be returned under their hands and seals, or a majority of them, by the sheriff to the clerk of the county court, there to remain as a matter of record, and on the payment of said valuation, the lands or right of way so valued shall vest in said com-

Authority to  
seize and con-  
demn lands or  
rights of way.

pany so long as the same shall be used for the purpose of said road, canal or drain: *Provided*, That the location of said road, canal or drain, shall not interfere with any graveyard, or with any house, houselot or garden, without the consent of the owners thereof: *Provided, further*, That no more land shall be condemned for the purposes aforesaid, than twenty feet in width on either side from the centre of said road, canal or drain: *And, provided further*, That if any person or persons over whose land said roads, canals or drains may pass, or said company shall be dissatisfied with the valuation of said jurors, either party may have an appeal to the superior court of the county in which the land lies; but such appeal shall not delay or interrupt the use or enjoyment of said right of way by said company.

Capital stock,  
not to exceed  
\$1,000,000.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That the capital stock of said company may be divided into such number of shares and of such amount for each share as the stockholders thereof may, in general meeting direct: *Provided*, That the capital stock of said company shall not exceed one million of dollars; that said shares shall be personal property, and certificates thereof may be issued, and the same may be made transferable and assignable, and liable to assessment, forfeiture and sale by the board of directors, in such manner as the by-laws of said corporation may prescribe.

Affairs of the  
Company to be  
managed by a  
Board of Di-  
rectors, &c.

SEC. 4. *Be it further ordained*, That the affairs of said company shall be managed by a board of directors, all of whom shall be stockholders of said company, and citizens of the Confederate States. Said board of directors shall be composed of such number, and shall be elected by the stockholders in such manner as the by-laws shall direct, and who shall choose one of their number to be president of the board, and of the company: three of said board shall constitute a quorum to transact business, of whom the president, or one appointed by him to fill his place, shall always be one; they shall have power to fill vacancies which may happen in their body, and until the first election of directors by the stockholders, the said John C. Washington, James E. Hoyt, George Washington and William Murdock shall constitute the board of directors of said company, with



full power and authority to exercise all the corporate powers thereof.

SEC. 5. *Be it further ordained*, That general meetings of the stockholders may be called and held as the by-laws may prescribe; that to constitute a meeting, there must be present, in person or by proxy, (the proxy being a stockholder,) a number holding a majority of the stock, each share of which shall entitle the holder to one vote, and every act shall require the sanction of a majority of the votes present.

General meeting of Stockholders.

SEC. 6. *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, and shall continue in force for the period of ninety-nine years. [*Ratified the 9th day of May, 1862.*]

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE RELIEF OF SUCH PERSONS AS MAY SUFFER FROM THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RECORDS OF HERTFORD COUNTY, OCCASIONED BY THE BURNING OF THE COURT HOUSE AND CLERK'S OFFICES OF SAID COUNTY. [No. 24.]

WHEREAS, In the month of March last, the court House of Hertford county was burned by the public enemy, and with the court house was destroyed the clerk's offices of said county, whereby the former records of wills, deeds, and other instruments of writing were destroyed, and the title of the citizens of said county to their property, if not entirely lost, are in a loose and confused condition; and *whereas*, the county of Hertford met with a like misfortune in March, 1830, by having its court house and records burnt by some evil disposed person; and *whereas*, the evil was then remedied, as far as practicable, by the passing an act by the General Assembly at its session of 1830-'31, entitled "an act for the relief of such persons as may suffer from the destruction of the records of Hertford county, occasioned by the burning of the court house and clerk's offices of said county," chapter LXVIII, and the further passage of another act of the General Assembly, at its session of 1831-'32, entitled "an act in addition to an act passed at the last session of the General Assembly of this State, in

Preamble.

relation to the burning of the records of the county of Hertford," chapter XCVI; *and whereas*, the like calamity has happened to the county of Hertford again by the burning of the Court house and the public records of the county by the public enemy: therefore,

Previous acts of General Assembly to apply in this instance.

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the same and identical provisions of the before recited acts of the General Assembly of the session of 1830-'31, chapter LXVIII, and of the session of 1831-'32, chapter XCVI be, and the same are hereby revived and re-enacted, and made applicable to the present wants, necessities and condition of the county of Hertford, to all intents and purposes, and with the same force and effect as if the two before recited acts of the General Assembly were herein specially set forth with all and every of their parts and provisions. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1862.*]

[No. 27.]]

AN ORDINANCE TO ENABLE THE WESTERN RAILROAD COMPANY TO COMPLETE THEIR ROAD.

Part of 5th section of Act of General Assembly repealed.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention Assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That that part of section fifth of an act of the Legislature of North-Carolina, ratified February 16th, eighteen hundred and sixty-one, entitled "an act to enable the Western Railroad Company to extend their road from the Coalfields to the North-Carolina Railroad," which requires the president of said road to certify to the Governor that the company has purchased the iron rails, chairs and spikes, and will, forthwith, proceed to lay down and complete each section of ten miles, before said company is entitled to receive the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, be, and the same is hereby repealed.

Extension of the lien.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That the lien created by the said act, shall extend to and cover both the eastern and western divisions of said road, and all the other property of said corporation. [*Ratified the 10th day of May, 1862.*]



AN ORDINANCE TO REPEAL THE NINTH SECTION OF THE CHARTER [No. 28.]  
OF THE CHERAW AND COALFIELDS RAILROAD, AS AMENDED BY  
THE LEGISLATURE OF 1860-'61.

*Be it ordained by the Delegate of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That section nine of an act passed in 1861, to revive and continue in force an act to incorporate the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company, passed at the session of 1856-'57, chapter sixty-six, be, and the same is hereby repealed: *Provided,* That the said Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company shall do as much work and expend as much money in the construction of their road north of the Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad as they do south at the same time; and said road shall not cross, tap or connect with the said Wilmington, Charlotte & Rutherford Railroad further west than twelve miles from the town of Rockingham, and shall, in five years after the close of the present war, complete the road to the Coalfields in Chatham county, or its charter shall thereupon cease and determine. [Ratified the 10th day of May, 1862.]

Repeals 9th section of the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Charter.

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING THE PUBLIC TREASURER TO REDEEM [No. 29.]  
MUTILATED TREASURY NOTES.

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That it shall be the duty of the Public Treasurer, on application by the holders of mutilated Treasury notes, to redeem the same with other notes of like denominations; and that he be required to keep a record of all notes thus redeemed, in a separate book for this purpose, and make a report of the same to the General Assembly. [Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.]

To redeem them with notes of same denomination.

[No. 32.] AN ORDINANCE TO REPEAL AN ORDINANCE PASSED AT THE PRESENT SESSION OF THIS CONVENTION, ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE AMENDATORY OF AN ORDINANCE TO RAISE NORTH-CAROLINA'S QUOTA OF CONFEDERATE TROOPS, PASSED AND RATIFIED THE NINETEENTH DAY OF FEBRUARY, A. D., 1862," AND TO EXTEND THE PROVISIONS AS TO BOUNTY TO CERTAIN OTHER PERSONS.

Annuls ordinances, &c.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That an ordinance, entitled "An ordinance amendatory of an ordinance to raise North-Carolina's quota of Confederate troops," passed at the present session of this Convention, be, and the same is hereby abrogated and annulled.

Designation of persons to whom bounty money is to be paid.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained,* That a bounty of fifty dollars, deducting the bounty already paid and received, shall be paid by the State to all privates, musicians and non-commissioned officers, as follows: To all volunteers between eighteen and thirty-five years of age for three years or the war, including those accepted directly by the Confederate Government, where North-Carolina is or may be credited for the same; to all volunteers between eighteen and thirty-five years of age for a less term, re-enlisting or continuing in service by virtue of the conscription act of the Confederate Congress for three years or the war, including their former service; to all persons, substitutes excepted, mustered into companies already organized, or which may be organized into companies preparatory to active service by virtue of the provisions of the said act of Congress; to all volunteers over thirty-five years of age who may decline to be discharged under the provisions of said act of Congress, and be retained in the public service; to all volunteers under eighteen years of age for three years or the war who shall elect and be bound to remain in service; to all persons who have volunteered since the nineteenth day of February, eighteen hundred and sixty-two.

Volunteers to the Confederate States direct.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained,* That the commanding officers of companies, battalions, regiments or legions, volunteering directly to the Confederate Government, claim-



ing bounty, shall make out such muster rolls and returns as the Governor may require. [*Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.*]

---

AN ORDINANCE TO EXEMPT MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY OF FRIENDS [No. 34.]  
FROM PERFORMING MILITARY DUTY.

*Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That members of good standing in the Society of Friends, commonly called Quakers, who shall produce a regular certificate of membership, shall be exempt from performing militia duty and military service: *Provided,* That as an equivalent for such exemption from military service, when called for by the proper authorities, they shall pay the sum of one hundred dollars, to be collected by the sheriffs of the several counties, as other State Taxes are collected, to be paid into the State Treasury for the general purposes thereof, and in case they be unable to pay the same, the Governor shall have power to detail them to assist in the manufacture of salt, or to attend in the hospitals of the State. [*Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.*]

To pay \$100 as an equivalent or to assist in the manufacture of salt or act as nurses.

---

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE COLLECTION OF TAXES IN CERTAIN COUNTIES. [No. 35.]

1. *Be it ordained, &c.,* That the sheriffs of such counties as are or shall be invaded or taken possession of by the enemy, shall severally, at the time prescribed by law, settle their accounts with the comptroller, so far as they shall have received or collected the State taxes, and the residue of the taxes for which they are chargeable they shall account for and pay into the Treasury at such time as shall be prescribed by the next General Assembly.

Duties of Sheriffs in counties in possession of the enemy.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained,* That it shall not be the duty of the Treasurer, as is now provided by law, to move for summary judgment against such of the aforesaid sheriffs

The Treasurer not to move for summary judgment.

as shall not have been able to collect and pay over the full amount of taxes with which they are severally chargeable.

Penalties of Revenue Act not to be enforced.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That the penalties prescribed in the act of the General Assembly, entitled, "An Act entitled Revenue," ratified the 23d day of September, A. D., 1861, for the failure to list taxable property, shall not apply to persons living in such counties as have been invaded and taken possession of by the enemy. [*Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.*]

[No. 38.]

AN ORDINANCE TO CHARTER THE FLORENCE AND FAYETTEVILLE RAILROAD COMPANY.

Authorized capital \$1,500,000.

SECTION 1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention Assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That for the purpose of establishing a communication by railroad, between Fayetteville, North-Carolina, and Florence, South-Carolina, the formation of a corporate company with a capital of one million five hundred thousand dollars, to be called the Fayetteville and Florence Railroad Company, [is hereby authorized] and when formed in compliance with the conditions hereinafter prescribed, to have a corporate existence as a body politic.

The route.

SEC. 2. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company be, and the same is hereby authorized to construct a railroad from Fayetteville, N. C., to Florence S. C., upon such route as may be determined upon by said company after the same shall have been formed.

To raise the capital stock.

SEC. 3. *Be it further ordained*, That for the purpose of raising the capital stock of said company, it shall be lawful to open books in the town of Fayetteville, under the direction of the following commissioners to wit: Augustus W. Steele, David A. Ray, A. A. McKethan, William McL. McCoy and J. M. Rose, and at such other places, and under the direction of such other persons as a majority of the above named commissioners may deem proper, for the pur-



pose of receiving subscriptions to an amount not exceeding one million five hundred thousand dollars, in shares of one hundred dollars each.

SEC. 4. *Be it further ordained*, That the commissioners above named, and all others who may be hereafter authorized as aforesaid, to open books for subscription, shall open the same at any time after the ratification of this ordinance, first giving twenty days notice thereof of the time and place, in one or more of the newspapers in the town of Fayetteville, and the said books, when opened, shall be kept open for the space of sixty days, at least, and the said first named commissioners shall have power to call on and require all persons authorized to receive subscriptions of stock, from time to time, as a majority of them may see proper, to make returns of the subscriptions of stock, by them respectively received.

Books to be  
opened after 20  
days notice,  
and to be kept  
open 60 days.

SEC. 5. *Be it further ordained*, That whenever the sum of one hundred thousand dollars shall be subscribed by solvent men, in manner and form aforesaid, the subscribers, their executors, administrators or assigns, shall be, and are hereby declared incorporated into a company by the name and style of the Florence Railroad Company, and by that name shall be capable in law and equity, of purchasing, holding, selling, leasing, and conveying estates, both real and personal, and of acquiring the same by gift or devise, so far as shall be necessary for the purposes embraced within the intent of their charter, and no further, and may, by their corporate name, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded in any court of law and equity in this State; and may have and use a common seal which they may alter and renew at pleasure, and shall have and enjoy all other rights and immunities which other corporate bodies may and of right do exercise, and make all such by-laws, rules and regulations as are necessary for the government of the corporation, or affecting the object for which it was created, not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of this State.

Privileges of  
the company  
after \$100,000  
are subscribed.

SEC. 6. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be the duty of the commissioners named in this ordinance, in Fayette-

Election of Directors, officers,  
&c.

ville, or a majority of them, as soon as the sum of one hundred thousand dollars shall have been subscribed, in the manner aforesaid, to give public notice thereof, and at the same time call a general meeting of the stockholders, giving at least thirty days notice of the time and place of meeting, at which meeting a majority of the stockholders being represented, in person or by proxy, shall proceed to elect a president and treasurer, and nine directors, out of the number of stockholders, and the said directors shall have power to perform all the duties necessary for the government of the corporation and the transaction of the business. And the persons so elected, as aforesaid, shall serve such period, not exceeding one year, as the stockholders may direct, and at that meeting the stockholders shall fix the day and place or places, where the subsequent election of president, treasurer and directors, shall be held, and such election shall thenceforth be annually made; but if the day of the annual election of officers shall, under any circumstances, pass without an election, the corporation shall not thereby be dissolved, but the officers formerly elected shall continue in office until a new election takes place.

Mode of election of officers.

SEC. 7. *Be it further ordained*, That the election of officers aforesaid shall be by ballot, each stockholder having as many votes as he has shares in the stock of the company, and the person having the greatest number of votes polled, shall be considered duly elected to the office for which he is nominated; and at all elections, and upon all votes taken, at any meeting of the stockholders upon any by-law, or any of the officers of the company, each share of stock shall be entitled to one vote, to be represented in person or by proxy, and proxies may be verified in such manner as the by-laws of the company prescribe.

Vacancies.

SEC. 8. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors may fill any vacancies that may occur in it during the period for which they have been elected, and in the absence of the president, may appoint a president, *pro tempore*, to fill his place.

The collection of subscriptions.

SEC. 9. *Be it further ordained*, That the board of directors may call for the sums subscribed as stock in the said



company, in such instalments as the interests of said company may, in their opinion, require. The call for each payment shall be published in one or more newspapers of the State, for one month before the day of payment, and on failure of any stockholder to pay each instalment as thus required, the directors may sell, at public auction, on a previous notice of ten days, for cash, all the stock subscribed for in said company by such stockholders, and convey the same to the purchaser at sale; and if the said sale of stock do not produce a sum sufficient to pay off the incidental expenses of the sale, and the entire amount owing by such stockholder to the company for such subscriptions of stock, then and in that case, the whole of such balance shall be held as due at once to the company, and may be recovered of such stockholder, or his executors, administrators or assigns, at the suit of said company, either by summary motion, in any court of superior jurisdiction in the county where the delinquent resides, on previous notice of ten days to said subscriber, or by action of assumpsit, in any court of competent jurisdiction, or by warrant before any justice of the peace, when the sum does not exceed the sum of one hundred dollars; and in all cases of assignment of stock, before the whole amount has been paid to the company, then for all sums due on such stock, both the original subscribers and the first and all subsequent assignees, shall be liable to the company, and the same be recovered as above described.

SEC. 10. *Be it further ordained*, That the debt of the Stockholders due to the company for stock therein, either as original proprietors, or as first or subsequent assignees, shall be considered as of equal dignity with judgments in the distribution of assets of a deceased stockholder by his legal representatives. Debts due by stockholders.

SEC. 11. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall issue certificates of stock to its members, and said stock may be transferred in such manner and form as may be directed by the by-laws of the company. Certificates of stock.

SEC. 12. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company may, at any time, increase its capital stock to a sum sufficient to complete said road, by opening books for subscrip-

Authority to increase the capital stock.

tion of new stock, or borrowing money on the credit of the company, and on the mortgage of its charter and works, and the manner in which the same shall be done in either case shall be prescribed by the stockholders.

SEC. 13. *Be it further ordained*, That said company shall have power of using any section of said road constructed by them before the whole of the said road is completed, and may charge for transportation thereon.

Contracts and agreements.

SEC. 14. *Be it further ordained*, That all contracts or agreements, authenticated by the president and secretary of said road, shall be binding on the company, either with or without a seal. Such a mode of authentication shall be used as the company by their by-laws may adopt.

Authority to purchase real estate.

SEC. 15. *Be it further ordained*, That the said company may purchase and have, and hold in fee, or for a term of years, any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, which may be necessary for the said road, or for the erection of depositories, houses for the officers and agents of the Company, or for workshops, or foundries for the company, or for other purposes for the furtherance of said road.

Rights of the company.

SEC. 16. *Be it further ordained*, That the Company shall have the right, when necessary, to construct the said railroad across any public road, or along the side of any public road: *Provided*, That the said company shall not obstruct any public road, without first constructing one equally as good and convenient as the one taken by said company.

Authority to condemn property required by the company in case of disagreement as to value.

SEC. 17. *Be it further ordained*, That when any land or right of way be required by said company, for the purpose of constructing their road, building warehouses, water stations, workshops or depositories, and for want of agreement as to the value thereof, the same cannot be purchased from the owner or owners, the same may be taken at a valuation, to be made by a jury of good and lawful men, to be summoned by the sheriff of the county in which the land may lie, and in making the said valuation, the said jury shall take into consideration the loss or damage which may accrue to the owner or owners in consequence of the land or right of way being surrendered, and also any special benefit or advantage, he, she, or they may receive from the erec-



tion of the said road, and shall state the value and amount of each, and the excess of loss or damage over and above the advantages, shall form the measure of valuation of said land or right of way: *Provided, nevertheless,* That if any person over whose land the said road may pass, or the company should be dissatisfied with the valuation thus made, then, and in that case, either party may have an appeal to the court of the county, to be held thereafter, and the sheriff return to said court the verdict of the jury, with their proceedings thereon and the lands or rights of way so valued by the jury, shall vest in the company, so long as the same shall be used for the purposes of said railroad, so soon as the valuation may be paid, or if refused, paid over to the clerk of the county court: *Provided,* That the right of condemnation shall not authorize the said company to invade any dwelling house, yard, garden, or graveyard of any individual without his consent.

SEC. 18. *Be it further ordained,* That the said company shall have the exclusive right of conveyance or transportation, of persons or goods, merchandise and produce of all kinds over said road, at such charges as may be fixed on by a majority of the directors. Transportation

SEC. 19. *Be it further ordained,* That the profits of said company, or so much thereof as the board of directors may deem advisable, shall, when the affairs of the company will permit, be annually, or semi-annually divided among the stockholders in proportion to their stock. Profits.

SEC. 20. *Be it further ordained,* That notice of process upon the president or any of the directors, shall be deemed and taken as due and lawful notice of service upon the company. Notice of process.

SEC. 21. *Be it further ordained,* That the said Company shall have power to construct branches to said road and connect with any other railroad that may be constructed, and any contract that may be entered into with any other railroad company, by the president and directors of said company, after the consent of a majority of the Stockholders, first obtained, shall be binding on said company. Branch Roads.

SEC. 22. *Be it further ordained,* That it may and be lawful for the Fayetteville and Florence railroad com-

Authority to  
issue \$1,000,000  
in bonds.

pany, to make and issue bonds to the amount not exceeding one million dollars, to be signed by the president of said company, under the common seal of the same, in sums of one hundred dollars each, bearing interest at seven per cent, and redeemable according to the contract that may be made at the time of the sale.

Security for  
said bonds.

SEC. 23. *Be it further ordained*, That to secure the faithful payment of said bonds, it may be lawful for the president and directors of said company to make and execute a mortgage or deed of trust under the common seal of said company, wherein shall be conveyed to the person thus appointed trustee, the road, property and franchises of said company, conditioned for the payment of the interest and final redemption of said bonds.

To be com-  
menced within  
four years.

SEC. 24. *Be it further ordned*, That all the work hereby required, shall be executed with due diligence, and if it be not commenced within four years after the ratification of this ordinance, then this charter to be void.

Corporations  
and counties  
authorized to  
subscribe.

SEC. 25. *Be it further ordained*, That it shall be lawful for all solvent corporations to take stock in the said road, which stock, when taken, shall be represented by the president of said corporations, and in the case of a county, by the chairman of the county court.

SEC. 26: *Be it further ordained*, That this ordinance be in force from and after its ratification, and shall be regarded as a public act, and shall be continued in force until the year nineteen hundred: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to authorize an appropriation to said road by the State, or allow said corporation banking privileges. [*Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.*]

---

AN ORDINANCE TO MAKE FURTHER PROVISION FOR THE PUBLIC TREASURY.

[No. 39.]

1. *Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North-Carolina, in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same*, That the public treasurer is authorized to issue two millions more of treasury notes, in



sums of five dollars, ten dollars, and twenty dollars each, in the following amounts, viz : eight hundred thousand in five dollars, seven hundred thousand in ten dollars, and five hundred thousand in twenty dollars, in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance passed February 26th, 1862, should it, in the opinion of the Governor and treasurer, become necessary to do so, and that said notes shall be fundable, as provided for in said ordinance.

To issue  
\$2,000,000 in  
Treasury notes.

2. *Be it further ordained*, That in the event of the treasurer being unable, from any cause to issue said notes, that he be allowed to borrow any portion of said two millions from the banks or other sources.

In case of inability to issue the amount.  
Treasurer authorized to borrow.

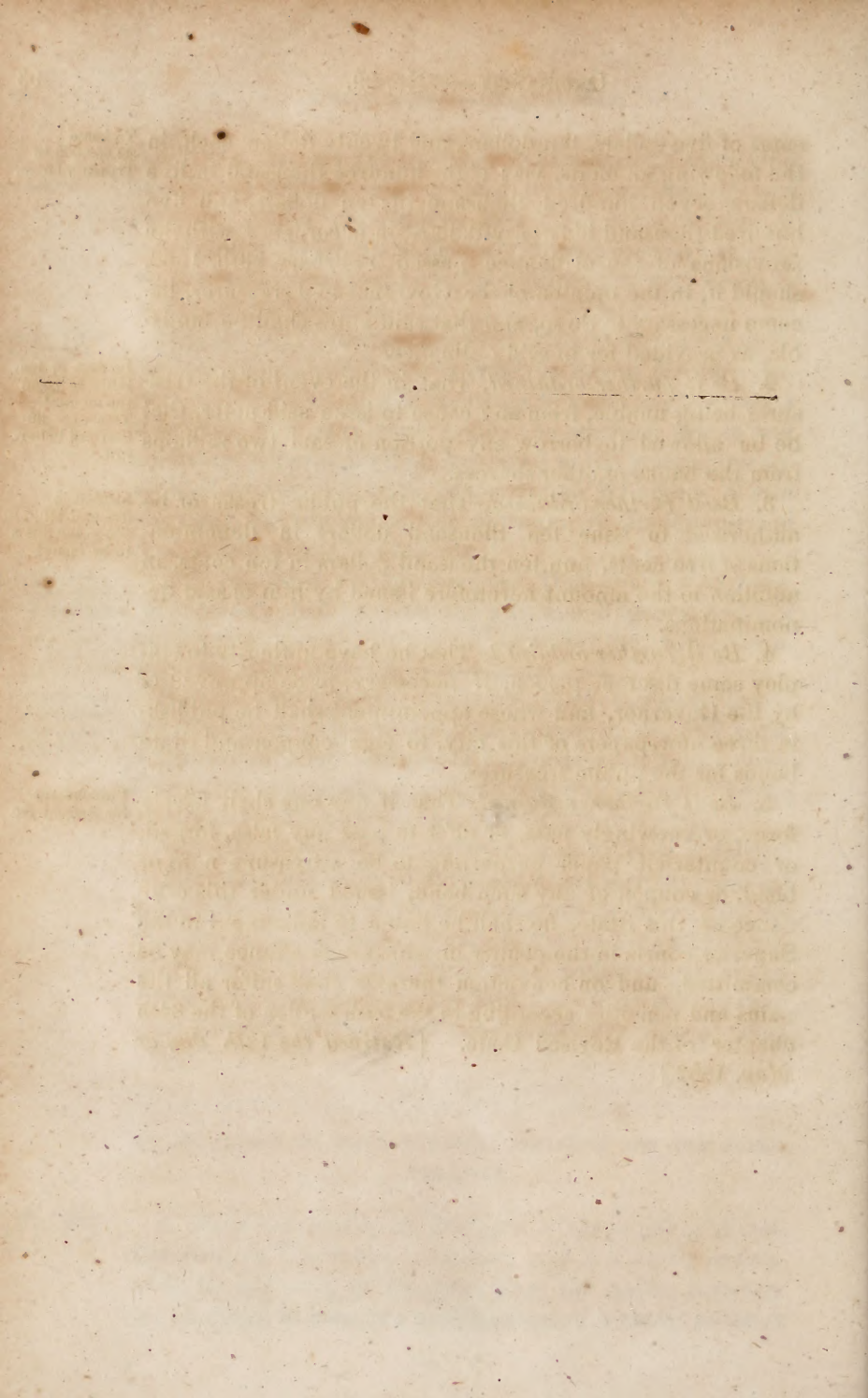
3. *Be it further ordained*, That the public treasurer be authorized to issue ten thousand dollars in denominations of five cents, and ten thousand dollars in ten cents, in addition to the amount heretofore issued by him of said denominations.

\$10,000 in five and \$10,000 in ten cents to be issued.

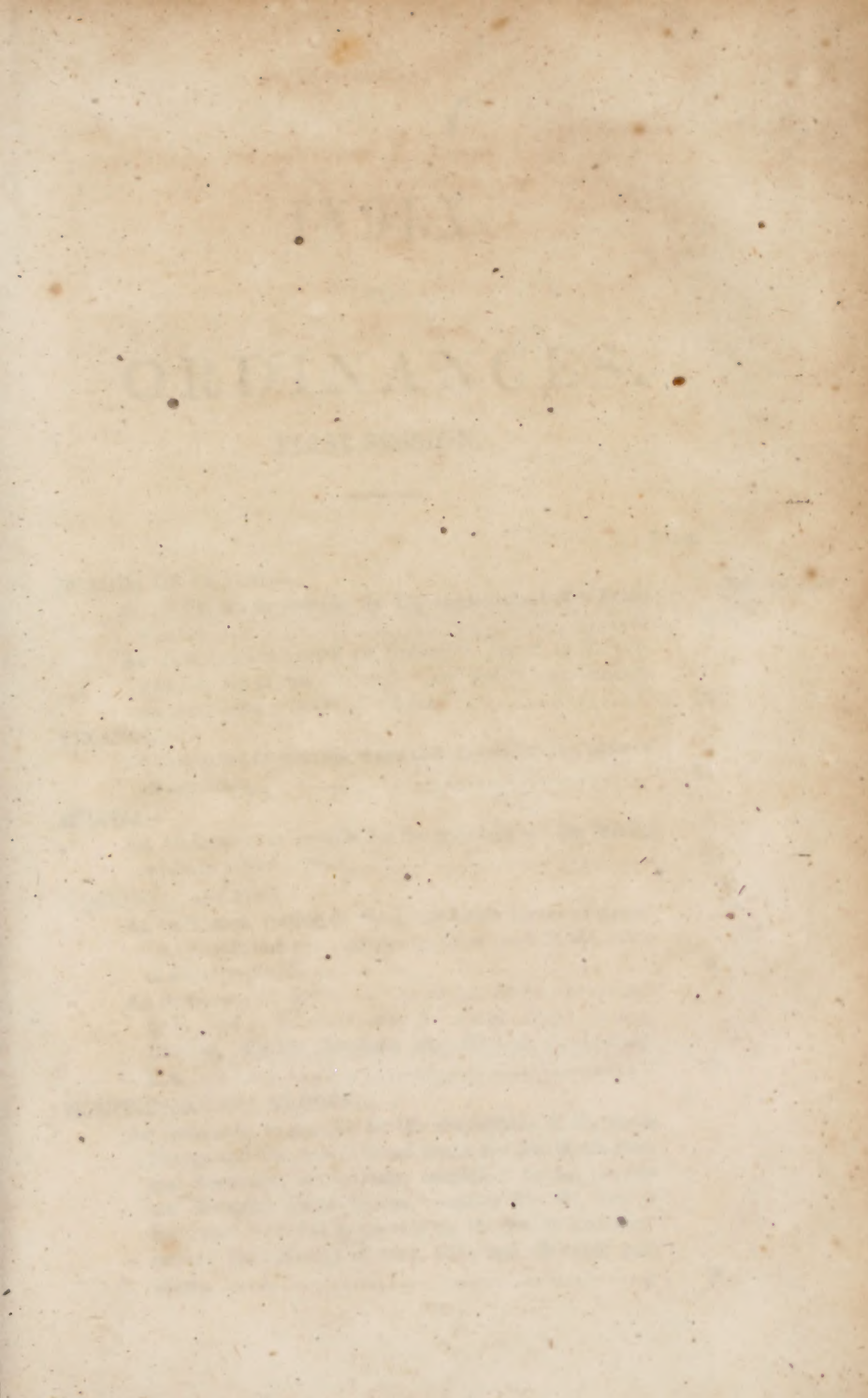
4. *Be it further ordained*, That he have authority to employ some discreet person, if necessary, to be approved of by the Governor, and whose appointment shall be published in three newspapers of this city, to sign coupon and State bonds for the public treasurer.

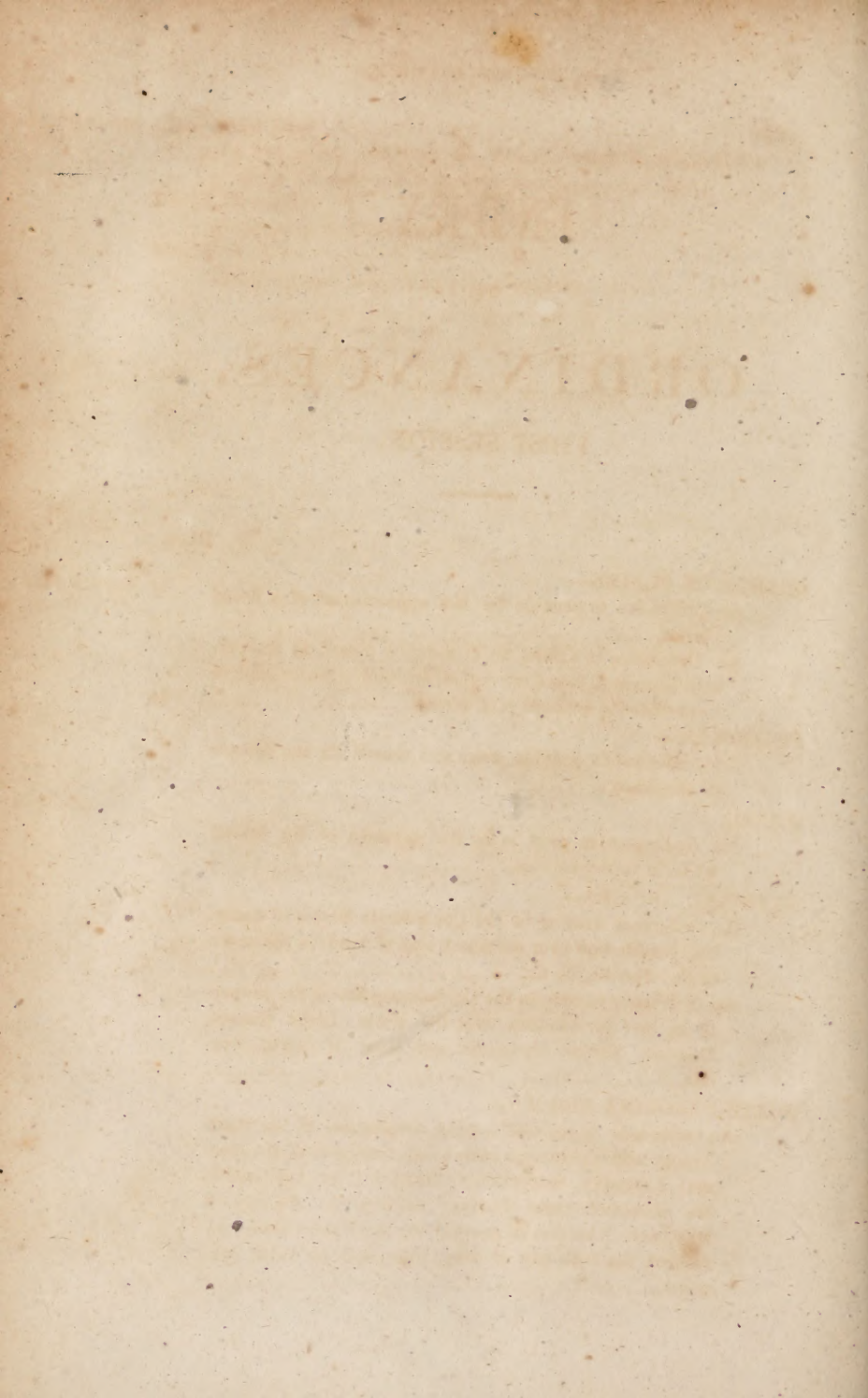
5. *Be it further ordained*, That if any one shall falsely forge, or knowingly pass, or offer to pass any false, forged, or counterfeit paper purporting to be a treasury note or bond, or coupon of any such bond, issued under this ordinance of this State, he shall be liable to indictment in the Superior courts in the county in which such offence may be committed, and on conviction therefor, shall suffer all the pains and penalties according to the 59th section of the 34th chapter of the Revised Code. [*Ratified the 12th day of May, 1862.*]

Punishment for forgery &c.











# INDEX

TO

## ORDINANCES.

FIRST SESSION.

---

	PAGE
<b>BOARDS OF CLAIMS—</b>	
An Ordinance to provide for the appointment of a Board of Claims,.....	4
An Ordinance to amend an Ordinance passed at the present session of this Convention, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for a Board of Claims,".....	14
<b>FINANCIAL—</b>	
An Ordinance to provide ways and means for the defence of the State,.....	11
<b>MILITIA—</b>	
An Ordinance to provide for the payment of the Militia while in active service,.....	6
<b>NATIONAL AFFAIRS—</b>	
An Ordinance vesting in the Confederate States of America, jurisdiction over certain tracts of land in the town of Fayetteville, N. C.,.....	3
An Ordinance to cede to the Confederate States the property in, and jurisdiction over the Forts, Light Houses, Beacons, Marine Hospitals and Mint in North-Carolina,.....	6
<b>NORTH-CAROLINA TROOPS—</b>	
An Ordinance to provide for the disposition of the State Troops and Volunteers raised under the acts of the General Assembly, respectively, entitled "An Act to raise ten thousand State Troops," ratified the 8th day of May, and "An Act to provide for the Public Defence," ratified the 10th day of May, 1861, and for other purposes,.....	8

May and June,  
1861.

May and June, ORDINANCES—  
1861.

PAGE.

An Ordinance touching the authentication of ordinances and other acts of the Convention,.....	5
RESOLUTIONS—	
Exempting volunteers from poll tax,.....	6
STATE FLAG—	
An Ordinance in relation to a State Flag,.....	5



# INDEX

## TO

# ORDINANCES.

### SECOND SESSION,

---

	PAGE.
<b>ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—</b>	
An Ordinance concerning the repeal of the 14th chapter of the acts of the second extra session of 1861, .....	17
<b>BOARD OF CLAIMS—</b>	
An Ordinance for continuing the Board created by an ordinance of this Convention, passed the 8th day of June, 1861, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for the appointment of the Board of Claims, and for enlarging the powers and duties of said Board," .....	24
<b>FINANCIAL—</b>	
An Ordinance to provide for the raising of money for the support of the Government, and for the issue of Treasury notes for the purpose of paying the public debt, and purchasing supplies for the military forces employed for defence in the present war, and for other purposes, .....	18
<b>MILITIA—</b>	
An Ordinance to regulate Militia muster, .....	22
<b>SALT—</b>	
An Ordinance in regard to the supply of Salt, .....	15
<b>SPECULATION—</b>	
An Ordinance for suppressing oppressive speculation upon the present necessities of the people, .....	22
<b>TREASURY DEPARTMENT—</b>	
An Ordinance to authorize the Public Treasurer to employ an additional clerk in the Treasury department, and other purposes, ..	15

INDEX

TO

ORDINANCES

SECOND EDITION

Page

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 11th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

1

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 12th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

2

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 13th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

3

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 14th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

4

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 15th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

5

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 16th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

6

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 17th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

7

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 18th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

8

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 19th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

9

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 20th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

10

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 21st district  
of the city of New York in 1790

11

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 22nd district  
of the city of New York in 1790

12

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 23rd district  
of the city of New York in 1790

13

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 24th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

14

An Ordinance concerning the sale of the 25th district  
of the city of New York in 1790

15



# INDEX

TO

## ORDINANCES.

THIRD SESSION.

---

<b>BOUNTY—</b>		January and February, 1862
An Act granting bounty to certain North-Carolina Volunteers,.....		54
<b>COURTS—</b>		
An Ordinance to ratify and confirm the acts and judicial proceedings of the Superior Courts lately held by his Honor, Judge French, in the counties of Henderson, Buncombe, Madison and Yancey,.....		28
<b>FINANCIAL—</b>		
An Ordinance to modify and perfect an ordinance passed at the last session of the Convention, entitled "An Ordinance to provide for the raising of money for the support of Government, and for the issue of Treasury notes for the purpose of paying the public debt and purchasing supplies for the military forces employed for defence in the present war, and for other purposes,.....		27
An Ordinance authorizing the Treasurer to issue Treasury notes,.....		52
An Ordinance to provide for funding the treasury notes of this State, and for other purposes,.....		64
An Ordinance to provide for the assumption and payment of the Confederate Tax,.....		55
<b>MISCELLANEOUS—</b>		
An Ordinance to make some provision for the families of soldiers dying in the service,.....		60
An Ordinance concerning the Paymaster's Department, ..		61
An Ordinance to encourage the manufacture of Cotton and Woolen Cards,.....		61
An Ordinance conferring on the Commissioners of [the] town of Wilmington, and other towns, certain powers for the defence thereof,.....		63

January and  
February, 1862.

# **NORTH-CAROLINA TROOPS—**

- An Ordinance to raise North-Carolina's Quota of Confederate Troops, ..... 57
- An Ordinance regulating the appointment of company officers, ..... 62

# **RAILROAD COMPANIES—**

- An Ordinance in addition to an amendment of an act of the General Assembly, ratified the 15th day of February, 1861, entitled "An act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company," and to repeal an act supplemental thereto, ratified the 23rd day of February, 1861, ..... 29
- An Ordinance to incorporate the Piedmont Railroad Company, ..... 32
- An Ordinance to incorporate the Washington and Tarboro' Railroad Company, ..... 45
- An Ordinance supplemental to an ordinance, ratified at the present session of this Convention, entitled "An Ordinance in addition to, and amendment of an act of the General Assembly, ratified on the 15th day of February, 1861, entitled an act to incorporate the Chatham Railroad Company, and to repeal an act supplemental thereto, ratified the 23rd of February, 1861," and authorizing certain persons to open books of subscription to the capital stock of said company, ..... 54

# **SALT—**

- An Ordinance to encourage the mining and manufacturing of Salt in the interior of this State, ..... 28

# **SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS—**

- An Ordinance to prohibit, for a limited time, the manufacture of spirituous liquors from grain, ..... 59

# **TAXATION—**

- An ordinance concerning the levying of Taxes by the County Courts, ..... 53
- An Ordinance to Tax Money, ..... 62



# INDEX

TO

## ORDINANCES.

FOURTH SESSION.

---

	PAGE.
<b>BANKS—</b>	
An Ordinance for the relief of the Banks of this State, . . .	70
An Ordinance to authorize the Stockholders of the Miners' and Planters' Bank, of Murphy, to establish an Agency or Branch east of the Blue Ridge, . . . . .	74
<b>BOARD OF CLAIMS—</b>	
An Ordinance in regard to the Board of Claims, . . . . .	78
<b>COURTS—</b>	
An Ordinance in regard to holding of the Courts in and for the county of Hertford, . . . . .	69
<b>FINANCIAL—</b>	
An Ordinance to make further provision for the Public Treasury, . . . . .	92
<b>MISCELLANEOUS—</b>	
An Ordinance to amend an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance to secure to certain officers and soldiers the right to vote," . . . . .	73
An Ordinance to enlarge the police powers of the several corporate towns in this State, . . . . .	77
An Ordinance to incorporate the Sapona Iron Company, . .	78
An Ordinance for the relief of such persons as may suffer from the destruction of the records of Hertford county, occasioned by the burning of the Court House and Clerk's office of said county, . . . . .	83
An Ordinance requiring the Public Treasurer to redeem Mutilated Treasury notes, . . . . .	68
An Ordinance to exempt members of the Society of Friends from performing military duty, . . . . .	85
<b>NORTH-CAROLINA TROOPS—</b>	
An Ordinance amendatory of an ordinance to raise North-Carolina's quota of Confederate Troops, passed and ratified the 19th day of February, A. D., 1862, . . . . .	72

April and May,  
1862.

PAGE.

An Ordinance to repeal an ordinance passed at the present session of this Convention, entitled "An Ordinance amendatory of an ordinance to raise North-Carolina's quota of Confederate Troops, passed and ratified the nineteenth day of February, A. D., 1862," and to extend the provisions as to bounty to certain other persons,.....	84
---	----

RAILROAD COMPANIES—

An Ordinance to enable the Western Railroad Company to complete their road,.....	82
An Ordinance to repeal the ninth section of the charter of the Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad, as amended by the Legislature of 1860-'61,.....	83
An Ordinance to charter the Florence and Fayetteville Railroad Company,.....	86

RESOLUTIONS—

Concerning the County of Burke,.....	69
--------------------------------------	----

SALT—

An Ordinance in addition to and amendment of an ordinance, entitled, "An Ordinance in regard to the supply of Salt,".....	75
---	----

TAXES—

An Ordinance to provide for collecting the tax on spirituous liquors manufactured or sold in this State, imposed by an Ordinance of this Convention, which was ratified on the 21st day of February, 1862,.....	70
An Ordinance exempting the property of delinquent soldiers from double taxes,.....	73
An Ordinance to provide for the collection of taxes, and for other purposes,.....	75
An Ordinance concerning the collection of taxes in certain counties,.....	85

K

















